This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

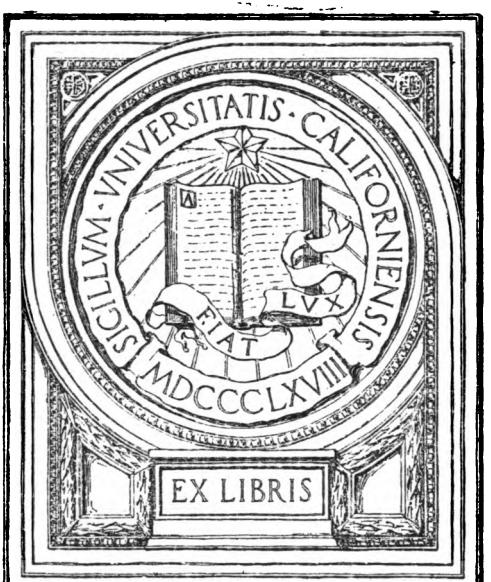
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

# NEW BUSINESS SPELLER

UC-NRLF
$B 304 796

LYONS AND CARNAHAN

Digitized by Google




EDUCATION DEPT.

7/15

591

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

# NEW BUSINESS SPELLER

BY

CHAS. M. MILLER

THE MILLER SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY

LYONS & CARNAHAN

CHICAGO NEW YORK

Digitized by Google

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

COPYRIGHT, 1915
LYONS & CARNAHAN

EDUCATION DEPT.

Digitized by Google

# PREFACE

Not a few new words have come into the language of recent years. Some old words, little used in past years, have come into general use. The latest edition of Webster's unabridged makes use of some new diacritical characters, and makes some changes in pronunciation and definition that should be noted. These are the technical reasons for the appearance of a new business speller.

The technical reasons above enumerated are alone sufficient to justify the bringing out of a new book. There are other reasons, however, that have made the *New Business Speller* a practical necessity. Commercial education has developed. Courses are more advanced than they were, and students are of a higher grade. Business men are yearly becoming more critical.

The commercial education wave has brought the teaching of spelling into the high schools and academies. The whole field of business education is broader, and more is required in spelling, as well as in the other branches.

For these reasons the tendency has been to increase the number of words in the spelling books. *New Business Speller* has 6,000 words, or about 1,000 words more than any other. So carefully have these words been selected, however, that every word in the book will be seen to be a useful one. The repetition of words has been worked out in such painstaking detail that, while all needed repetition for review has been given, the book is not bulky, nor is there any wasteful, useless repetition.

The day of the "word list" speller has passed. The unscientific compilations of miscellaneous words that in times past have paraded under the name of speller cannot be expected to last. The subject of spelling can be taught as scientifically, with the same high regard for completeness, systematic development, and effective treatment, as any other school subject. The aim of the *New Business Speller* is to give such a treatment.

Note the following features:

1. There are 200 lessons. This provides for forty weeks of five days each.

2. Many new words. Instances are Lesson 122, automobile terms, and Lesson 124, aeroplane terms.

3. The total number of words is 6,000. This includes all words in daily use and many words that are important but are only occasionally used.

4. In the selection of words special attention has been paid to the needs of high school students.

54 959

Digitized by Google

5. Teachers of stenography will find the classifications easily adaptable to the requirements of their classes. Instances are Lessons 61 to 64, inclusive, and other lessons on prefixes, suffixes, derivatives, root words, compound words, and the topical classifications of words throughout.

6. The monotonous and space-wasting plan of arranging all lessons alike, and showing definitions of all words, has not been followed. Pronunciation is given when necessary. Definitions are given where necessary. The author has omitted either pronunciation or definition, or both, when it has seemed desirable. This plan reduces the study of spelling to its lowest terms, saves space, and provides variety.

7. Frequently the use of a word in a sentence or phrase is of more assistance to the student than a formal definition. The lists of "common expressions" which are given in connection with the lessons constitute a welcome relief from the monotony of constant definition. When definitions are given, they are given in more complete form than in most spellers.

8. Spelling is developed scientifically. The rules for pronunciation, accent, syllabication, spelling, compounding of words, and the study of word building are made the basis of the work for the first seventy-two lessons. While the spelling itself is constantly emphasized as the important thing, and learning to spell as the ultimate object, the pupil feels that his daily work is a part of a broad educational scheme, and that spelling is a subject to be studied, not merely a daily grind of memorization. Beyond Lesson 72 there is classification of words by topic, words common in one subject, such as history or geography, being grouped together for psychological reasons. Incidentally, such grouping permits economies in the definitions: thus, twenty-five kitchen utensils can be listed under a heading, without definition.

9. Beginning on page 181 is an index which includes all words of the speller, alphabetically arranged. Each word is followed by a page reference which shows where it first appears. In the index, **bold face** type is used to indicate words that have been pronounced and defined; *italic* indicates words for which the pronunciation is shown, but not the definition.

10. Special attention has been given to words that are hard to spell. See Lessons 57, 71, and others, and note the repetition of the more difficult words in the reviews.

11. Every fifth lesson is a review. When spelling is taught every day, the review lessons will come on the same day every week. These reviews contain fifty words instead of twenty-five. Every twentieth lesson is a general review which contains one hundred words and should be used as a "spelling down" list.

If oral "spelling down" lessons are objected to, a "writing down" lesson can be conducted as follows: Dictate all the words. Then require the class to stand while correct spellings are read aloud,



Digitized by Google

each student taking his seat as soon as a word is spelled which he has written wrong. Those standing when all words have been read are the winners.

12. The principle of visualization has been utilized. Every word is presented to the eye first, just as the eye must be accustomed to see it, unmutilated by diacritical marks. Bold face type, somewhat larger than the rest of the book, is used for the first column, in which the words first appear. Respelling phonetically to show pronunciation is a violation of the principle of visualization. However proper such phonetic respelling might be in a dictionary, it is unquestionably improper in a speller. The *New Business Speller* indicates pronunciation entirely by diacritical markings, without phonetic misspelling, except in case of a very few words.

Particular attention is called to the care with which the detail of the book has been worked out. Examine each lesson carefully. Innumerable excellencies will present themselves—minor points, not worthy of enumeration in a list of important features but in the aggregate making the strongest feature of this or any speller. These innumerable minor essentials of perfection, these constant evidences of care, can be relied upon as sure indications that the book excels in completeness, consistency, accuracy, and pedagogical development.



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# ORTHOEPY

## Correct Pronunciation an Aid in Spelling

The spelling of the words of a purely phonetic language, if any such existed, would be simply a matter of learning to recognize and name the letters, to know their sound values, and to pronounce correctly. But there is no language in which all of the words are spelled exactly as they are pronounced. In proportion as a language is unphonetic do the difficulties of its orthography increase. In a language as unphonetic as our own, where the sound ē, for instance, may be represented by *e* (me), *ei* (seize), *ie* (siege) *ea* (read), *i* (machine), *eo* (people), *ee* (need), *ae* (aerie), correct pronunciation is by no means an infallible guide to correct spelling.

It is, however, true that even in our unphonetic tongue many words are spelled as they are pronounced, and therefore one who pronounces clearly and accurately is more likely to spell correctly than one who is slovenly and inaccurate in utterance.

## Standard of Pronunciation

The editors of a dictionary do not, as some people think, create the standard of pronunciation. They merely reduce to written form the usage of the best speakers. One might think that there would be found great diversity of pronunciation even among educated people, and there is diversity, but there is also a surprising agreement in the words of the ordinary vocabulary. There are certain local divergences, certain pronunciations peculiar to certain localities, but these are largely ignored by the editors of a dictionary. In the case of words having more than one pronunciation in good use, both are given.

Any standard dictionary may safely be used as a guide in pronunciation or spelling, but as Webster's *International* is in general use in the schools, this speller follows the system of diacritical markings in the latest edition of this dictionary—the 1913 edition. Some slight changes from former editions are to be noted. This speller does not indicate pronunciation by respelling words phonetically, however, as does Webster, but adheres to the proper spelling, marking the letters whenever necessary to indicate the sounds. Only in rare unavoidable cases has respelling phonetically been resorted to, and then only in brackets following the correct spelling.



Digitized by Google

## Names of Diacritical Marks

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Macron | = [-] as in ā | Dot below | = [.] as in ạ |
| Breve | = [˘] as in ă | Tilde | = [~] as in ẽ |
| Modified macron | = [ˏ] as in ȁ | Lower bar | = [-] as in e̱ |
| Circumflex | = [ˆ] as in â | Suspended bar | = [ˏ] as in ṣ |
| Dots above | = ["] as in ä | Transverse bar | = [-] as in c |
| Dots below | = [..] as in ạ | Cedilla | = [ˏ] as in ç |
| Dot above | = [˙] as in ȧ | Modified breve | = [˘] as in ŏ |

Italics = *Slanting letters like these.*

### Key to Symbols Used in Marking Words

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ā | ape | é | élite | ȯ | soft | th | thin |
| ă | at | ew | few | ȯ | son | th | this |
| ä | arm | f | fun | ọ | do | ū | use, tune |
| ȧ | ask | g | go | ọ | wolf | ŭ | us |
| ạ | all | ġ | gem | ȯ | or | û | urge |
| ȁ | care | h | hat | ō | work | ụ | rude |
| ȁ | senate | ī | ice | ȯ | obey | ụ | full |
| b | ball | ĭ | tin | oi | oil | û | unite |
| c | can | ī | machine | ōō | moon | v | vim |
| ç | nice | ī | sir | ŏŏ | foot | w | win |
| ch | chin | j | jam | ou | our | wh | (hw) when |
| çh | machine | k | kill | ow | owl | x | box |
| *ch* | chorus | l | let | oy | boy | x̱ | (gz) exact |
| d | do | m | man | p | pet | ȳ | (vowel) defy |
| ē | me | n | no | ph | phantom | ẙ | (vowel) hymn |
| ĕ | met | ṇ | ink | q(u) | quit | ȳ | (vowel) |
| ē | her | ñ | canon | r | ran | | myrtle |
| ê | ere | ng | sing | s | sat | y | (consonant) |
| e̱ | obey | ō | note | ṣ | rose | | you |
| ê | event | ŏ | hot | sh | she | z | buzz, azure |
| | | | | t | time | | |

Webster's International Dictionary uses, in addition to the above, the following diacritically marked *italic* vowels: short a, a with dot above, short e, short o, short u, to indicate the very obscure sounds of these letters in such words as *final*, *sofa*, *recent*, *occur*, and *circus*, but as the plan of this speller is to ignore the fine distinctions of vowel sounds in unaccented syllables, these are not shown. Silent letters, however, are indicated by italics.



Digitized by Google

NOTE. Words formerly marked ŏ have now one of two markings, ŏ and ȯ. These two markings simply discriminate the two sounds which the best speakers have long given to this vowel when marked thus: ŏ. The first sound, approaching ȧ, is heard in such words as *odd, forest, on;* the second, an equivalent of ạ, is heard in *long, soft, coffee.*

## Equivalents

### Vowel

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ā, ę | āte, fęte | ŏŏ, ǫ, ụ | fŏŏt, wǫlf, fụll |
| â, ê | châir, thêre | ou, ow | out, owl |
| ạ, ȯ, au | ạll, fȯr, naughty | ū, ew | tūne, pew |
| a w | awl | ŭ, ȯ | ŭp, dȯne |
| ȧ, ŏ | ȧsk, ŏdd | | **Consonant** |
| ạ, ȯ | wạs, lȯng | c, k | can, kill |
| ē, ī, ee | hē, machīne, feet | ç, s | ice, sun |
| ē, ĭ, ȯ, û, ȳ | hēr, sīr, wȯrk, ûrn, mȳrtle | f, gh, ph | fun, rough, sulphur |
| ī, ȳ | tīme, mȳ | j, ġ | jet, ġem |
| ĭ, ȳ | ĭf, hȳmn | ṇ, ng | ink, sing |
| oi, oy | boil, boy | ṣ, z | was, zinc |
| ōō, ǫ, ụ | fōōd, dǫ, rụde | t, ed | past, passed |
| | | qu | kw |

NOTE. The sound ṇ was formerly marked n̲.

## Cognates

Cognates are pairs of sounds produced by the organs of speech in the same or nearly the same position. One of the pair has tone (subvocal); the other is a mere breathing (aspirate).

As children of foreign parentage are very likely to substitute one of the pair of cognates for the other, especially an aspirate for its corresponding subvocal, careful attention should be given to drill upon the following table.

| Aspirate | | Subvocal | |
|---|---|---|---|
| p | pin | b | ball |
| t | tin | d | done |
| k | kill | g | go |
| ch | chin | j (g) | jam |
| th | thin | th | this |
| f | fun | v | verb |
| x (ks) | box | x̲ (gz) | exact |
| s | see | z | buzz |
| sh | shine | z(h) | azure |



Digitized by Google

## Common Errors

Besides the above noted substitution of aspirates for subvocals, children of foreign parentage commonly substitute *w* for initial *v* (woice for voice), *d* for *th* (fader for father), *y* for *j* (yump for jump), *t* for *th* (tin for thin).

Another very common error is to omit the initial sound of *h* in *wh* (wen for when). It should be noted that in pronouncing *wh* the order of the utterance of the sounds is inverted, *h* coming first.

All children (and adults) are more or less slovenly in the pronunciation of words ending in two or more consonants (singin' for singing, col' for cold, las' for last), especially when the next word begins with a consonant.

All these errors in pronunciation are likely to results in errors in spelling, and should, therefore, be made the subject of special drill.

List for pronouncing drill on cognates:

| | |
|---|---|
| bridge | this |
| then | thick |
| jump | never |
| very | jolly |
| measure | white |
| please | bring |
| easy | mother |
| that | where |
| John | thumb |
| people | which |
| George | when |
| verb | there |

## Pronunciation

In a monosyllable or accented syllable consisting of or ending in a vowel, the vowel usually has its long sound:—nā'tion, valu ā'tion.

In a monosyllable or accented syllable ending in silent *e*, the sounded vowel usually has its long sound:—mīne, di vīne'. In an unaccented syllable ending in silent *e* the sounded vowel usually has its modified long sound:—sen'ăte.

*C*, *s*, or *t*, when preceded by an accented syllable and followed by *e* or *i* before another vowel, usually takes the sound of *sh*:—ocean, gracious, mission, nutritious. It has not been considered necessary in this speller to respell to show this sound.

*C* and *g* when followed by *e*, *i*, or *y* are usually sounded like *s* and *j*:—mercy, city, cent, George, ginger, gymnast.



Digitized by Google

## Syllabication

A *syllable* is a vowel or vowels alone or in combination with a consonant or consonants uttered with one impulse of the voice.

It should be noted that a vowel is the nucleus of a syllable, except in the case of *l*, *m*, and *n*, which may constitute such nucleus: —ca ble, pris m, tak en.

*Syllabication* is the separation of words into syllables. It is an *aid* in oral spelling as it helps to give a clearer mental picture of a word, and it is an *essential* in connected writing and in typewriting, in order to divide correctly words which run over to a succeeding line. The syllabication shown in the pronunciation column in this book is for pronunciation only, and does not necessarily indicate the correct division of the word.

## General Rules for Syllabication

A consonant between two vowels is usually joined to the second unless the first vowel is short: ra ging, to ken, hab it.

Exception. *x* should not begin a syllable:—ex act.

Two consonants between two vowels are usually separated unless the first vowel is long or the following vowel is in an accented syllable:—bar ley, car ry, bu gler, o blige.

Exception. See above:—anx ious.

Two vowels coming together and sounded separately belong to separate syllables:—vac u um.

*Exercise.* Write the following paragraph in several ways so as to bring the different words of more than one syllable at the ends of the lines:

There are two general rules to be followed in dividing a word into syllables: First, the word should be so divided as to give ease and smoothness of utterance; and second, it should be so divided as to respect the origin, or derivation, of the word.

## Accent

Accent is a particular stress of the voice upon one or more syllables of a word:—ab do′ men, trans′ por ta′ tion.

Where there are two accents in a word, the stronger (primary) is usually near the end of the word; the weaker (secondary), near the beginning: —su′ per in tend′ ent.

In some words of two syllables a change in the part of speech is shown by a change in accent:—ab′ sent (adj.), ab sent′ (verb).

Accent is important in spelling only in that it is necessary to correct pronunciation.

## Definitions

A *monosyllable* is a word of one syllable:—rub.

A *polysyllable* is a word of more than one syllable:—ordinary.

A *primitive* word (also called radical or root word) is one not derived from another word by the addition of a prefix or suffix:—rob.



Digitized by Google

A *prefix* is a syllable or syllables placed at the beginning of a word to modify its meaning:—*un*happy.

A *suffix* is a syllable or syllables placed at the end of a word to modify its meaning:—happi*ness*.

A *derivative* is a word derived from a primitive word by the addition of a prefix or suffix or both:—robber, unhappiness.

A *diphthong* is a union of two vowel sounds in one syllable:—b*oi*l.

A *digraph* is two signs or characters combined to express a single sound:—h*ea*d, ba*th*.

A *trigraph* is three letters united so as to have but one sound:—ad*ieu*.

## Rules for Spelling

There are exceptions to every rule for spelling, but the following rules are sufficiently general in their application to be worth remembering.

RULE 1. The letters *f*, *l*, and *s* at the end of monosyllables and immediately following single vowels are generally doubled:—cliff, toll, mass.

This rule also applies to *f* and *s* (but not *l*) in polysyllables:—sheriff, express, canal.

RULE 2. A consonant after a diphthong or a double vowel i rarely doubled:—moan, moon.

RULE 3. In derivatives from words ending in *c*, the letter *k* is inserted after *c*:—panicky.

RULE 4. Monosyllables and words accented on the last syllable ending in a single consonant preceded by a single vowel or a vowel after *qu* double the final consonant on the addition of a suffix beginning with a vowel:—rob, robbing; compel, compelled; quit, quitted.

RULE 5. The final consonant is not doubled when a suffix beginning with a vowel is added, when

(a) The final consonant is preceded by a diphthong or by a vowel digraph:—daub, dauber.

(b) The accent of a word ending in a single consonant falls on any other syllable than the last:—revel, reveling.

(c) The word ends in two different consonants:—perform, performer.

(d) The derivative does not retain the accent of the root:—prefer, preference.

RULE 6. Final *e* of a primitive word is dropped on the addition of a suffix beginning with a vowel:—come, coming.



Digitized by Google

RULE 7. Final *e* of a primitive word is usually retained on the addition of a suffix beginning with a consonant:—care, careful.

RULE 8. Final *y* when preceded by a consonant is changed to *i* on the addition of a suffix:—happy, happier.

RULE 9. Final *y* when preceded by a vowel remains unchanged on the addition of a suffix:—boy, boyish.

RULE 10. Nouns ending in *f* or *fe* usually form their plurals by changing the *f* to *v* and adding *es* or *s*:—calf, calves; knife, knives.

RULE 11. Nouns ending in *o* preceded by a vowel form their plurals regularly by adding *s*:—cameo, cameos.

NOTE. The spelling of the plurals of nouns ending in *o* preceded by a consonant is not uniform. These words must be looked up.

## Compound Words

A compound word is one made up of two or more simple words. It may or may not be written with the hyphen:—son-in-law, blackboard.

No rules can be given which will determine all cases in which the compound word is hyphenated. In general the hyphen is used, although the tendency is toward its omission in some words formerly containing it. For instance, *today*, *tonight*, and *tomorrow* are becoming quite common, and *blackboard*, *schoolhouse*, and *classroom* are sanctioned.

The following rules will guide in the use of the hyphen:

Use the hyphen

RULE 12. When *ex* precedes titles:—ex-president.

RULE 13. When a numeral adjective precedes *rate* or *hand*:—second-rate.

RULE 14. When adjective expressions are compounded:—light-haired.

RULE 15. In numbers below one hundred made by adding two numbers:—twenty-five.

RULE 16. Between the numerator and denominator of fractions:—two-thirds.

RULE 17. In the denominator of a fraction when made up of two words:—ten-thousandths.

Whether an expression is a group of independent words or a compound word, is a matter of fact not covered by any general rule. Custom governs in each case, and custom is not consistent. When in doubt, the dictionary should be consulted—if the word is usually used as a compound word it will be found there.



Digitized by Google

## Prefixes

| | |
|---|---|
| **a** | on, in, without:—afire, abed, atheist. |
| **ab** | (**a, abs**) from, away:—avert, abstract. |
| **ad** | (**ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at**) to:—adjoin, acclaim, affix, aggregate, allot, annex, appeal, arrange, assign, attract. |
| **ante** | before:—antedate. |
| **anti** | against, opposite:—anticlimax, antidote. |
| **be** | to make:—belittle. |
| **bi** | two, twice:—biweekly, bivalve. |
| **circum** | around:—circumnavigate. |
| **com** | (**co, col, con, cor**) with or together:—combine, co-worker, colleague, conjunction, correspond. |
| **contra** | (**counter**) against:—contradict, countermand. |
| **de** | down, from, away:—deduct, decay, decide. |
| **dis** | (**di, dif**) from, away, not:—disconnect, digress, differ. |
| **en** | (**in, em**) to make, in or into:—envelop, enfeeble, embody, inclose. |
| **ex** | (**e, ef, es**) out of, from:—excel, enormous, effuse, escape. |
| **extra** | beyond:—extraordinary. |
| **fore** | before:—foretell, foresee. |
| **in** | (**ig, il, im, ir, un**) not:—indecent, ignorant, illegal, impolite, irregular, unhappy. |
| **inter** | (**intra, intro**) between, among:—intercede, introduce, intramural. |
| **mis** | wrong, wrongly:—misdeed, miscall. |
| **mono** | one:—monoplane. |
| **non** | not:—non-conductor. |
| **per** | through, by:—permit, perchance. |
| **peri** | around:—perimeter. |
| **poly** | many:—polysyllable. |
| **post** | after:—postdate. |
| **pre** | before:—precede, prefix. |
| **pro** | forth, forward, for:—produce, proceed, pronoun. |
| **re** | back, again:—recede, repeat. |
| **semi** | half:—semicircle. |
| **sub** | (**suc, suf, sug, sum, sup, sus**) under, below:—subway, succumb, suffer, suggest, summon, suppress, suspense. |
| **trans** | (**tra, traf**) over, above:—transport, traduce, traffic. |



Digitized by Google

## Suffixes

| | |
|---|---|
| **able, ible** | (adj.) that may be; worthy of, of the nature of:—usable, peaceable, blamable. |
| **ac, al, ial** | (adj.) pertaining to, of the nature of:—cardiac, legal, cordial. |
| **en** | (adj.) made of:—wooden. |
| **an, ant, ent, ian** | (noun) one who, that which:—librarian, Christian, superintendent.<br>(adj.) tending to, of the nature of:—insistent. |
| **ance, ence, ancy, ency** | act, state, quality of:—abundance, difference, redundancy, consistency. |
| **ar, er, or, eer, ier, ist** | (noun) one who, that which:—actor, druggist, stopper, auctioneer, cashier. |
| **ar, er, or** | (adj.) pertaining or according to, more:—regular, cheaper. |
| **ary, ery, ory** | (noun) place where, persons, things:—library, hosiery, armory.<br>(adj.) of the nature of:—rotary, transitory. |
| **ee** | one who, one to whom:—payee. |
| **en** | (adj.) made of:—wooden.<br>(verb) to make:—gladden. |
| **ion** | act of:—reduction. |
| **ive** | (adj.) tending to:—preventive, active.<br>(noun) that which:—motive. |
| **ize** | to make:—realize. |
| **less** | without:—careless. |
| **ly** | (adj.) like:—manly.<br>(adv.) in a manner:—correctly, happily. |
| **ous** | (**ious**) full of:—joyous, gracious. |

## Roots

| | |
|---|---|
| **ag** | (**act**) to do, act, drive:—agent, actor, enact. |
| **cap** | (**capt, capit**) head; to take:—cape, capture, capital. |
| **ced** | (**cede, ceed, cess**) to yield, to give, to go:—precede, proceed, cession. |
| **cid** | (**cis**) to cut, to kill:—incision, decide, suicide. |



Digitized by Google

| | |
|---|---|
| **clud** | (**clus**) to shut:—include, conclusion. |
| **duc** | (**duct**) to lead or draw:—ductile, induce. |
| **fac** | (**fact, fect**) to make:—facile, factor, effect. |
| **fer** | to bear:—refer, suffer. |
| **grad** | (**gress**) to step:—graduate, progress. |
| **graph** | to write:—phonograph. |
| **jac** | (**ject**) to throw:—reject, ejaculate. |
| **leg** | (**legis, legit**) law:—legal, legislate. |
| **log** | speech, reason:—logic, geology. |
| **mit** | (**miss**) to send:—remit, mission. |
| **mov** | (**mot**) to move:—move, motion. |
| **pel** | (**puls**) to drive:—repel, repulse. |
| **pon** | (**pos, posit**) to place:—postpone, propose, position. |
| **scrib** | (**script**) to write:—inscribe, inscription. |
| **tract** | to draw:—extract, traction. |

## Notes

Words are respelled for pronunciation in this book only when it is impossible to show the correct pronounciation by diacritical marks.

Silent letters are printed in italics, thus:—h*eig*ht.

The vowels in the accented syllables are marked for pronunciation, but those in the unaccented syllables are not usually marked.

Consonants in all syllables are marked when necessary.



Digitized by Google

# NEW BUSINESS SPELLER

## LESSON 1

See *Accent*, Introduction

**The words in this lesson are accented alike as nouns and verbs.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **capture** | **attack** | **release** | **pardon** |
| **employ** | **defeat** | **practice** | **lament** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **receipt** | re çē*ipt*′ | To acknowledge in writing the payment of money; the act of receiving; a written acknowledgment of payment. |
| **discourse** | dis cō*urse*′ | To talk in a continuous or formal manner; consecutive speech on a given subject. |
| **recall** | re çą*ll*′ | To call back; the right of the people to remove a public officer from office. |
| **preface** | prĕf′*aç*e | To introduce; introductory remarks, spoken or written. |
| **escape** | es cāp*e*′ | To get free or clear from danger; flight from danger. |
| **gesture** | ġĕs′tur*e* | To illustrate with action; a motion to express sentiment. |
| **estimate** | ĕs′ti māt*e* | To judge or compute the size, extent, or value of a thing; a statement of the size, extent, or value of a thing. |
| **picture** | pĭc′tur*e* | To represent; to bring before the mind; a representation or an image. |
| **accord** | a*c* côrd′ | To be in harmony (with); to grant (to); agreement or harmony. |
| **incline** | in clīn*e*′ | To slant; to favor a certain opinion or belief; a slope. |
| **surprise** | sur prī*ṣe*′ | To come upon suddenly and unexpectedly; to cause a feeling of astonishment; a feeling of astonishment. |
| **retreat** | re trē*at*′ | To withdraw from any place; a place of privacy or safety; a refuge. |
| **consent** | con sĕnt′ | To agree to or allow; permission. |

Look up these words in the dictionary:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **address** | **recruit** | **ally** | **advance** |



Digitized by Google

## LESSON 2

See *Accent*, Introduction

These words are accented on the first syllable when used as nouns or adjectives; on the last when used as verbs.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **absent** | (adj., verb) | Many students were *absent* that day. You should not *absent* yourself without good cause. |
| **rebel** | (noun, verb) | Many Mexican *rebels* lost their lives. The boy seemed to *rebel* against all authority. |
| **record** | (noun, verb) | No case of that kind is on *record*. The secretary will *record* the vote as announced. |
| **contest** | (noun, verb) | The result of the *contest* was in doubt. Shall you *contest* his right to the seat? |
| **subject** | (noun, verb) | The *subject* of his lecture was not given. This will *subject* you to criticism. |
| **object** | (noun, verb) | What *object* have you in view in writing? He does not *object* to his friend's actions. |
| **contract** | (noun, verb) | He took the *contract* to do the work. He will not *contract* to do it in a certain time. Cold *contracts*, but heat expands. |
| **extract** | (noun, verb) | Vanilla is an *extract* from a bean. An *extract* from his speech was in the morning paper. The dentist did not want to *extract* the tooth. |
| **contrast** | (noun, verb) | There was a striking *contrast* between the two. *Contrast* his statement with mine. |
| **produce** | (noun, verb) | He was a dealer in *produce* of all kinds. When called upon, he will *produce* the report. |
| **digest** | (noun, verb) | He gave a *digest* of the week's news. It is difficult to *digest* some foods. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **accent** | (*n,v*) | ăc′çĕnt ac çĕnt′ | **present** | (*n,a,v*) | prĕş′ent pre şĕnt′ |
| **import** | (*n,v*) | ĭm′pōrt im pōrt′ | **export** | (*n,v*) | ĕx′pōrt ex pōrt′ |
| **perfect** | (*a,v*) | pĕr′fect per fĕct′ | **progress** | (*n,v*) | prŏg′ress pro grĕss′ |
| **convict** | (*n,v*) | cŏn′vict con vĭct′ | **desert** | (*n,v*) | dĕş′ert de şĕrt′ |
| **refuse** | (*n,v*) | rĕf′use re fūşe′ | **content** | (*n,v*) | cŏn′tent con tĕnt′ |

Look up in the dictionary:

**content** (*a*) **instinct** (*n, a*) **minute** (*n, a*) **expert** (*n, a*)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 3

### Rule 1, Introduction

| Monosyllables | Polysyllables | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **till** | **mattress** | măt′*tress* | A bed stuffed with hair or other material. |
| **gruff** | | | |
| **quill** | **sheriff** | shĕr′if*f* | The chief executive officer of a county. |
| **gross** | | | |
| **skiff** | **tariff** | tăr′if*f* | A schedule of duties or rates. |
| **quell** | **embarrass** | em băr′*rass* | To hinder or perplex. |
| **thrill** | **bailiff** | bāı̈l′if*f* | A sheriff's assistant or deputy. |
| **troll** | | | |
| **scruff** | **rebuff** | re büf*f*′ | A sudden check; to repulse violently. |
| **skull** | | | |
| **toll** | **confess** | con fĕs*s*′ | To admit a crime or fault. |
| **mull** | **mastiff** | más′tif*f* | One of a breed of large dogs. |
| | **redress** | re drĕs*s*′ | To set right; to make amends for. |
| Some exceptions: | | | |
| **plus** | **compass** | cŏm′pas*s* | An inclosed space; a range of tones; an instrument for determining direction; to surround. |
| **clef** | | | |
| **gas** | **success** | suc çĕs*s*′ | The attainment of an attempted end. |
| **pus** | **harass** | hăr′as*s* | To weary by teasing or fretting. |
| **bus** | **access** | ăc′çes*s* or ac çĕs*s*′ | Admission; means of approach. |

Some polysyllables ending in a single *l*:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **apparel** | **bevel** | **spoonful** | **until** |
| **cupful** | **panel** | **rival** | **extol** |
| **legal** | **level** | **armful** | **drivel** |
| **chisel** | **handful** | **impanel** | **travel** |
| **careful** | **gravel** | **ravel** | **total** |

NOTE. For the dictation lesson, use any twenty-five words from the fifty given above. If preferred, two written lessons may be dictated from the list; but if this is done, the review lessons (every fifth lesson) will not come regularly on Friday.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 4

### Rule 2, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **moan** | mō*a*n | **explain** | ex plā*i*n′ |
| **broom** | brō*o*m | **proof** | prō*o*f |
| **plait** | plā*i*t | **conceal** | con çē*a*l′ |
| **chief** | ch*i*ēf | **frail** | frā*i*l |
| **daub** | daub | **squeal** | squē*a*l |
| **repeat** | re pē*a*t′ | **loan** | lō*a*n |
| **thief** | th*i*ēf | **haul** | haul |
| **loam** | lō*a*m | **groan** | grō*a*n |
| **sheaf** | shē*a*f | **scream** | scrē*a*m |
| **conceit** | con çē*i*t′ | ***escheat** | es chē*a*t′ |
| **reveal** | re vē*a*l′ | **contain** | con tā*i*n′ |

### Exceptions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **gneiss** | *gnei*ss | A crystalline rock made up of quartz, feldspar, and mica. |
| **guess** | *gu*ĕss | To form an opinion at random; an opinion without sufficient grounds for it. |
| **feoff** | fĕ*off* | A fief; an estate held on condition of military service. |

*Escheat, to lapse or revert to the crown or to the state.

## LESSON 5

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| preface | digest | minute | embarrass |
| receipt | conceit | gas | recruit |
| rebel | mull | practice | clef |
| consent | guess | release | accord |
| thrill | skull | ravel | plait |
| present | tariff | skiff | success |
| mattress | apparel | produce | armful |
| refuse | rival | extol | conceal |
| harass | sheriff | careful | level |
| bus | desert | until | till |
| gross | chisel | accent | progress |
| cupful | confess | estimate | impanel |
| gesture | total | | |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 6

### Rule 3, Introduction

Spell the derivatives formed by adding the accompanying suffixes.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **colic (y)** | cŏl′ic | A severe pain in the abdomen. |
| **panic (y)** | păn′iẹ | A sudden fright; a widespread fright in financial affairs. |
| **picnic (ing, ed, er)** | pĭc′nic | To go on a pleasure excursion in the open air. |
| **frolic (ing, ed, y)** | frŏl′ic | To indulge in play and mirth. |
| **physic (ing, ed)** | phȳṣ′ic | To treat with medicine. |
| **mimic (ing, ed, er)** | mĭm′ic | To imitate for sport. |
| **traffic (ing, ed, er)** | trăf′fic | To buy or sell goods. |
| **shellac (ing, ed)** | she*l* lăc′ | To cover with shellac, a resinous substance. |
| ***zinc (ing, ed, y)** | zĭnc | To coat with zinc, an easily melted, bluish-white metal. |

*Zincky and zincking are also written *zinky* or *zincy* and *zincing*.

NOTE. The twenty-one derivatives and the words *mimic, frolic, physic, and traffic,* constitute the written lesson.

## LESSON 7

### Rule 4, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **bag** | **bagging** | **bagged** | **baggage** |
| **acquit** | **acquitting** | **acquitted** | **acquittal** |
| **occur** | **occurring** | **occurred** | **occurrence** |
| **remit** | **remitting** | **remitted** | **remittance** |
| **excel** | **excelling** | **excelled** | **excellent** |
| **rob** | **robbing** | **robbed** | **robber** |
| **repel** | **repelling** | **repelled** | **repellent** |
| **quiz** | **quizzing** | **quizzed** | **quizzical** |
| **stop** | **stopping** | **stopped** | **stopper** |
| **rebel** | **rebelling** | **rebelled** | **rebellion** |
| **propel** | **propelling** | **propelled** | **propeller** |
| **concur** | **concurring** | **concurred** | **concurrence** |
| **swim** | **swimming** | | |

Teacher. See note to Lesson 3.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 8

### Rule 4, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **skim** | **skimming** | **skimmed** | **skimmer** |
| **tag** | **tagging** | **tagged** | **tagger** |
| **forget** | **forgetting** | **forgot** | **forgotten** |
| **tar** | **tarry** | **forbid** | **forbidding** |
| **wit** | **witty** | **ton** | **tonnage** |
| **gas** | **gassy** | **rid** | **riddance** |
| **star** | **starry** | **unfit** | **unfitted** |
| **beg** | **begging** | **begged** | **beggar** |
| **control** | **controlling** | **controlled** | **controller** |
| **admit** | **admitting** | **admitted** | **admittance** |
| **trim** | **trimming** | **trimmed** | **trimmer** |
| ***abet** | **abetting** | **abetted** | **abettor** |
| **knit** | **knitting** | **knitted** | **knitter** |
| **trot** | **trotting** | **trotted** | **trotter** |
| **drum** | **drumming** | **drummed** | **drummer** |
| **recur** | **recurring** | **recurred** | **recurrence** |
| **dip** | **dipping** | **dipped** | **dipper** |
| **rub** | **rubbing** | **rubbed** | **rubber** |
| **chop** | **chopping** | **chopped** | **chopper** |

*Abet, to aid or encourage—now usually used in a bad sense; as, to abet a crime.

### Exceptions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **gases** (pl. of *gas*) | găs′eş | Fluids of the form or nature of air. |
| **gaseous** | găs′e *ous* | In the form of gas. |
| **gasify** | găs′i fy | To convert into gas. |
| **chagrined** | ça grĭned′ | Put to shame. |
| **transferable** | trans fĕr′a ble | That may be transferred. |
| **inferable** | in fĕr′a ble | That may be inferred. |

There are many words coming under Rule 4: Equip, equipping, equipped; permit, permitting, permitted; scan, scanning, scanned; trip, tripping, tripped; dun, dunning, dunned; expel, expelling, expelled; compel, compelling, compelled; strip, stripping, stripped. submit, submitting, submitted; begin, beginning, beginner; etc; An additional lesson may be made from these, if desired.

TEACHER. To make twenty-five words, dictate one word from each of the nineteen lines, and the six exceptions.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 9

### Practice under Rule 4

Spell the derivatives ending in *er* and *est*, from the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **mad** | **fat** | **dim** | **slim** |
| **thin** | **sad** | **big** | **flat** |
| **hot** | **glad** | | |

Spell the nouns ending in *er*, formed from the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **run** | **cut** | **spin** | **tin** |
| **win** | **plot** | **trap** | **blot** |
| **wrap** | **transmit** | | |

Spell the derivatives ending in *ing*, formed from the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **drop** | **pad** | **pin** | **drip** |
| **run** | **hum** | **sag** | **jar** |
| **nod** | **omit** | **grin** | **can** |
| **tip** | **spot** | **mat** | **sun** |
| **chip** | **pat** | **ship** | **brim** |

See note to Lesson 3.

## LESSON 10

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| rebellion | gaseous | abetting | knitted |
| pus | transmitter | shellacked | jarring |
| acquittal | trafficking | sheriff | propeller |
| baggage | skull | embarrass | thinner |
| excellent | clef | admittance | harass |
| gases | mimicked | riddance | recurrence |
| occurrence | repellent | repelling | forbidding |
| panicky | quizzical | tonnage | spinner |
| trotter | picnicker | transferable | concurrence |
| controlling | forgotten | omitting | unfitted |
| concurring | starry | level | impanel |
| apparel | legal | tagged | inferable |
| rebelling | conceit | | |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 11

### Rule 5, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **prefer** | pre fer′ | preference | prĕf′er ençe |
| | | preferable | prĕf′er a ble |
| **refer** | re fer′ | reference | rĕf′er ençe |
| | | referable | rĕf′er a ble |
| **infer** | in fer′ | inference | ĭn′fer ençe |
| **bevel** | bĕv′el | beveling | bĕv′el ing |
| | | beveled | bĕv′eled |
| **revel** | rĕv′el | reveling | rĕv′el ing |
| | | reveled | rĕv′eled |
| | | reveler | rĕv′el er |
| **panel** | păn′el | paneling | păn′el ing |
| | | paneled | păn′eled |
| **level** | lĕv′el | leveling | lĕv′el ing |
| | | leveled | lĕv′eled |
| | | leveler | lĕv′el er |
| **travel** | trăv′el | traveling | trăv′el ing |
| | | traveled | trăv′eled |
| | | traveler | trăv′el er |
| **ravel** | răv′el | raveling | răv′el ing |
| | | raveled | răv′eled |
| **cancel** | căn′çel | canceling | căn′çel ing |
| | | canceled | căn′çeled |
| **confer** | con fer′ | conference | cŏn′fer ençe |
| **defer** | de fer′ | deference | dĕf′er ençe |
| **tranquil** | trăn′quil | tranquilize | trăn′quil ize |

NOTE. The twenty-five derivatives listed above constitute the written lesson.

Some Exceptions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| humbug | humbugging | humbugged |
| metal | metallic | metallurgy |
| crystal | crystallize | crystallization |

Note. The derivatives of the words ending in *l* which properly come under this rule are by some orthographers spelled with two *l*'s, but the editors of the International Dictionary give the preference to the single letter.

Look up in the dictionary:

**cancellation** **crystalline**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 12

### Rule 5, Introduction

Spell the derivatives formed by adding *ing* and *ed* to the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **carol** | căr′ol | to sing joyfully. |
| **label** | lā′bel | to put an identifying mark upon. |
| **equal** | ē′qual | to have the same quantity, value, degree, or rank. |
| **quarrel** | quar′rel | to dispute angrily. |
| **libel** | lī′bel | to expose another to public ridicule or contempt by writing, picture, or other sign. |
| **worship** | wŏr′ship | to pay divine honors to. |
| **pencil** | pĕn′çil | to paint or draw with a pencil or brush. |
| **model** | mŏd′el | to form after a pattern. |
| **imperil** | impĕr′il | to put in danger. |
| **cudgel** | cŭ*d*ǧ′el | to beat with a short, heavy stick. |
| **grovel** | grŏv′el | to crawl; to be low or mean. |
| **marshal** | mär′shal | to dispose or arrange in order. |
| **marvel** | mär′vel | to wonder |
| **unravel** | un răv′el | to separate the threads of; to solve |
| **shrivel** | shrĭv′el | to draw into wrinkles; to shrink. |
| **tunnel** | tŭn′*n*el | to make a passage through or under. |
| **counsel** | coun′sel | to give advice to. |
| **enamel** | en ăm′el | to give a smooth, glossy surface to; to lay enamel upon. |
| **bias** | bī′as | to influence in favor of. |
| **shovel** | shŏv′el | to throw with a shovel. |
| **swivel** | swĭv′el | to swing on a pin or pivot. |

Common Expressions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| rightly labeled | swivel gun | biased opinion |
| cudgeled his brains | enameled ware | imperiled his chances |
| marshaling his forces | greatly marveled | caroling joyfully |

**equalize** **worshiper** **marvelous** **counselor**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 13

### Rule 5, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **habit** | **habitual** | **peril** | **perilous** |
| **special** | **specialize** | **stupid** | **stupidity** |
| **genial** | **geniality** | **frigid** | **frigidity** |
| **develop** | **developing** | **developed** | **developer** |
| **profit** | **profiting** | **profited** | **profitable** |
| **differ** | **differing** | **differed** | **difference** |
| **inherit** | **inheriting** | **inherited** | **inheritance** |
| **suffer** | **suffering** | **suffered** | **sufferance** |
| ***kidnap** | **kidnaping** | **kidnaped** | **kidnaper** |
| **daub** | **daubing** | **daubed** | **dauber** |
| **limit** | **limiting** | **limited** | **limitations** |
| **deposit** | **depositing** | **deposited** | **depository** |
| **prohibit** | **prohibiting** | **prohibited** | **prohibitory** |
| **†combat** | **combating** | **combated** | **combatant** |
| **benefit** | **benefiting** | **benefited** | |
| **tutor** | **tutoring** | **tutored** | |
| **legal** | **legalize** | **legality** | |
| **envelop** | **enveloping** | **enveloped** | |
| **elicit** | **eliciting** | **elicited** | |
| **general** | **generalize** | **generality** | |
| **rivet** | **riveting** | **riveted** | |
| **happen** | **happening** | **happened** | |

*The International Dictionary also endorses the spelling of the derivatives of this word with two *p*'s.

†The accent is on the first syllable in the root word and in all its derivatives.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| profiting by his error | legality of the transaction |
| suffered from the delay | deposited the amount |
| enveloped in mystery | difference of opinion |
| limited express | greatly benefited |
| specialize in history | left an inheritance |
| eliciting no response | develop the resources |
| riveting the attention | prohibiting the use of |
| a stupid mistake | national depository |

NOTE. The words in the last line of all lessons, except reviews, are to be looked up in the dictionary.

**offer** (ing, ed) **poison** (ed, ous) **proffer** (ing, ed) **symbol** (ize, ical)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 14

### Rule 6, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **come** | **coming** | **love** | **lovable** |
| **force** | **forcing** | **cure** | **curable** |
| **blame** | **blaming** | **arrive** | **arrival** |
| **plumage** | plūm′aġe | **arguing** | är′gu ing |
| **bridal** | brīd′al | **roguish** | rō′*gu*ish |
| **usable** | ūş′a ble | **resemblance** | re şĕm′blançe |
| **collegiate** | co*l* lē′ġi ate | **valuable** | văl′u a ble |
| **admirable** | ăd′mi ra ble | **purchasable** | pûr′chas a ble |
| **advisory** | ad vī′şo ry | **censuring** | çen′s(h)ur ing |
| **balancing** | băl′ançing | **grievance** | griēv′ançe |
| **sensitive** | sĕn′si tive | **fleecy** | flēeç′y |
| **recital** | re çīt′al | **forcible** | fōr′çi ble |
| **excusable** | ex cūş′a ble | **assembling** | as sĕm′bling |
| **sensible** | sĕn′si ble | **notable** | nō′ta ble |
| **insurance** | in s(h)ur′ançe | **observance** | ob şĕrv′ançe |
| **advisable** | ad vīş′a ble | **desirable** | de şīr′a ble |
| **inquiry** | in quīr′y | **rescuing** | rĕs′cu ing |
| **assemblage** | as sĕm′blaġe | **approval** | a*p* prov′al |
| **debatable** | de bāt′a ble | **incurable** | in cūr′a ble |
| **ridiculous** | ri dĭc′û lous | **opposition** | op′*po* şĭ′tion |
| **gauging** | gā*u*ġ′ing | **imitator** | im′i tā′tor |
| **imaginary** | im ăġ′i na ry | **invitation** | in′vi tā′tion |
| **meddling** | mĕd′*d*ling | **purify** | pū′ri fy |

### Common Expressions

course is advisable
balancing the account
arguing the case
debatable question
desirable location
incurable disease
striking resemblance
recital of the facts
forcible reminder
proper observance of the day
gauging the distance
advisory board
collegiate education
air his grievance

Censuring: finding fault with, or blaming.
Gauging: measuring.
Notable: worthy of note; distinguished.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **futurity** | **capricious** | **coercion** | **illustrative** |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 15

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **canceling** | metallic | habitual | leveled |
| **inference** | counselor | symbolical | worshiping |
| **rivaling** | limited | paneled | opposition |
| **modeled** | reveling | traveling | roguish |
| **enamel** | benefited | tranquilize | recital |
| **poisonous** | approval | preference | profitable |
| **deposited** | traveler | forcible | imaginary |
| **imitator** | biased | combatant | rivaled |
| **canceled** | worshiped | marvelous | limitations |
| **admirable** | raveling | beveled | balancing |
| **prohibitory** | humbugged | equalize | meddling |
| **preferable** | inheritance | advisable | grievance |
| **labeling** | quarreling | | |

## LESSON 16

### Practice under Rule 6

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **guide (ing, ance)** | gu*ī*de | **vice (ious)** | vī*ç*e |
| **manufacture (ing)** | măn'u făc'ture | **destitute (ion)** | dĕs'ti tū*t*e |
| **persevere (ance)** | pēr'se vēre' | **encircle (ing)** | en çĭr'cle |
| **excite (ing, able)** | ex çīte' | **relate (ion, ive)** | re lāte' |
| **legislate (ure, or)** | lĕg'is lāte | **condense (ation)** | con dĕnse' |
| **embrace (ing)** | em brāçe' | **restore (ing)** | re stōre' |
| **remove (al)** | re mo*v*e' | **desire (ous)** | de ȝīre' |
| **inclose (ure)** | in clōse' | **separate (ion, or)** | sĕp'a rāte |
| **unite (ing)** | u nīte' | **promote (ion)** | pro mōte' |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **conciliate (ing, ory)** | con çĭl'i āte | To regain the good will. |
| **narrate (ion, or)** | nar rāte' | To give an account of. |
| **requite (al)** | re quīte' | To pay back. |
| **ventilate (ion)** | vĕn'ti lāte | To cause fresh air to circulate through. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| preparatory to removal | highly desirable |
| prejudicial to our interests | in relation to the inclosure |
| manufacturing the article | promote your interests |
| process of separation | uniting under one head |

**practical** **collegian** **preparatory** **prejudicial**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 17

### Exceptions to Rule 6, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **manage** | măn′a*ġe* | **manageable** | măn′a*ġe* a ble |
| **service** | sĕrv′i*çe* | **serviceable** | sĕrv′i*çe* a ble |
| **peace** | pē*açe* | **peaceable** | pē*açe*′a ble |
| **notice** | nō′ti*çe* | **noticeable** | nō′ti*çe* a ble |
| **agree** | a grē*e*′ | **agreeable** | a grē*e*′a ble |
| **marriage** | măr′*riaġe* | **marriageable** | măr′*riaġe* a ble |
| **trace** | trā*çe* | **traceable** | trā*çe*′a ble |
| **change** | chān*ġe* | **changeable** | chān*ġe*′a ble |
| **charge** | chär*ġe* | **chargeable** | chär*ġe*′a ble |
| **courage** | *co*ŭr′a*ġe* | **courageous** | *co*u rā′*ġeo*us |
| **outrage** | out′rā*ġe* | **outrageous** | out rā′*ġeo*us |
| **advantage** | ad vän′ta*ġe* | **advantageous** | ăd′van tā′*ġeo*us |
| **hoe** | hō*e* | **hoeing** | hō*e*′ing |
| **shoe** | sh*oe* | **shoeing** | sh*oe*′ing |
| **toe** | tō*e* | **toeing** | tō*e*′ing |
| **canoe** | ca n*oe*′ | **canoeing** | ca n*oe*′ing |
| **dye** | dȳ*e* | **dyeing** | dȳ*e*′ing |
| **singe** | sĭn*ġe* | **singeing** | sĭn*ġe*′ing |
| **springe** | sprĭn*ġe* | **springeing** | sprĭn*ġe*′ing |
| **swinge** | swĭn*ġe* | **swingeing** | swĭn*ġe*′ing |
| **tinge** | tĭn*ġe* | **tingeing** | tĭn*ġe*′ing |

Springe, to catch game with a snare.
Swinge, to hammer; to forge.

The *e* is retained in the derivatives formed from the first ten words in order to preserve the soft sound of *c* and *g*, which commonly have the hard sound before *a* and *o*.

The *e* is retained in the derivatives formed from the last eight words to preserve the identity of the roots.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| noticeable difference | allowance for mileage |
| advantageous bargain | a serviceable garment |
| outrageous conduct | toeing the mark |
| marriageable age | singeing his hair |
| chargeable to your account | changeable in hue |

**disadvantageous** **unmanageable** **mileage** **unserviceable**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 18

### Rule 7, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **movement** | mo*v*e′ment | **useful** | ūs*e*′ful |
| **immediately** | *im* mē′di at*e* ly | **amusement** | a mūz*e*′ment |
| **scarcely** | scârç*e*′ly | **blameless** | blām*e*′less |
| **purposely** | pûr′pos*e* ly | **wasteful** | wāst*e*′ful |
| **positively** | pŏz′i tiv*e* ly | **arrangement** | ar rānj*e*′ment |
| **disgraceful** | dis grāç*e*′ful | **encouragement** | en c*o*ūr′aj*e* ment |
| **hateful** | hāt*e*′ful | **sincerely** | sin çēr*e*′ly |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **impulsively** | im pŭl′siv*e* ly | In a manner marked by impulse. |
| **inducement** | in dūç*e*′ment | That which leads one to action. |
| **extensively** | ex tĕn′siv*e* ly | In a large manner; widely. |
| **successively** | suc çĕss′iv*e* ly | Following in order. |
| **postponement** | post pōn*e*′ment | Act of delaying or putting off. |
| **serenely** | se rēn*e*′ly | In a calm manner. |
| **consecutively** | con sĕc′u tiv*e* ly | Successively. |

NOTE. The exceptions to Rule 7 are: Awful, truly, wholly, nursling, lodgment, duly, argument, judgment, abridgment, acknowledgment. These should be emphasized in a special lesson, or should be given instead of ten of the words of the lesson.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| spoke impulsively | to make arrangements |
| an added inducement | advised postponement |
| advertised extensively | leave immediately |
| numbered consecutively | aid the movement |
| disgraceful conduct | useful articles |
| Sincerely yours | wasteful method |

**disburse(ment) intimate(ly) infringe(ment) announce(ment)**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 19

### Practice under Rules 6 and 7, Introduction

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **nineteenth** | nīne′teenth | One of nineteen equal parts; the ninth unit after the tenth in any series. |
| **entirely** | en tīre′ly | Completely; wholly. |
| **reputable** | rĕp′ū ta ble | Held in esteem; of good repute. |
| **conspiracy** | con spĭr′a çy | A plot; an agreement between persons to do evil. |
| **supremely** | su prēme′ly | In a supreme, or highest, manner. |
| **immensity** | im mĕn′si ty | Vastness in extent. |
| **tiresome** | tīre′some | Tending to tire or weary. |
| **statement** | stāte′ment | The act of stating; a narrative. |
| **conspirator** | con spĭr′a tor | One who enters into a plot or conspiracy. |
| **defenseless** | de fĕnse′less | Without means of defending. |
| **salable** | sāl′a ble | That may be easily sold. |
| **brakeman** | brāke′man | A man in charge of brakes. |
| **seizure** | sēiz′ure | The act of seizing or taking hold. |
| **separately** | sĕp′a rate ly | In an unconnected or distinct manner. |
| **namesake** | nāme′sāke′ | One named for another. |
| **security** | se cū′ri ty | The condition of being safe. |
| **safety** | sāfe′ty | Freedom from danger. |
| **inspiration** | ĭn′spi rā′tion | The act of breathing, the power to stimulate. |
| **provincial** | pro vĭn′cial | Of or pertaining to a province; countrified. |
| **aspirant** | as pīr′ant | One who seeks a high position or object. |
| **financial** | fi năn′cial | Pertaining to finance or money matters. |
| **comparatively** | com păr′a tive ly | In a comparative relation or manner. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| salable goods | supremely selfish |
| provincial manner | tiresome details |
| financial difficulties | defenseless condition |
| reputable citizen | nineteenth instant |
| comparatively few | entirely wrong |

**precede, precedence, precedent** (noun and adjective)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 20

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| immediately | occurrence | acquittal | insurance |
| inducement | embarrass | forbidding | combatant |
| changeable | peaceable | metallic | admirable |
| wholly | tiresome | modeled | kidnaping |
| arrangement | defenseless | remittance | paneled |
| truly | stopped | traveler | wasteful |
| blamable | namesake | combated | salable |
| argument | quizzical | prohibitory | seizure |
| separately | harass | canceled | canoeing |
| capricious | concurred | perseverance | precedence |
| judgment | difference | narrator | grievance |
| scarcely | conspiracy | separator | colicky |
| trafficking | roguish | penciled | noticeable |
| duly | poisonous | excellent | provincial |
| positively | statement | marvelous | lodgment |
| precedent | libeled | apparel | approval |
| propeller | developing | immensely | postponement |
| sincerely | safety | encouragement | aspirant |
| swimming | beginning | awful | advisable |
| nursling | beveled | disbursement | consecutively |
| baggage | mimicked | until | unmanageable |
| improvement | rebelled | conference | amusement |
| forcible | admitting | separation | reputable |
| infringement | conspirator | financial | courageous |
| guidance | humbugged | benefiting | nineteenth |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 21

### Rule 8, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **city** | cities | **apply** | appliance |
| **dairy** | dairies | **rely** | reliant |
| **apology** | apologies | **marry** | marriage |
| **enemy** | enemies | **defy** | defiance |
| **dummy** | dummies | **busy** | business |
| **treaty** | treaties | **library** | librarian |
| **buggy** | buggies | **happy** | happiness |
| **duty** | duties | **thirty** | thirtieth |
| **pony** | ponies | **comply** | compliance |
| **supply** | supplies | **merry** | merrily |
| **mercy** | mercies | **mystery** | mysterious |
| **agency** | agencies | **penny** | penniless |
| **memory** | memories | **bury** | burial |
| **injury** | injuries | **cleanly** | cleanliness |
| **try** | tries | **beauty** | beautiful |
| **hurry** | hurries | **weary** | weariness |
| **glorify** | glorifies | **fancy** | fanciful |
| **ratify** | ratifies | **injury** | injurious |
| **magnify** | magnifies | **plenty** | plentiful |
| **satisfy** | satisfies | **carry** | carriage |
| **gratify** | gratifies | **glory** | glorious |
| **deny** | denies | **noisy** | noisily |
| **testify** | testifies | **ninety** | ninetieth |

NOTE. Two very important applications of this rule are to the spelling of plurals of nouns ending in *y* (see first fourteen words, left-hand column) and the third person singular, present tense of verbs. (See last nine words, left-hand column).

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| cleanliness of person | in defiance of the law |
| thirtieth of the month | injurious to health |
| ratify the treaties | penniless condition |
| in compliance with the law | magnifies the danger |
| buy your supplies | apologies for the delay |
| satisfies the demand | serious injuries |

**auxiliary** (es) **anxiety** (es) **sympathy** (es) **whisky** (es)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 22

### Rule 8, Introduction

### Spell the Plurals

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **necessity** | ne çĕs′i ty | That which is not to be avoided; pressing need. |
| **tyranny** | tĭr′an *n*y | Illegal exercise of power; cruel government. |
| **symphony** | sĭm′pho ny | Harmony of sounds. |
| **diary** | dī′a ry | A personal daily record of events. |
| **depository** | de pŏs′i to ry | A place for safe-keeping. |
| **territory** | tĕr′*r*i to ry | A large tract of land; region under the jurisdiction of a government; region not yet organized as a state. |
| **history** | hĭs′to ry | Narrative of events in the life of a nation or of persons. |
| **century** | çĕn′tu ry | One hundred years. |
| **impurity** | im pū′ri ty | Quality of being not pure or not clean. |
| **quantity** | quạn′ti ty | Amount of a portion; large amount. |
| **quality** | quạl′i ty | Character; nature; excellence of character. |
| **liability** | lī′a bĭl′i ty | State of being liable; in the plural, one's debts. |
| **disability** | dĭs′a bĭl′i ty | State of being unable; absence of power or fitness. |
| **novelty** | nŏv′el ty | State of being new; something new or fresh. |
| **iniquity** | in ĭq′ui ty | Wickedness. |
| **foundry** | foun′dry | Place where metals are cast. |
| **forgery** | fōr′(or fôr) ġer y | The false making or altering of a writing. |
| **university** | ū′ni vĕr′si ty | A collection of colleges under one head. |
| **industry** | ĭn′dus try | Steady attention to work; any branch of business. |
| **victory** | vĭc′to ry | Conquest; the overcoming of an enemy or obstacle. |
| **jealousy** | jĕ*al*′ous y | Suspicion of another's fidelity; fear of rivalry. |

**controversy** (es) **discrepancy** (es) **eulogy** (es) **eccentricity** (es)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 23

### Rule 8, Introduction

### Spell the Plurals

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **tendency** | tĕn′den çy | Direction toward any result. |
| **vacancy** | vā′can çy | An unoccupied space; an unfilled office or position. |
| **artery** | är′te ry | A blood vessel carrying pure blood. |
| **emergency** | e mĕr′ĝen çy | A circumstance calling for immediate action. |
| **calamity** | ca lăm′i ty | Deep distress or evil. |
| **celebrity** | çe lĕb′ri ty | Fame, renown; a celebrated person. |
| **personality** | pĕr′son ăl′i ty | Individuality; in the plural often used to mean disparaging remarks concerning the person or conduct of another. |
| **necessary** | nĕç′es *sa* ry | Something needed. |
| **biography** | bi ŏg′ra phy | The written history of a person's life. |
| **courtesy** | *co*ûr′te sy | An act of politeness. |
| **preliminary** | pre lĭm′i na ry | That which precedes the main thing. |
| **theory** | thē′o ry | The general principles underlying a subject or group of facts. |
| **granary** | grăn′a ry | A storehouse for grain. |
| **cemetery** | çĕm′e ter y | Place of burial. |
| **opportunity** | ŏp′*por* tū′ni ty | A suitable or favorable time or chance. |
| **perjury** | pĕr′ju ry | A swearing to what is false. |
| **anniversary** | ăn′*ni* vĕr′sa ry | The annual return of a day. |
| **equality** | e quạl′i ty | The state of being like in value, quality, or position. |
| **commodity** | *com* mŏd′i ty | In commerce, that which is bought and sold. |
| **study** | stŭd′y | Branch of learning; act of learning. |
| **hostility** | hos tĭl′i ty | Enmity; unfriendliness. |

### Common Expressions

widespread calamity
guilty of perjury
salable commodities
necessaries of life
indulgence in personalities
petty tyrannies
excellent quality
to fill the vacancies
attend to the preliminaries

**deficiency** (es) **strategy** (es) **comedy** (es) **tragedy** (es)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 24

### Rule 8, Introduction

### Some Exceptions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **shyness** | shȳ′ness | The state or quality of being shy or timid. |
| **shyly** | shȳ′ly | In a shy or timid manner. |
| **slyest** | slȳ′est | Most sly or crafty. |
| **slyly** | slȳ′ly | In a sly or crafty manner. |
| **dryly** | drȳ′ly | In a dry manner; not interestingly. |
| **secretaryship** | sĕc′re ta ry ship′ | The office of secretary. |
| **citylike** | çĭt′y līke′ | Like the city. |
| **spryer** | sprȳ′er | More spry. |
| **dryness** | drȳ′ness | Quality or state of being dry. |
| **countrylike** | coŭn′try līke′ | Like the country. |
| **dairying** | dāi′ry ing | The business of carrying on a dairy. |
| **relying** | re lȳ′ing | Trusting in or depending on. |
| **carrying** | căr′ry ing | Transferring from one place to another; holding or bearing. |
| **pitying** | pĭt′y ing | Feeling sympathy for. |
| **applying** | ap plȳ′ing | Putting to use; asking for; attending closely to. |
| **denying** | de nȳ′ing | Declaring to be untrue; refusing to grant. |
| **implying** | im plȳ′ing | Involving by inference; meaning. |
| **drying** | drȳ′ing | Causing to be free from moisture. |
| **varying** | vā′ry ing | Changing; differing; disagreeing. |
| **flying** | flȳ′ing | Moving by means of wings or as if with wings. |
| **complying** | com plȳ′ing | Agreeing; adapting one's self. |

NOTE. As can be seen from the last ten words, the most important exception to Rule 8 is in adding *-ing* to verbs. The *y* is retained to prevent the doubling of the *i*.

### Common Expressions

complying with your request
relying upon your statement
carrying into effect
varying the custom

**testify** (ing) **glorify** (ing) **ratify** (ing) **mortify** (ing)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 25

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| apologies | quantities | cleanliness | foundry |
| noisily | pitying | mortifying | anxieties |
| injuries | novelties | territory | defiance |
| tyrannies | thirtieth | controversy | testifies |
| secretaryship | carrying | universities | dryly |
| granaries | preliminaries | dairying | mysterious |
| librarian | business | weariness | discrepancies |
| defying | qualities | sympathies | memories |
| depositories | dairies | burial | varying |
| reliant | marriage | ratifying | gratifies |
| necessities | varying | penniless | calamities |
| centuries | liabilities | commodities | injurious |
| shyness | implying | | |

## LESSON 26

### Rule 9, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **surveying** | sur vę*y*′ing | **swayed** | swā*y*ed |
| **obeying** | o bę*y*′ing | **surveyor** | sur vę*y*′or |
| **enjoyment** | en joy′ment | **repaying** | re pā*y*′ing |
| **joyous** | joy′*o*us | **drayage** | drā*y*′a*ge* |
| **boyish** | boy′ish | **prepaying** | pre pā*y*′ing |
| **prayer** | prâ*y*er | **buyer** | b*u*ȳ′er |
| **buoyant** | b*u*oy′ant | **delayed** | de lā*y*ed′ |
| **clayey** | clā*y*′*e*y | **annoyance** | a*n* noy′ançe |
| **destroyer** | de stroy′er | **betrayal** | be trā*y*′al |
| **payment** | pā*y*′ment | **enjoyable** | en joy′a bl*e* |
| **conveyance** | con vę*y*′ançe | **denying** | de nȳ′ing |

Some exceptions to Rule 9 are: daily; paid; slain.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| clayey soil | safe conveyance |
| payment in full of account | buyer in open market |
| annoyance at the delay | delayed by storms |
| buoyant in spirit | betrayal of trust |
| destroyer of property | prepaying the express |

**laid** **saith** **prepaid**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 27

### Plural and Verb Forms under Rule 9, Introduction

| | |
|---|---|
| **Saturdays** | The clerk has all his *Saturdays* free during July. |
| **surreys** | The firm shipped several *surreys* to the dealer. |
| **chimneys** | In order to furnish good draft, *chimneys* should be well cleaned. |
| **moneys** | The *moneys* of the United States include paper, gold, and silver currency. |
| **buoys** | The life *buoys* were thrown out to the drowning men. |
| **attorneys** | The *attorneys* on both sides were able lawyers. |
| **valleys** | The climate in the *valleys* was milder than that on the heights. |
| **essays** | The students wrote *essays* on various subjects. |
| **pulleys** | Three *pulleys* and fifty feet of rope were used to lift the heavy weight. |
| **journeys** | In our *journeys* to foreign lands we saw many strange sights. |
| **relays** | It took several *relays* of horses to make the long journey. |
| **galleys** | The printer sent four *galleys* of proof to be read. |
| **destroys** | He *destroys* all the poor copies that he makes. |
| **delays** | The *delays* caused by the storm annoyed him. |
| **prepays** | If he *prepays* the express, he gets a lower rate. |
| **displays** | He *displays* much taste in the arrangement of his stock. |
| **surveys** | As he *surveys* the wreck, he seeks the cause. |
| **obeys** | Whoever *obeys* well may command well. |
| **repays** | The result *repays* all his care and anxiety. |
| **annoys** | Even this slight error *annoys* me. |
| **conveys** | This letter *conveys* my sincere thanks. |

### Common Expressions

delays are dangerous
repays his kindness
perilous journeys
smoking chimneys
written essays
window displays
surveys the scene
annoys him greatly

**corduroys** **alloys** **decoys** **volleys**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 28

### Plurals

The written lesson consists of the plurals coming under Rule 10 and the plurals of the seven words at the bottom of the page.

Rule 10, Rules for Spelling. Plurals Formed Regularly

| SINGULAR | PLURAL | SINGULAR | PLURAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **knife** | knives | **scarf** | scarfs |
| **wolf** | wolves | **handkerchief** | handkerchiefs |
| **beef** | beeves | **hoof** | hoofs |
| **half** | halves | **turf** | turfs |
| **wife** | wives | **reef** | reefs |
| **sheaf** | sheaves | **chief** | chiefs |
| **elf** | elves | **belief** | beliefs |
| **loaf** | loaves | **bluffs** | bluffs |
| **shelf** | shelves | **tariff** | tariffs |
| ***staff** | staves | **mastiff** | mastiffs |
| **thief** | thieves | **sheriff** | sheriffs |
| **wharf** | wharves | **plaintiff** | plaintiffs |
| **calf** | calves | **grief** | griefs |
| **leaf** | leaves | **pontiff** | pontiffs |
| **self** | selves | **clef** | clefs |
| **itself** | themselves | **skiff** | skiffs |
| **yourself** | yourselves | **chef** | chefs |
| **myself** | ourselves | **bailiff** | bailiffs |

*This word has two plurals, *staves* and *staffs*. Look up the difference in their meaning.

Hăn*d'*ker chĭ*ef*. Note that the *e* in the last syllable is silent.
Chĕf, a word from the French meaning a skilled cook.

### Common Expressions

reduction in the tariff
chief concern
met with many rebuffs
aground on the reef
the plaintiffs in the case
goods on the shelves
do things by halves
gathering in the sheaves
honor among thieves
loaves and fishes

Look up the plurals of: **muff, life, foodstuff, rebuff, fife, brief, whiff.**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 29

### Rule 11, Introduction

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **cameo** | cameos | **ratio** | ratios |
| **curio** | curios | **trio** | trios |
| **folio** | folios | **portfolio** | portfolios |
| **embryo** | embryos | ĕm′bry ōs, organisms in the early stages of development. | |

Plurals of Other Words Ending in *o*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **banjo** | banjos | **echo** | echoes |
| **piano** | pianos | **potato** | potatoes |
| **zero** | zeros | **buffalo** | buffaloes |
| **merino** | merinos | **motto** | mottoes |
| **Eskimo** | Eskimos | **mulatto** | mulattoes |
| **alto** | altos | **negro** | negroes |
| **solo** | solos | **cargo** | cargoes |
| **chromo** | chromos | **calico** | calicoes or calicos |
| **mosquito** | mosquitoes | | |
| **tomato** | tomatoes | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **memento** | mementos<br>mementoes | That which recalls to memory. |
| **lasso** | lassos | A rope with a running noose, used for catching horses, cattle, etc. |
| **octavo** | octavos | A size of book resulting from folding each sheet into eight leaves. |
| **dynamo** | dynamos | A machine for converting mechanical energy into electrical energy. |
| **desperado** | desperadoes<br>desperados | A reckless criminal. |
| **embargo** | embargoes | An order closing a seaport to entry or departure of ships. |
| **archipelago** | archipelagoes<br>archipelagos | Any sheet of water with many islands. |
| **innuendo** | innuendoes | An allusion to a thing or person not named, usually in a bad sense. |

NOTE. The plurals of these words constitute the written lesson. Any twenty-five of them may be used for one exercise.

The *t* in *ratio* has the sound of *sh*. The *i* in *merino* has the sound of *e*. The *ch* in *archipelago* has the sound of *k*.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 30

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| chimneys | drayage | merinos | sympathies |
| pianos | essays | annoyance | mosquitoes |
| handkerchiefs | plaintiffs | disabilities | chromos |
| pulleys | destroyer | displays | daily |
| buoys | yourselves | tariffs | cameos |
| archipelagoes | cargoes | buoyant | innuendoes |
| corduroys | betrayal | beliefs | destroys |
| dynamos | decoys | itself | conveyance |
| centuries | trios | zeros | moneys |
| portfolios | journeys | enjoyable | sheriffs |
| anxieties | surveyor | attorneys | altos |
| solos | scarfs | clayey | griefs |
| prepays | prepaid | | |

## LESSON 31

### Compound Words, see Introduction

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ex-mayor** | **twenty-eight** | **three-fourths** |
| **stiff-necked** | **two-thirds** | **forty-nine** |
| **nine-tenths** | **first-class** | **cross-examine** |
| **full-fledged** | **ill-gotten** | **five-ninths** |
| **cross-purposes** | **good-looking** | **tongue-tied** |
| **light-complexioned** | **ill-omened** | **eighty-eight** |
| **dull-eyed** | **far-fetched** | **ten-millionth** |
| **well-bred** | **well-known** | **good-natured** |

The hyphen and one or more of the letters composing the compound are now omitted from some words formerly hyphenated. These words are important and should be emphasized in a separate lesson:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| almighty | although | welcome | restful |
| almost | altogether | welfare | chilblain |
| alone | always | Christmas | dumfounded |
| already | withal | Candlemas | numskull |
| also | wherewithal | wherever | fulfill |

*All right* should always be written as two words.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 32

Derivatives, see Introduction

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **postscript** | pōst′script | (Something) written after. |
| **misspell** | mis′*s*pĕl*l*′ | To spell wrongly. |
| **incorrect** | ĭn′*co*r rĕct′ | Not correct. |
| **postpone** | post pōn*e*′ | To put or place after. |
| **precede** | pre çēd*e*′ | To go before. |
| **inclusion** | in clū′ʒion | The act of shutting in. |
| **prefix** | prē′fix | (Something) fixed or placed before. |
| **mistake** | mis tāk*e*′ | To take wrongly. |
| **unlawful** | un la*w*′ful | Not lawful. |
| **illegal** | *il* lē′gal | Not legal. |
| **misunderstood** | mĭs′un der stŏŏd′ | Understood wrongly. |
| **prefer** | pre fĕr′ | To bear or carry before. |
| **missent** | mi*s* sĕnt′ | Sent wrongly. |
| **irregular** | i*r* rĕg′u lar | Not regular. |
| **unnecessary** | un nĕç′es *s*a ry | Not necessary. |
| **preclude** | pre clu*d*e′ | To shut before. |
| **impossible** | im pŏs′*s*i bl*e* | Not possible. |
| **induce** | in dūç*e*′ | To lead in. |
| **misconceive** | mĭs′con çē*i*v*e*′ | To conceive wrongly. |
| **induction** | in dŭc′tion | Act of leading in. |

NOTE. The above definitions are literal, as taken from the exact meanings of the roots, prefixes, and suffixes used. Many derivatives, however, have acquired a significance that requires a less literal definition. Thus, *postpone* means to place later; *mistake* means to take or have in mind wrongly; *prefer* means to set before or above (something else) in liking; *preclude* means to shut out or prevent; *induce* means to lead on or persuade; *induction*, a process of reasoning from particular to general truths; *preference*, the setting of one thing before another in liking.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 33

### Derivatives

Define these words by root, prefix, and suffix; then note the less literal meaning, if any.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **graduate** | grăd'u āte | To mark with degrees; to admit to a certain grade or degree. |
| **resistance** | re sĭst'ançe | A force tending to prevent motion. |
| **lovable** | lŏv'a ble | Having qualities that inspire love. |
| **respectfully** | re spĕct'ful ly | In a respectful manner. |
| **armory** | ärm'o ry | A drill hall for military companies. |
| **circumference** | çir cŭm'fer ençe | The line that encloses a circle. |
| **contradict** | cŏn'tra dĭct' | To deny the truth of. |
| **respectable** | re spĕct'a ble | Of good social standing. |
| **biweekly** | bī'wēek'ly | Occurring twice a week. |
| **abstract** | ăb'stract | A summary of a book or statement; "in the abstract" means apart from actual conditions. |
| **monoplane** | mŏn'o plane | A flying machine with one plane. |
| **nonconductor** | nŏn'con dŭc'tor | A substance that does not easily conduct heat, sound, and the like. |
| **gladden** | glăd'den | To make glad; to rejoice. |
| **foresee** | fōre sēe' | To see beforehand. |
| **financial** | fi năn'cial | Pertaining to money matters. |
| **unnatural** | un năt'u ral | Contrary to the order of nature. |
| **debtor** | dĕbt'or | One who owes another. |
| **usable** | ūs'a ble | That can be used. |
| **agile** | ăj'ile | Quick to act; nimble. |
| **independent** | ĭn'de pĕnd'ent | Free; not subject to others' control. |
| **assailant** | as sāil'ant | One who attacks another. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| of respectable family | biweekly journal |
| in usable quantities | struck his assailant |
| lovable qualities | debtor to the amount of |
| independent means | on financial questions |
| foresee financial trouble | contradict the statement |

**perimeter** **polygon** **interrupt** **respectively**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 34

### Derivatives

| Define by Derivation | | Extended Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| **lengthen** | lĕng′*th*en | To extend in length or duration. |
| **extraordinary** | ex *traôr*′di na ry | Beyond ordinary or more than common. |
| **misrule** | mĭs′*rule* | Failure to govern wisely; abuse of power. |
| **asleep** | a slēep′ | In a state of sleep. |
| **unlikely** | un lī*ke*′ly | Not to be expected; likely to fail. |
| **effective** | *ef* fĕc′*tive* | Producing an effect; serviceable. |
| **unsalable** | un sāl′a ble | Not selling readily. |
| **correction** | *cor* rĕc′tion | Punishment or reproof for faults. |
| **enliven** | en līv′*en* | To make gay or cheerful. |
| **disloyal** | dis loy′al | Not loyal; without fidelity. |
| **detract** | de trăct′ | To take credit from. |
| **promotion** | pro mō′tion | Act of encouraging. |
| **impel** | im pĕl′ | To impart motion or impulse to. |
| **annually** | ăn′*nu al* ly | Occurring every year or once a year. |
| **intercede** | ĭn′ter çēde′ | To plead in behalf of another. |
| **interjection** | ĭn′ter jĕc′tion | A word without grammatical relation to the rest of the sentence. |
| **bindery** | bīnd′er y | A place where books are bound. |
| **legalize** | lē′gal ize | To give legal sanction to. |
| **intermission** | ĭn′ter mĭs′sion | A stopping for a time; an interval. |
| **inseparable** | in sĕp′a ra ble | That can not be separated. |
| **gradually** | grăd′u a*l* ly | By degrees. |

### Common Expressions

promotion of our interests
inseparable friends
gradually lower the tariff
disloyal in spirit
unsalable goods
unlikely to occur
short intermission
asleep at his post
effective means
extraordinary likeness
lengthen life
subject of comment
impel to action
intercede for him

**forecaster** **brazen** **subtraction** **minimize**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 35

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| unnatural | unlikely | debtor | numskull |
| effective | monoplane | full-fledged | almost |
| inseparable | postscript | always | respectfully |
| intercede | misspell | irregular | three-fourths |
| unsalable | lengthen | impossible | independent |
| contradict | resistance | chilblain | already |
| enliven | usable | assailant | correction |
| financial | interrupt | unnecessary | foresee |
| extraordinary | brazen | far-fetched | eighty-eight |
| well-bred | circumference | graduate | polygon |
| legalize | welfare | annually | cross-examine |
| gladden | gradually | altogether | |
| dumfounded | perimeter | | |

## LESSON 36

### Define by Derivation

| | |
|---|---|
| (1)**inclusive** | in clu′sive |
| (1)**exclusive** | ex clu′sive |
| (2)**preventive** | pre vĕn′tive |
| **misconstruction** | mis′con strŭc′tion |
| **permission** | per mĭs′sion |
| **allowance** | al low′ançe |
| (1)**unruly** | un ru′ly |
| **aboard** | a bōard′ |
| **antedate** | ăn′te dāte′ |
| **whiten** | whīt′en |
| **legislator** | lĕg′is lā′tor |
| **Christian** | chrĭs′tian (chan) |
| **progressive** | pro grĕs′sive |
| **monologue** | mŏn′o logue |
| **consistent** | con sĭs′tent |
| **successor** | suc çes′sor |
| **predecessor** | prĕd′ e çĕs′sor |
| **cordially** | côr′dial (jal) ly |
| **relation** | re lā′tion |
| **talkative** | talk′a tive |
| **spacious** | spā′cious |

(1)Note the sound of *u*.
(2)Be careful to give only three syllables.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| cordially yours | successors to |
| monthly allowance | spacious apartments |
| ounce of preventive | predecessor in office |

**dialogue** **biplane** **proposition** **preposition**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 37

### Derivatives

| Define by Derivation | | Extended Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| **customary** | cŭs′tom a ry | In accordance with custom. |
| **purchaser** | pûr′chas er | One who purchases. |
| **circular** | çĭr′cu lar | Intended for circulation; a letter or paper sent or given to various persons. |
| **available** | a văĭl′a ble | Ready to answer a certain purpose; usable. |
| **director** | dĭ rĕc′tor | One of the body of persons who manage a company. |
| **successive** | suc çĕs′sive | Following in order. |
| **religious** | re lĭg′ious | Set apart to religion. |
| **narrator** | nar rā′tor | One who narrates or tells a story or event. |
| **indigestible** | ĭn′di ĝĕs′ti ble | Not easy of digestion. |
| **obtainable** | ob tāin′a ble | That may be obtained. |
| **recommendation** | rĕc′om men dā′tion | That which may procure favor. |
| **adjective** | ăd′jec tive | A word used to qualify the meaning of a noun. |
| **descendant** | de scĕn′dant | An offspring. |
| **pronunciation** | pro nŭn′ci ā′tion | Act of pronouncing. |
| **consistency** | con sĭs′ten çy | Degree of firmness or solidity; harmony of parts; harmony between belief and action. |
| **musician** | mu ŝĭ′cian | One skilled in music. |
| **defendant** | de fĕn′dant | One against whom action is brought in court. |
| **assistance** | as sĭs′tançe | Act of assisting; help. |
| **antecedent** | ăn′te çēd′ent | A noun or noun equivalent; referred to by a pronoun. |
| **abhorrence** | ab hŏr′rençe | Extreme hatred or detestation. |
| **reliance** | re lĭ′ançe | Ground or basis of trust. |

### Common Expressions

antecedent proposition — meeting of the directors
recommendation for mercy — in his customary manner

**audible** **nullify** **opponent** **victimize**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 38

### Derivatives

| Define by Derivation | | Extended Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| **frequency** | frē′quen çy | Common occurrence. |
| **forbearance** | for beâr′ançe | The exercise of patience. |
| **confession** | con fĕs′sion | Profession of one's faith; acknowledgment of one's sins. |
| **repentance** | re pĕn′tançe | Sorrow for wrong doing. |
| **expulsion** | ex pŭl′sion | Act of driving out. |
| **endurance** | en dūr′ançe | Power to bear pain; patience. |
| **fascination** | făs′ci nā′tion | The power of charming. |
| **concession** | con çes′sion | A grant; the thing yielded. |
| **fugitive** | fū′gi tive | Fleeting; not durable; one who has no settled home. |
| **professor** | pro fĕs′sor | One having the authorized title to teach any branch of learning. |
| **pleasurable** | plĕaş′ur a ble | Capable of giving pleasure. |
| ***peddler** | pĕd′dler | One who travels about selling and delivering goods. |
| **piteous** | pĭt′e ous | Calculated to awaken pity. |
| **introduce** | ĭn′tro dūçe′ | To cause to become acquainted. |
| **empower** | em pow′er | To give authority to. |
| **visitor** | vĭş′i tor | One who makes a visit. |
| **unbearable** | un beâr′a ble | Not to be borne. |
| **vicious** | vĭ′cious | Given to vice; impure; given to bad tricks. |
| **precaution** | pre caṵ′tion | Caution taken beforehand. |
| **avaricious** | ăv′a rĭ′cious | Greedy of gain. |
| **factory** | făc′to ry | A manufacturing plant. |

*This word has another spelling, *pedlar*.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| unbearable conditions | frequency of his visits |
| factory inspection | introduce the subject |

**†lamentable †misconstrue superscription illegible**

†Notice the accent in these words.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 39

### Derivatives

| Define by Derivation | | Extended Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| **civilize** | çiv'il iz*e* | To cause to come out of a savage state. |
| **defiance** | de fī'ançe | A state of opposition. |
| **hosiery** | hō'sier (zher) y | Stockings. |
| **conductor** | con dŭc'tor | Leader of an orchestra or chorus; one in charge of a bus, train, or street car. |
| **promissory** | prŏm'is *s*o ry | Containing a promise. |
| **conducive** | con dū'çiv*e* | Helpful; tending to promote. |
| **righteous** | rī*ght'eo*us (chus) | Free from wrong; godly. |
| **indefensible** | ĭn'de fĕn'si bl*e* | That can not be defended. |
| **representative** | rĕp're sĕn'ta tiv*e* | Acting as the agent of another. |
| **indestructible** | ĭn'de strŭct'i bl*e* | That cannot be destroyed. |
| **renewal** | re new'al | Act of making new or beginning afresh. |
| **organize** | ôr'gan iz*e* | To get into working order. |
| ***treasurer** | trĕa*s*'ur er | One in charge of the money of others. |
| **remarkable** | re märk'a bl*e* | Exciting wonder; out of the ordinary. |
| **naturalize** | nat'u ral iz*e* | To make an alien a citizen. |
| **surveyor** | sur v*e*y'or | One who measures land surfaces to fix boundaries. |
| **different** | dĭf'*f*er ent | Partially or totally unlike. |
| **authorize** | *a*u'thor iz*e* | To give authority to. |
| **management** | măn'a*g*e ment | The body of managers of a business; control. |
| **scandalous** | scan'dal *o*us | Giving offense to the moral feelings of others; disgraceful. |
| **monotonous** | mo nŏt'o *n*ous | Lacking variety. |

*Be careful to pronounce all the syllables.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| authorize you to act | organize a stock company |
| indestructible material | remarkable career |
| under the management of | representative in your city |
| a promissory note | renewal of the lease |

**abbreviate** **illiterate** **ignorant** **pedestal**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 40

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| unbearable | monoplane | professor | extraordinary |
| frequency | unavoidable | naturalize | unnecessary |
| antedate | interrupt | descendant | noisily |
| merrily | piteous | circular | mottoes |
| liabilities | representative | equalize | auxiliaries |
| carrying | destroyer | lengthen | assailant |
| prepaid | civilize | legislator | illegible |
| business | monotonous | already | altogether |
| complying | compliance | recommendation | dialogue |
| librarian | delayed | indestructible | narrator |
| anxieties | prepays | fugitive | pronunciation |
| clayey | injuries | repentance | customary |
| perimeter | decoys | unsalable | obtainable |
| destroys | wharves | foresee | consistency |
| moneys | folios | intercede | abhorrence |
| zeros | irregular | securities | lamentable |
| cross-purposes | attorneys | allowance | vicious |
| welfare | varying | cordially | indigestible |
| dynamos | inseparable | handkerchiefs | available |
| dairies | fascination | dumfounded | numskull |
| alloys | apologies | treasurer | antecedent |
| almost | well-bred | quantities | commotion |
| preparatory | disabilities | thieves | indefensible |
| creditor | journeys | portfolios | predecessor |
| financial | buoyant | preventive | permission |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 41

### Words of Similar Sound

**altar** For the Sunday service, flowers were placed on the *altar*.

**alter** He asked them to *alter* the date of the meeting so that he could attend.

**auger** To bore a large hole we should have to get another *auger*.

**augur** The many accidents on railroads *augur* ill for the safety of travelers.

**aught** For *aught* we know he may be there even now.

**ought** If we did all the things we *ought*, the world would be better.

**bail** The judge fixed the prisoner's *bail* at $1000.

**bale** A *bale* of cotton weighs about 480 pounds.

**bare** His arms were *bare* to the shoulder.

**bear** "*Bear* ye one another's burdens."
The dancing of the *bear* delighted the children.

**base** It is best not to suspect others of *base* motives.
Trees grow at the *base* of mountains.

**bass** He has one of the finest *bass* voices in the country.

**beach** Many children enjoyed playing in the sand on the *beach*.

**beech** The trunk of the *beech* tree is marked by silvery spots.

**beat** It is better to lose a game than to *beat* by unfair means.

**beet** Many factories have been built to make sugar from *beets*.

**berth** The lower *berth* on a sleeping car is preferred by most people.
He has a good *berth* with the new company.

**birth** The ringing of many bells announced the *birth* of the new year.

**brake** The accident was due to the slipping of the *brake*.
Many ferns and tall *brakes* grew in the depths of the forest.

**break** "It is better to bend than to break."

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 42

### Words of Similar Sound

**bridal** The *bridal* party took the 8:40 train for the East.

**bridle** If you do not *bridle* your temper, it will rule you.
He slipped the *bridle* over the horse's head.

**calendar** According to the *calendar*, July 4 comes on Thursday this year.

**calender** To give paper a high finish, it is put through the plate *calender*, that is, squeezed between copper or zinc rollers.

**canvas** Artists use a specially prepared *canvas* when they paint with oils.

**canvass** At the second *canvass* of the votes, an error in counting was found.

**capital** Washington is the *capital* of the United States.

**capitol** The President has an office in the *capitol* building.

**carat** The gold in the ring tested fourteen *carats* fine.

**carrot** The *carrot* is a valuable food both for man and beast.

**cent** He left without paying one *cent* of his dues.

**scent** The *scent* of the roses filled the room with fragrance.

**sent** He *sent* the office boy to do the errand.

**cite** The lawyer then began to *cite* cases in support of his argument.

**sight** The *sight* of blood always made him faint.

**site** That building *site* is valued at $14,000.

**coarse** It is better to use a *coarse* thread in weaving.

**course** He followed the *course* he had marked out for himself.
The *course* of study needed many changes.

**core** The fruit was not sound at the *core*.
The *core* of the whole matter lies in this statement.

**corps** He had a most able *corps* of helpers.
The Woman's Relief *Corps* is an adjunct of the Grand Army of the Republic.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 43

### Words of Similar Sound

**council** The city *council* voted to submit the question at the spring election.
He took *council* of his fears rather than of his hopes.

**counsel** The *counsel* for the defense made a strong plea.

**currant** There are three common varieties of *currant*—red, black, and white.

**current** The swift *current* made his progress up stream very slow.

**die** The coward *dies* many times before his death.

**dye** It is difficult to get *dyes* that will hold in washing.

**dual** In all persons there is a *dual* nature, the good and the bad.

**duel** Alexander Hamilton was shot in a *duel* with Aaron Burr.

**exercise** *Exercise* strengthens the body.

**exorcise** To *exorcise* a spirit of envy often requires a hard struggle.

**faint** The air was so close that it caused many women to *faint.*

**feint** The *feint* which he made put his opponent off his guard.

**forth** He put *forth* a strong effort and reached the goal.

**fourth** The event occurred on the *fourth* of March.

**foul** The air in the crowded room soon became *foul.*
He obtained the money by *foul* means.

**fowl** Hens, geese, and turkeys are domestic *fowls.*

**freeze** When the ground is bare through the winter, bulbs in the ground are more apt to *freeze.*

**frieze** The *frieze* on the new library is made up of Greek figures.

**gamble** To *gamble* is to play games of chance for money.

**gambol** The joyous play of the children makes me think of lambs *gamboling* in the meadow.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 44

### Words of Similar Sound

**grate** They built a coal fire in the *grate*.
The prisoner looked out through the *grated* window.

**great** "Lives of *great* men all remind us
We can make our lives sublime."

**hoard** Misers *hoard* their wealth in strange places.

**horde** A *horde* of office seekers sought the President.

**idle** The *idle* often wish to reap the rewards of industry.

**idol** The brave fireman became the *idol* of the hour.

**idyll** (or **idyl**) The finest *idyll* in the English tongue is Tennyson's *Idylls of the King*.

**indict** The grand jury voted to *indict* the accused.

**indite** He began to *indite* an angry letter, then changed his mind.

**key** The *key* to the whole situation lies in his failure to tell the truth.

**quay** The goods lay on the *quay* awaiting the arrival of the steamer.

**kill** It will take only three more votes to *kill* the bill.

**kiln** He ordered *kiln*-dried lumber for the building.

**knave** A man may have the heart of a *knave* and yet have an innocent face.

**nave** They stopped to admire the *nave* of the cathedral.

**lain** The books have *lain* there many weeks.

**lane** The boys walked down the *lane* to the brook.

**lean** He had a *lean* and hungry look.
Good bacon has a streak of fat and a streak of *lean* meat.

**lien** He had a *lien* upon the property to cover the amount of the debt.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 45

### Review

The man whom you saw gambling is a knave, for he stole an auger and a bridle from the barn, then went to a neighboring church and took two silver vases from the altar. He avoided arrest by jumping into a boat moored on the beach and rowing to a steamer lying at anchor. Later he was arrested and indicted by the grand jury. Through the efforts of his counsel he was released on bail and immediately boarded a steamer to go abroad; but failing to secure a berth, he altered his course and took the next train for the capital. He mingled with the horde of sightseers who were viewing the capitol and again increased his hoard of ill-gotten wealth by stealing a fourteen-carat gold watch from a man who was one of a bridal party viewing the sights. Finding that he did not have a cent in his pockets he left the crowd, and went to a second-hand shop where he sold the watch. An hour later he was arrested, but was released on bail. When the time of his trial was near, he found that his case was fourth on the court calendar. He returned for trial, although he had great fear that he would be convicted and sent to prison.

## LESSON 46

### Words of Similar Sound

**lessen** It does not *lessen* his guilt to claim that others do the same.

**lesson** It was hard for him to learn the *lesson.*

**levee** The flood was caused by a break in the *levee.*
The President's *levee* was well attended.

**levy** A *levy* of one dollar tax was ordered.

**loan** The bank failed to secure the large *loan.*

**lone** One *lone* office boy did all the work.

**mantel** The two vases were placed on the *mantel.*

**mantle** The actress was dressed in a *mantle* of fur.
A *mantle* of snow covered the earth.
Often the blood will *mantle* in her cheek.

**mean** Nothing is low or *mean* in the eye of its Creator.
Between two extremes lies the golden *mean.*

**mien** His *mien* was far from humble, though secretly he trembled.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 47

### Words of Similar Sound

**medal** For his heroic action he was given a gold *medal.*

**meddle** If we never *meddle* in our neighbor's affairs, we shall avoid much trouble.

**metal** Gold is one of the precious *metals.*

**mettle** The superintendent's remark put him on his *mettle.*

**palate** Because of the trouble with his *palate,* he could not speak plainly.

**pallet** The poor sick boy lay upon a rude *pallet.*

**palette** The artist spread his paints upon his *palette.*

**passed** Many *passed* by the office every day.

**past** Waste no time in regret over what is *past.*

**peace** All the President's efforts were directed toward *peace.*

**piece** A mere *piece* of bunting served them for a flag.

**peak** The mountain *peak* was hid in clouds.

**peek** The children stole a *peek* through the half-open door.

**pique** Angered by the remark, she left in a *pique.*

**pedal** The *pedal* of the machine was out of order.

**peddle** He began to *peddle* goods from place to place.

**peer** The sun began to *peer* over the high hill.
He was tried by a jury of his *peers.*

**pier** The *pier* of the bridge gave way under the great pressure.

**plain** It is *plain* that this is your first attempt.
Though *plain* in face, she yet had beauty.
The *plain* east of the Rockies is the home of millions.

**plane** The carpenter used his *plane* to smooth the board.
The surface of the table is a *plane.*

**plum** The *plum* trees were in full bloom.

**plumb** The workman tested the straightness of the wall with a *plumb* line.

**pole** They hoisted the signal on a long *pole.*
One of the *poles* of a magnet is positive; the other, negative.
The needle of the compass points toward the north *pole.*

**poll** The woman went to the *polls* to vote.
The *poll* tax was one dollar for each male citizen.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 48

### Words of Similar Sound

**principal** The *principal* of the school was hired for one year.
He invested the *principal* at a low rate of interest.
The *principals* in the affair were men of standing.
The *principal* cause of the accident was a misunderstanding of orders.

**principle** He is a man of sound business *principles*.
"A good *principle* not rightly understood may prove as hurtful as a bad one."
This theory is based upon the *principle* that heat expands air.

**profit** He made a profit of one hundred dollars from the sale.

**prophet** "A *prophet* is not without honor save in his own country."

**rabbet** A *rabbet* is a groove cut in the edge of a piece of timber.

**rabbit** The *rabbit* is a pest in Australia.
Welsh *rabbit* is made of melted cheese and toast.

**rain** The *rain* fell in torrents all the night.

**reign** The *reign* of Queen Victoria lasted over half a century.

**rein** He took the *reins* in his own hand.

**raise** Their wages were *raised* five dollars a month.

**raze** They voted to *raze* the old building and erect a new one.

**road** Much effort is being made to secure good *roads*.

**rode** He read the daily paper as he *rode* to his office.

**rowed** As he *rowed* down stream, the current helped him.

**serge** She had on a suit made of rough *serge*.

**surge** As the speaker's voice rose higher, the crowd *surged* to and fro.

**sleight** He earned his living by *sleight* of hand performances.

**slight** The firm gave him a *slight* increase of salary.

**staid** His manner was *staid*—in fact, almost severe.

**stayed** He *stayed* long past the closing time.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 49

### Words of Similar Sound

**straight** He followed the *straight* path of honest dealing.
**strait** Only a narrow *strait* separates the two continents.
He was reduced to great *straits* to make ends meet.

**suite** They engaged a *suite* of rooms in the best hotel.
**sweet** The singer's voice was *sweet,* but strong.

**tear** A *tear* upon the cheek of a child awakens pity.
**tier** They sat in the first *tier* of seats.

**their** They gave each of *their* workmen a Christmas present.
**there** *There* are many engaged in the retail business.
The papers were scattered here and *there.*

**vain** He sought in *vain* for a remedy.
A *vain* person lays himself open to ridicule.
**vane** The weather *vane* shows the wind to be due north.
**vein** The newly opened *vein* was rich in silver.
He talked in this same *vein* for an hour or more.
The large *vein* in his leg was severed.

**ware** He carried all his *wares* in one wagon.
The hard*ware* trade is booming now.
**wear** What one *wears* is of less importance than what one is.
The loss by ordinary *wear* and tear was very great.

**wright** The wheel*wright* did a flourishing business.
**write** The clerk tried to *write* a plain hand.
**right** To do *right* will gain the approval of one's self.
Turn to the *right* when you reach the head of the stairs.
**rite** The dead were buried with solemn *rites.*

**yoke** "Be ye not unequally *yoked* together."
The child's dress had a muslin *yoke.*
**yolk** The *yolk* and the white of one egg are to be beaten separately.
**accept** We *accept* with pleasure what is offered us.
**except** We *except* from this list those who reported last week.

**access** The stairs gave a means of *access* to the building.
**excess** This sum is in *excess* of our needs.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 50

### Words Likely to be Confused

**advice** It is easier to give *advice* than to take it.
**advise** We *advise* you to seek another position.

**affect** This event does not *affect* your standing with us.
**effect** You cannot *effect* this by any other means.
Notice the *effect* of leaving out that drawing.

**cashmere** *Cashmere* is a fine wool fabric used for women's garments.
**cassimere** *Cassimere* is a thin woolen cloth used for men's garments.

**complement** This statement is a *complement* of the one made before.
**compliment** The manager gave the clerk many *compliments* on his large sales.

**corps** He gave the credit to his able *corps* of assistants.
**corpse** The *corpse* of the murdered man was found in his home.

**deceased** The funeral of the *deceased* will be held in the church.
**diseased** The *diseased* leg was cut off at the knee.

**desert** Life in the *desert* is lonely.
**dessert** To conclude a heavy meal the *dessert* should be light.

**farther** He traveled *farther* the first day than the second.
**further** *Further* arguments were advanced from time to time.

**guarantee** We will *guarantee* the article to be of the finest quality.
**guaranty** A written *guaranty* will be sent with each article.

**ingenious** The machine seems *ingenious* and wholly new.
**ingenuous** He had an open, *ingenuous* manner.

**loose** "Canst thou *loose* the bands of Orion?"
**lose** If you buy carefully, you will *lose* little.

**practicable** The method proposed seems *practicable.*
**practical** This will do for all *practical* purposes.
He was recommended as a *practical* man.

**prophecy** Many believed in the *prophecy* of hard times.
**prophesy** Many *prophesy* a return of prosperity.

**propose** The plan you *propose* will probably be adopted.
**purpose** He *purposed* to spend his vacation at home.
He did not tear up the account on *purpose.*

**prosecute** The state's attorney will *prosecute* the case.
**persecute** It is sometimes true that men will *persecute* their fellows for their opinions.

**stationary** A *stationary* engine was set up in the plant.
**stationery** He is about to engage in the book and *stationery* business.

**statue** A *statue* in memory of Lincoln was erected.
**stature** The owner of the building was short of *stature* and bald.
**statute** The *statutes* passed by the last legislature are now printed.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 51

### Review

As there had been a prophecy of a hot summer, the principal of a school planned to spend his summer vacation scaling mountain peaks. A further inducement to travel was found in the fact that his profits from investments the past year had been greatly in excess of those of former years. Acting on the advice of a friend, he bought two new suits, one of serge, the other of cassimere. These with what he had he thought would serve him in all straits. Then, too, he found it impossible to carry much baggage. He tried by many ingenious arguments to induce his friend to accompany him, but his urging had no effect. So he started out alone to cross the plains. He had bought stationery, and being little affected by the noise and jar of the moving train, began to write a letter to his mother. He told her of all the little details of his journey—how the plains in places seemed like a great desert, what immense rabbits he saw from the car window, how he had been advised by his friend to overcome possible mountain sickness, what he should wear when climbing, what he had had for dessert on the diner, how he expected to go down in a mine, not to look for a rich vein, but just to see the metal in its native state, and how he had thought out an ingenious scheme for better smelting of ores, which scheme he purposed proposing to a certain practical mine owner. He said the principle upon which it was based was so simple that he was sure he could guarantee success at the outset. Only slight changes in the present method need be made to bring about effects truly marvelous. He also wrote her about a deceased friend of whom he had been very fond. This friend had owned a piece of land in one of the mining districts which he had prophesied would show a rich vein of silver. He himself expected to go there on this trip and, if there was easy access for a railroad, to buy the strip. He might have written much more, but there was a call for supper from the porter who passed by his seat, so he brought his letter to a close.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 52

### Derivatives

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **modernize** | mŏd′ern ize | To substitute modern forms for. |
| **attendant** | at tĕn′dant | One who waits upon another; accompanying. |
| **anteroom** | ăn′te rōōm′ | A waiting room. |
| **disciplinary** | dĭs′ci plin a ry | Tending to correct or train. |
| **continuous** | con tĭn′u ous | Without interruption. |
| **unscrupulous** | un scrụ′pu lous | Without right moral principles. |
| **nonsense** | nŏn′sense | That which has no sense; trifles. |
| **trans-Atlantic** | trăns′-At lăn′tic | Across the Atlantic. |
| **forenoon** | fōre′nōōn′ | The early part of the day |
| **elementary** | ĕl′e mĕn′ta ry | Simple; introductory. |
| **inadequate** | in ăd′e quate | Not sufficient. |
| **machinery** | ma çhĭn′er y | A collection of machines. |
| **excessive** | ex çĕs′sive | Greater than is usual. |
| **suitable** | sūit′a ble | Fitting or proper. |
| **official** | of fĭ′cial | Connected with holding of office; made by virtue of authority. |
| **semitropical** | sĕm′i trŏp′ic al | Half or nearly tropical. |
| **imprudent** | im prụ′dent | Wanting in prudence. |
| **disappoint** | dĭs′ap point′ | To hinder from an expected or desired result. |
| **guardian** | guär′di an | One appointed to have charge of another. |
| **circumnavigate** | çĭr′cum năv′i gate | To sail completely around. |
| **restorative** | re stōr′a tive | Having power to restore. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| continuous performance | attendant evils |
| inadequate means | modernize the structure |
| elementary principles | excessive charges |
| equalize the pressure | suitable apparel |

**interurban** **perennial** **bicycle** **preamble**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 53

### Derivatives

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ability** | a bĭl′i ty | Power or skill to do. |
| **credential** | cre dĕn′tial | A paper showing a person is entitled to credit as an official or otherwise. |
| **acquisition** | ăc′qui ṣĭ′tion | The act of acquiring or the thing acquired. |
| **pseudonym** | *pse*ū′do nym | A false name; pen name of an author. |
| **connivance** | *con* nĭv′ançe | Guilty assent to or assistance in wrong-doing. |
| **animosity** | ăn′i mŏs′i ty | Bitter hatred. |
| **consolidate** | con sŏl′i date | To form into one body or company. |
| **repetition** | rĕp′e tĭ′tion | Act of repeating; recital. |
| **commemorate** | *com* mĕm′o rate | To serve as a memorial of. |
| **affirmative** | *af* fĭrm′a tive | Answering "yes"; the side of a question maintaining the proposition stated. |
| **sustenance** | sŭs′te nançe | That which supports life; means of living. |
| **accessible** | ac çĕs′*si* ble | Easily reached. |
| **commissary** | cŏm′*mis* *sa* ry | One in charge of a special service or duty. |
| **accommodate** | *ac* cŏm′*mo* date | To furnish with something desired; to adapt (itself or oneself) to. |
| **economical** | ē′ co nŏm′i cal | Avoiding waste. |
| **franchise** | frăn′chīṣe | A right or privilege granted by a government. |
| **ambiguous** | am bĭg′u *ous* | Subject to more than one interpretation. |
| **approximate** | *ap* prŏx′i mate | To estimate closely. |
| **ambitious** | am bĭ′tious | Greatly desirous of power or success. |
| **accelerate** | ac çĕl′er ate | To hasten. |
| **paralyze** | păr′a lyze | To deprive of energy. |

**macadamize** **partisan** **salient** **sovereign**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 54

### Derivatives

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***mischievous** | mĭs′chie vous | **dramatize** | drăm′a tīze |
| **directory** | di rĕc′to ry | **convenient** | con vēn′ient (yent) |
| **impartial** | im pär′tial | Free from prejudice for or against. | |
| **estimable** | ĕs′ti ma ble | Worthy of esteem; that may be valued. | |
| **deficit** | dĕf′i çit | An amount lacking. | |
| **intuition** | ĭn′tu ĭ′tion | Power of knowing without reasoning. | |
| **discriminate** | dis crĭm′i nāte | To distinguish accurately. | |
| **brigadier** | brĭg′a dēr′ | The commander of a brigade. | |
| **modifying** | mŏd′i fȳ′ing | Tending to change somewhat. | |
| **underrate** | ŭn′der rāte′ | To rate lower than deserved. | |
| **hypnotize** | hyp′no tize | To place in a state resembling sleep. | |
| **delinquent** | de lĭn′quent | One who commits a fault; failing in duty. | |
| **arraignment** | ar rāign′ment | Act of calling to account or of accusing. | |
| **chastise** | chas tīse′ | To punish for the sake of making better. | |
| **corroborate** | cor rŏb′o rāte | To confirm another's statement or a fact. | |
| **exonerate** | ex ŏn′er āte | To free from blame. | |
| **undesirable** | ŭn′de sīr′a ble | Not desired. | |
| **insecure** | ĭn′se cūre′ | Not safe. | |
| **counterfeit** | coun′ter feit | A thing to resemble something else; to imitate. | |

*Note the syllable to be accented.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| counterfeit coin | estimable qualities |
| undesirable citizens | corroborate his statement |
| arraignment of the prisoner | underrate his ability |

**defalcate** **dilapidated** **ignominious** **dilemma**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 55

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| disciplinary | economical | directory | convenient |
| acquisition | accommodate | excessive | ability |
| modifying | inadequate | approximate | bicycle |
| franchise | accessible | disappoint | dramatize |
| ambitious | perennial | corroborate | ambiguous |
| equalize | repetition | connivance | restorative |
| mischievous | continuous | macadamize | intuition |
| consolidate | exonerate | sovereign | suitable |
| arraignment | accelerate | preparatory | paralyze |
| talkative | undesirable | underrate | dilapidated |
| counterfeit | credential | hypnotize | dilemma |
| impartial | dramatize | delinquent | ignominious |
| elementary | unscrupulous | | |

## LESSON 56

### *ie* and *ei*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **neither** | nē*i*′ther | **neighbor** | ne*igh*′bor |
| **receive** | re çē*ive*′ | **weigh** | we*igh* |
| **believe** | be lē*ve*′ | **either** | ē*i*′ther |
| **seize** | sē*ize* | **heifer** | hĕ*if*′er |
| **thief** | thē*f* | **outweigh** | out we*igh*′ |
| **siege** | sē*ge* | **grieve** | grē*ve* |
| **sieve** | sĭ*eve* | **mischief** | mĭs′chief |
| **ceiling** | çē*il*′ing | **sleigh** | sle*igh* |
| **receipt** | re çē*ipt*′ | | |
| **seismic** | sēĭs′mic | Pertaining to earthquakes. | |
| **inveigh** | in ve*igh*′ | To criticise harshly. | |
| **obeisance** | o bē*i*′sançe | A deep bow. | |
| **nonpareil** | nŏn′pa rĕ*il*′ | A size of type; having no equal. | |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| retrieve his mistakes | upon receipt of |
| seismic disturbances | outweigh the disadvantages |
| inveigh against his fate | receive the message |

**frontier** **retrieve** **heiress** **seine**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 57

*ei* and *ie*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **relief** | re *lie*f′ | **priest** | pr*ie*st |
| **aggrieve** | a*g* gr*ie*ve′ | **piece** | p*ie*çe |
| **pierce** | p*ie*rçe | **forfeit** | fôr′f*ei*t |
| **conceive** | con çē*i*ve′ | **weird** | wē*i*rd |
| **foreign** | fŏr′*eig*n | **brief** | br*ie*f |
| **reprieve** | re pr*ie*ve′ | **wield** | w*ie*ld |
| **deceit** | de çē*i*t′ | **besiege** | be s*ie*ge′ |
| **grievous** | gr*ie*′vous | **fierce** | f*ie*rçe |
| **heinous** | he*i*′nous | **perceive** | per çē*i*ve′ |
| **height** | he*igh*t | **conceit** | con çē*i*t′ |

**chandelier** **chief** **surfeit** **surveillance** **weir**

## LESSON 58

*ei* and *ie*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **seignior** | sē*ign*′ior (yor) | A title corresponding to Mr. |
| **kaleidoscope** | ka le*i*′do scope | An instrument showing pieces of colored glass in various forms. |
| **electrolier** | e lĕc′tro l*ie*r′ | A support for electric lamps. |
| **purlieu** | pûr′l*ie*u | Outskirt; neighborhood. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **shiek** | sh*ie*k | **liege** | l*ie*ge |
| **leisure** | lē*i*′sure | **bier** | b*ie*r |
| **frieze** | fr*ie*ze | **transient** | trăn′sient |
| **lien** | l*ie*n or lī′ĕn | **skein** | skein |
| **sleight** | sle*igh*t | **feign** | fe*ign* |
| **tier** | t*ie*r | **unveil** | un veil′ |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **fiend** | **achieve** | **their** | **seizure** |
| **feint** | **befriend** | **fiendish** | **glacier** |

Eight, weight, neigh, freight, rein, reign, vein, deign, seine, ceil, heir, stein, eider, gneiss, eidolon, surfeit, deceive. Chief, fief, lief, thieve, grief, belief, relieve, grievance, mischievous, field, shield, yield, mien, niece, friend, shriek, pier, tierce, cashier, financier, grenadier, fusilier, gondolier, view, review, interview, lieu, die, fie, hie, lie, pie, tie, vie, deficient, sufficient, sieve, courtier, soldier, clothier, glazier, brazier, grazier.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 59

### Derivatives

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **unintelligible** | ŭn'in tĕl'*li* ġi ble | That can not be understood. |
| **recognition** | rĕc'og nĭ'tion | A knowing again; formal acknowledgment. |
| **visionary** | vĭ'şion a ry | Disposed to see visions; fanciful. |
| **vociferous** | vo çĭf'er *o*us | Noisy. |
| **wretchedness** | *wrĕt*ch'ed ness | State of being wretched. |
| **spectator** | spĕc'ta tor | One looking on. |
| **succumb** | suc cŭm*b'* | To yield to pressure or force. |
| **susceptible** | sus çĕp'ti bl*e* | Easily impressed. |
| **statistics** | sta tĭs'tics | Classified facts stated in numbers. |
| **tenacious** | te nā'ci*o*us | Holding fast. |
| **tremendous** | tre mĕn'd*o*us | Very great; astonishing. |
| **substantial** | sub stăn'tial | Having substance; strong. |
| **transitory** | trăn'si to ry | Lasting but a short time. |
| **parallel** | păr'*al* lel | Equally distant at all points; an equal. |
| **retaliate** | re tăl'i at*e* | To return like for like. |
| **senseless** | sĕns*e'*less | Meaningless; unconscious. |
| **shepherd** | shĕp'*h*erd | One employed to tend sheep. |
| **privileges** | prĭv'i leġ eş | Special rights, grants, or enjoyments. |
| **majority** | ma jŏr'i ty | More than half a number; the greater part. |
| **reciprocity** | rĕç'i prŏç'i ty | A mutual giving and returning. |
| **plurality** | plu răl'i ty | An excess of votes over other candidates. |

### Common Expressions

against tremendous odds
substantial increase
vociferous in his demands
reciprocity in trade
all the privileges and immunities
valuable statistics
retaliate in kind
recognition of merit
visionary scheme
senseless proposition
tenacious of life
without a parallel
to succumb to disease

**phlegmatic** **dismissal** **unanimity** **synonymous**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 60

### Review and Spelling Down List

This storm augurs ill for the safe return of the vessel.

The goods ought to be here next week.

The breach between the friends widened with the passing days.

The board of review will canvass the votes this week.

They have built a new warehouse on the site of the old one, which was razed last year.

His coarse manner and foul language count against him.

The colors made by those dyes are guaranteed to be boil-proof.

A horde of locusts destroyed the entire crop.

The attorney said his lien was binding.

The foreman tried to lessen the expenses by economical management.

The principal reason for the delay in shipping was the teamsters' strike.

A pane of glass is set in a rabbet joint.

The name of this firm on an article is a guaranty of good quality.

No business can remain stationary; it must progress or go backwards.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| forenoon | outweigh | consolidate | recognition |
| anteroom | restorative | conceit | animosity |
| excessive | seismic | frontier | chandelier |
| approximate | suitable | unveil | mischief |
| sustenance | privileges | senseless | retrieve |
| partisan | majority | heinous | befriend |
| counterfeit | seize | reciprocity | wield |
| obeisance | nonpareil | relief | tenacious |
| heiress | mischievous | transient | inveigh |
| plurality | visionary | statistics | continuous |
| wretchedness | substantial | modernize | affirmative |
| retaliate | parallel | disappoint | modifying |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 61

*tion* and *sion*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **admonition** | ăd′mo nĭ′tion | Friendly reproof or warning. |
| **dissension** | dis sĕn′sion | Disagreement; quarreling. |
| **interpretation** | in tĕr′pre tā′tion | Explanation; definition. |
| **preparation** | prĕp′a rā′tion | A getting ready; training. |
| **supervision** | sū′per vĭz′ion | Act of overseeing; general control. |
| **aversion** | a vĕr′zion | Dislike; a strong feeling against. |
| **convention** | con vĕn′tion | A meeting for a common purpose. |
| **association** | as sō′çi ā′tion | A union; an organization without a charter. |
| **decision** | de çĭ′zion | Final determination or judgment; the quality of being firm. |
| **description** | de scrĭp′tion | An account in words of the appearance or characteristics of a person or thing. |
| **communication** | com mū′ni cā′tion | Correspondence; a connecting passage. |
| **possession** | pos zĕs′sion | Fact of having a thing or having ownership of it. |
| **appropriation** | ap prō′pri ā′tion | Something set apart for a particular use; act of setting apart for a particular use. |
| **declension** | de clĕn′sion | Inflection of parts of speech, according to grammatical usage. |
| **inflammation** | ĭn′flam mā′tion | An unhealthy condition of the flesh or some other part of the body, usually accompanied by redness or swelling. |
| **corporation** | côr′po rā′tion | A business organization chartered by the state or nation. |
| **procession** | pro çes′sion | A train of persons going forward in order. |
| **humiliation** | hu mĭl′i ā′tion | Abasement of pride; act of shaming or disgracing. |
| **expiration** | ĕx′pi rā′tion | Act of exhaling air; end or ending of, as by lapse of time. |
| **denunciation** | de nŭn′çi ā′tion | Public accusation; a threat. |
| **coöperation** | co ŏp′e rā′tion | Act of working together. |

**amelioration** **condescension** **insinuation** **matriculation**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 62

*ion* and *ian*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **cessation** | çes sā′tion | A ceasing, temporary or final. |
| **optician** | op tĭ′çian | One who fits eye-glasses. |
| **dissatisfaction** | dis săt′is făc′tion | A feeling of not being satisfied. |
| **superstition** | sū′per stĭ′tion | Belief in signs and omens; excessive fear of the unknown or supernatural. |
| **electrician** | e lec trĭ′cian | One skilled in electricity. |
| **transgression** | trans grĕs′sion | Violation of a law; sin. |
| **exclamation** | ĕx′cla mā′tion | A sharp or sudden utterance expressive of strong feeling. |
| **obligation** | ŏb′li gā′tion | Duty; indebtedness for a favor. |
| **dissipation** | dĭs′si pā′tion | Wasteful expenditure; trifling amusement; indulgence in vices. |
| **destruction** | de strŭc′tion | Ruin; a tearing down. |
| **mathematician** | măth′e ma tĭ′cian | One skilled in the science of numbers. |
| **reputation** | rĕp′ū tā′tion | What others think of one. |
| **degradation** | dĕg′ra dā′tion | State of being lowered in rank or in the opinion of others. |
| **collision** | col lĭ′şion | A clashing or coming together violently. |
| **presumption** | pre şŭmp′tion | An overstepping of the bounds. |
| **dimension** | di mĕn′sion | Measure in a single line; extent. |
| **physician** | phy şĭ′cian | One practicing medicine. |
| **petition** | pe tĭ′tion | A formal written request; a prayer. |
| **occasion** | oc cā′şion | A timely chance or juncture; a cause. |
| **Artesian** | Ar tē′şian | A deep bored well, first used in Artois, France. |
| **mechanician** | mĕch′a nĭ′cian | A machinist. |

**statistician** **registration** **accumulation** **destination**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 63

*able* and *ible*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **admissible** | ad mĭs′si ble | That may be allowed. |
| **pliable** | plī′a ble | Easily bent; yielding. |
| **abominable** | a bŏm′i na ble | Very hateful. |
| **miserable** | mĭz′er a ble | Abounding in misery; very poor. |
| **combustible** | com bŭs′ti ble | Burning easily. |
| **pitiable** | pĭt′i a ble | Deserving pity. |
| **horrible** | hŏr′ri ble | Exciting horror. |
| **durable** | dūr′a ble | Lasting in quality. |
| **contemptible** | con tĕmp′ti ble | Worthy of contempt. |
| **irritable** | ĭr′ri ta ble | Marked by fretfulness; very sensitive to irritants. |
| **amenable** | a mē′na ble | Willing to yield; tractable. |
| **incomprehensible** | in cŏm′pre hĕn′si ble | Not to be understood; beyond ordinary understanding. |
| **accountable** | ac count′a ble | Liable to be called on to render an account. |
| **incorruptible** | ĭn′cor rŭp′ti ble | Not subject to decay; above the influence of bribes. |
| **palatable** | păl′a ta ble | Pleasing to the palate; tasting good. |
| **indelible** | in dĕl′i ble | That cannot be erased. |
| **incorrigible** | in cŏr′ri ġi ble | Bad beyond correction. |
| **discernible** | dĭz cĕrn′i ble | Easily seen. |
| **irresistible** | ĭr′re sĭs′ti ble | Overpowering. |
| **eligible** | ĕl′i ġi ble | Having proper qualifications. |
| **reasonable** | rē*a*′şon a ble | Governed by reason; proper. |

Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| combustible material | eligible to office |
| reasonable conclusion | amenable to reason |
| available means | pitiable sight |
| contemptible conduct | horrible accident |
| admissible argument | durable quality |
| obtainable by fair means | irritable temper |

(1)**irascible** **ostensible** (2)**formidable** **reprehensible**

(1)Notice the sound of *i* in the first syllable.
(2)Notice the syllable that is accented.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 64

*able* and *ible*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **tangible** | tăn′ġi bl*e* | That may be grasped; real. |
| **perceptible** | per çĕp′ti bl*e* | That may be seen. |
| **reliable** | re lī′a bl*e* | That may be depended upon; trustworthy. |
| **variable** | vā′ri a bl*e* | Marked by change. |
| **inconceivable** | ĭn′con çē*iv*′a bl*e* | Not to be thought or believed. |
| **dishonorable** | dis *h*ŏn′or a bl*e* | Wanting in honor. |
| **inexhaustible** | ĭn′ex *h*ąust′i bl*e* | Not giving out; lasting. |
| **unavoidable** | ŭn′a void′a bl*e* | That can not be avoided. |
| **permissible** | per mĭs′*si* bl*e* | Allowable. |
| **practicable** | prăc′ti ca bl*e* | Capable of being put into practice. |
| **divisible** | di vĭş′i bl*e* | That may be separated into parts. |
| **tractable** | trăc′ta bl*e* | Easily managed. |
| **inevitable** | in ĕv′i ta bl*e* | Necessary; bound to be. |
| **flexible** | flĕx′i bl*e* | Easily bent. |
| **endurable** | en dūr′a bl*e* | That may be borne. |
| **feasible** | fē*a*′şi bl*e* | Capable of being done or used. |
| **memorable** | mĕm′o ra bl*e* | Worthy to be remembered. |
| **plausible** | plą*u*′şi bl*e* | Apparently right; agreeable. |
| **credible** | crĕd′i bl*e* | Easy of belief (applied to statements). |
| **creditable** | crĕd′it a bl*e* | Deserving honor (applied to conduct or action). |
| **portable** | pōr′ta bl*e* | Easily carried. |

Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| impracticable scheme | remarkable ability |
| variable winds | dishonorable means |
| plausible story | inexhaustible supply |
| creditable performance | feasible plan |
| pleasurable feeling | inevitable result |

***irreparable** **despicable** **impassable** **impassible**

*Notice the accent in the first two words and the difference in meaning of the last two.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 65

### Review

a very perceptible change
inevitable consequence
man of decision
reasonable amount
convention of delegates
irresistible force
available assets
of large dimensions
corporation attorney
plausible reasoning
inconceivable horror
tangible proof
excusable delay

transgression of the law
dissatisfaction with the management
degradation of the masses
a petition to the City Council
took occasion to remark
collision was inevitable
under great obligation
your communication was received
accumulation of wealth
registration of the voters
resent the insinuation
preparation for the event

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| pitiable | occasion | contemptible | statistician |
| mathematician | admissible | irritable | indestructible |
| expiration | destination | association | dissipation |
| coöperation | description | amelioration | opposition |
| amenable | electrician | mechanician | credible |
| incorruptible | destruction | feasible | divisible |
| superstition | | | |

## LESSON 66

### *ous*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **plenteous** | **cautious** | **riotous** | **judicious** |
| **copious** | **bounteous** | **luscious** | **various** |
| **precious** | **gracious** | **nutritious** | **conscious** |
| **hideous** | **delirious** | **fungous** | **bilious** |
| **boisterous** | **pompous** | **virtuous** | **promiscuous** |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 67

*ous*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **instantaneous** | ĭn′stan tā′ne *ous* | Occurring in an instant. |
| **infectious** | in fĕc′*tious* | Capable of being spread, said of a disease spread by germs in the air or water. |
| **contagious** | con tā′*gious* | Capable of being spread; said of a disease spread by contact with a patient. |
| **gorgeous** | gôr′*geous* | Showy; dazzling; fine. |
| **delicious** | de lĭ′*cious* | Very pleasing to the taste. |
| **hilarious** | hi lăr′i *ous* | Marked with noisy mirth. |
| **victorious** | vic tō′ri *ous* | Having gained victory; conquering. |
| **impervious** | im pĕr′vi *ous* | Not allowing passage through. |
| **precocious** | pre co′*cious* | Developing unnaturally early, especially mentally. |
| **commodious** | *com* mō′di *ous* | Large; spacious. |
| **facetious** | fa çē′*tious* | Given to joking; exciting mirth. |
| **propitious** | pro pĭ′*tious* | Favorable. |
| **auspicious** | aus pĭ′*cious* | Giving promise of success. |
| **malicious** | ma lĭ′*cious* | Marked by malice. |
| **dubious** | dū′bi *ous* | Of doubtful character. |
| **ludicrous** | lū′di *crous* | Exciting laughter. |
| **tortuous** | tôr′tu *ous* | Winding; deceitful. |
| **vicarious** | vi cā′ri *ous* | Suffered for another. |
| **impecunious** | ĭm′pe cū′ni *ous* | Not having money. |
| **sagacious** | sa gā′*cious* | Marked by wisdom. |
| **conscientious** | cŏn′sci ĕn′*tious* | Governed by conscience. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| contagious disease | copious showers |
| auspicious occasion | impecunious condition |
| malicious statement | facetious remark |
| weather is propitious | precocious youth |
| vicarious sacrifice | instantaneous death |
| impervious to argument | conscientious person |

**ferocious** **extemporaneous** **vivacious** **fictitious**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 68

*ous*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **atrocious** | a trō′cious | Very wicked. |
| **audacious** | au dā′cious | Marked by boldness. |
| **venomous** | vĕn′om ous | Full of venom; poisonous. |
| **envious** | ĕn′vi ous | Full of envy. |
| **capacious** | ca pā′cious | Ample; great in extent. |
| **efficacious** | ĕf′fi cā′cious | Bringing effects. |
| **supercilious** | sū′per çil′i ous | Haughty. |
| **pugnacious** | pug nā′cious | Inclined to fight. |
| **punctilious** | punc tĭl′i ous | Very exact and careful. |
| **deleterious** | dĕl′e tē′ri ous | Harmful. |
| **noxious** | nŏx′ious (shus) | Injurious. |
| **obnoxious** | ob nŏx′ious | Offensive; objectionable. |
| **conspicuous** | con spĭc′u ous | Attracting attention. |
| **frivolous** | frĭv′o lous | Given to trifling; of little worth. |
| **meretricious** | mĕr′e trĭ′cious | Alluring by false show. |
| **sonorous** | so nō′rous | Full in sound; high-sounding. |
| **contiguous** | con tĭg′u ous | Lying next to. |
| **invidious** | in vĭd′i ous | Likely to give offense. |
| **perfidious** | per fĭd′i ous | Disloyal; unfaithful. |
| **vigorous** | vĭg′or ous | Marked by strength. |
| **preposterous** | pre pŏs′ter ous | Contrary to common sense. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| sonorous voice | pugnacious disposition |
| vigorous manhood | deleterious in its effects |
| supercilious bearing | tenacious of life |
| delicious flavor | frivolous conversation |
| atrocious crime | perfidious friend |
| efficacious remedy | contiguous to our premises |
| of conspicuous merit | gratuitous services |
| noxious weeds | indigenous to the soil |
| obnoxious habit | homologous angles |
| invidious comparison | meretricious style |

**gratuitous** **homologous** **indigenous** **heterogeneous**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 69

*ance, ancy, ence, ency*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **innocence** | ĭn′*no* çence | **obedience** | ō bē′di ençe |
| **brilliance** | brĭl′*li*ance (yans) | **efficiency** | *ef* fĭ′cien çy |
| **confidence** | cŏn′fi dençe | **insolence** | ĭn′so lençe |
| **accordance** | ac côr′dançe | **reverence** | rĕv′er ençe |
| **conscience** | cŏn′science (shens) | **magnificence** | mag nĭf′i çençe |
| **intelligence** | in tĕl′*li* ġençe | **hesitancy** | hĕş′i tan çy |
| **significance** | sig nĭf′i cançe | **superintendency** | |
| **experience** | ex pē′ri ençe | | sū′per in tĕn′den çy |
| **acquaintance** | ac quā*in*t′ance | **leniency** | lē′ni en çy |
| **temperance** | tem′per ance | **maintenance** | mā*in*′te nançe |
| **competence** | cŏm′pe tençe | **contrivance** | con trī′vançe |
| **vengeance** | vĕn′ġeançe | **extravagance** | ex trăv′a gançe |
| **independence** | ĭn′de pĕn′dençe | **benevolence** | be nĕv′o lençe |
| **reluctance** | re lŭc′tançe | **currency** | cŭr′ren çy |
| **correspondence** | cŏr′*re* spŏn′dençe | **affluence** | ăf′*fl*u ençe |
| | | **influence** | ĭn′flu ençe |
| **countenance** | coun′te nançe | **discrepancy** | dis crĕp′an çy |
| **diligence** | dĭl′i ġençe | **virulence** | vĭr′u lençe |
| **consequence** | cŏn′se quençe | **attendance** | *at* tĕn′dançe |
| **allegiance** | *al* lē′ġiançe | **eminence** | ĕm′i nençe |
| **evidence** | ĕv′i dençe | **perseverance** | pĕr′se vē′rançe |
| **eloquence** | ĕl′o quençe | **patience** | pā′tiençe |
| **acceptance** | ac çĕp′tançe | **penitence** | pĕn′i tençe |
| **prominence** | prŏm′i nençe | **malevolence** | ma lĕv′o lençe |

Malevolence, ill will.

Leniency, state of being inclined toward mercy.

Affluence, wealth.

Discrepancy, state of disagreeing.

Virulence, state of being extremely poisonous or deadly.

**clairvoyance** **vehemence** **excrescence** **reminiscence**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 70

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| precious | hilarious | conscious | delirious |
| luscious | boisterous | instantaneous | emergency |
| supercilious | intelligence | propitious | fictitious |
| impecunious | contagious | promiscuous | precocious |
| currency | bilious | deleterious | preposterous |
| eminence | delicious | impervious | virtuous |
| discrepancy | commodious | nutritious | conscientious |
| malicious | facetious | auspicious | vigorous |
| piteous | correspondence | punctilious | ambiguous |
| conspicuous | frivolous | extravagance | benevolence |
| resemblance | penitence | obnoxious | perfidious |
| contiguous | prominence | maintenance | perseverance |
| efficacious | superintendency | | |

## LESSON 71

*ary, ery, ory*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **solitary** | sŏl′i ta ry | **plenary** | plē′na ry |
| **confectionery** | con fĕc′tion er y | **constabulary** | con stăb′u la ry |
| **satisfactory** | săt′is făc′to ry | **accessory** | ac çĕss′o ry |
| **dictionary** | dĭc′tion a ry | **itinerary** | ĭ tĭn′er a ry |
| **contemporary** | con tĕm′po ra ry | **consistory** | con sĭs′to ry |
| (1)**laboratory** | lăb′o ra to ry | **drudgery** | drŭdġ′er y |
| (2)**obligatory** | ŏb′lig a to ry | **contrary** | cŏn′tra ry |
| **desultory** | dĕs′ul to ry | **literary** | lĭt′er a ry |
| **hereditary** | he rĕd′i ta ry | **ordinary** | ôr′di na ry |
| **planetary** | plăn′et a ry | **valedictory** | văl′e dĭc′to ry |
| **pulmonary** | pŭl′mo na ry | | |

Accessory, aiding in a secondary way; one who contributes as an assistant.
Hereditary, transmitted from an ancestor.
Pulmonary, pertaining to the lungs.
Itinerary, a route pursued in traveling.
Plenary, full; compl te.
Consistory, governing body of a church; 19th to 33rd degrees of Masonry.
Desu:tory, passing from one subject to another without order.

(1)Notice the five syllables.
(2)Notice the accent.

**crematory** **refectory** **derogatory** **lavatory**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 72

*ar, er, or*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **peculiar** | pe cūl′iar (yar) | **vibrator** | vī′bra tor |
| **ancestor** | ăn′çes tor | **inventor** | in vĕn′tor |
| **officer** | ŏf′fi çer | **prosecutor** | prŏs′e cū′tor |
| **respecter** | re spĕc′ter | **canister** | căn′is ter |
| **corridor** | cŏr′ri dor | **upholster** | up hōl′ster |
| **prospector** | prŏs′pec tor | **cuspidor** | cŭs′pi dor |
| ***photographer** | pho tŏg′ra pher | **surrender** | sur rĕn′der |
| **cipher** | çī′pher | **competitor** | com pĕt′i tor |
| **similar** | sĭm′i lar | **refrigerator** | re frĭg′er a tor |
| **familiar** | fa mĭl′iar (yar) | **superior** | su pē′ri or |
| **inferior** | in fē′ri or | **proprietor** | pro prī′e tor |
| **operator** | ŏp′er a tor | **particular** | par tĭc′u lar |
| **decipher** | de çī′pher | **coroner** | cŏr′o ner |
| **elector** | e lĕc′tor | **anchor** | ăṇ′chor |
| **messenger** | mĕs′sen ger | **excelsior** | ex çĕl′si or |
| **burglar** | bûr′glar | **vinegar** | vĭn′e gar |
| **warrior** | wąr′ri or | **laborer** | lā′bor er |
| **barrier** | băr′ri er | **actor** | ăc′tor |
| **monitor** | mŏn′i tor | **terror** | tĕr′ror |
| **passenger** | păs′sen ger | **depositor** | de pŏş′i tor |
| **thermometer** | ther mŏm′e ter | **improper** | im prŏp′er |
| **janitor** | jăn′i tor | **believer** | be lĭēv′er |
| ***telegrapher** | te lĕg′ra pher | **theater** or **theatre** | thē′a ter |

Prospector, one who explores a region for minerals.
Prosecutor, the lawyer conducting a case against the accused person.
Canister, a case for holding tea or coffee; case shot for cannon.

*Notice the syllable to be accented.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| messenger service | superior quality |
| telegraphers' union | competitor in business |

**spectacular** **reconnoiter** **aggressor** **vernacular**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 73

### Words Common in History

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **federal** | fĕd′er al | Composed of states; pertaining to a government made up of states. |
| **constitution** | con′sti tū′tion | The fundamental law of a nation, state, or any organized body. |
| **compromise** | com′pro mi*se* | Agreement through mutual giving up. |
| **insurrection** | ĭn′su*r* rĕc′tion | An uprising of individuals against a law or government. |
| **confederation** | con fĕd′er ā′tion | A union of states. |
| **rebellion** | re bĕl′*l*ion (yon) | An extended insurrection. |
| **exploration** | ĕx′plo rā′tion | Act of exploring for discovery. |
| **discovery** | dis cŏv′er y | The finding of something previously unknown. |
| **settlement** | sĕt′*tle* ment | Act of planting a colony. |
| **colonial** | co lō′ni al | Pertaining to a colony. |
| **taxation** | tax ā′tion | The act of levying taxes. |
| **representation** | rĕp′re *s*en tā′tion | The act of acting for others. |
| **sedition** | se dĭ′tion | The excitement of discontent against the government. |
| **declaration** | dĕc′la rā′tion | A formal statement. |
| **treaties** | trē*a*′ti*es* | Agreements between nations. |
| **arbitration** | är′bi trā′tion | Reference of disagreements to persons chosen for the purpose. |
| **aliens** | āl′iens (yens) | Those owing allegiance to another state. |
| **democratic** | dĕm′o crăt′ic | Pertaining to the people. |
| ***government** | gŏv′ern ment | Mode or system of governing; the governing body. |
| **monarchical** | mo närc*h*′ic al | Pertaining to a monarchy. |
| **protectorate** | pro tĕc′tor at*e* | An authority of a superior state over an inferior one. |

*Do not omit the *n* in the second syllable either in spelling or pronunciation.

### Common Expressions

taxation without representation
alien and sedition law
declaration of independence
democratic government

**colonization** **immigration** **emigration** **ultimatum**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 74

### Words Common in History

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **revolution** | rĕv'o lū'tion | The overthrow of a government. |
| **boundaries** | boun'da rieş | That which fixes the extent. |
| **nullification** | nŭll'i fi cā'tion | Act of making null, or void. |
| **parliamentary** | pär'lia mĕn'ta ry | Of or pertaining to Parliament. |
| **Parliament** | Pär'lia ment | The law-making body in England. |
| **pioneer** | pī'o nĕer' | One who goes before. |
| **ordinance** | ôr'di nançe | Any public enactment or law. |
| **presidential** | preş'i dĕn'tial | Pertaining to the President. |
| **continental** | cŏn'ti nĕn'tal | Pertaining to all the American colonies. |
| **amendment** | a mĕnd'ment | A change made in a bill. |
| **controversy** | cŏn'tro vĕr'sy | A difference; a quarrel. |
| **annexation** | ăn'nex ā'tion | Act of connecting territory; union. |
| **secession** | se çĕs'sion | Withdrawal. |
| **emancipation** | e măn'çi pā'tion | Act of making free. |
| **proclamation** | prŏc'la mā'tion | Public announcement. |
| **jurisdiction** | jū'ris dic'tion | Power to exercise control. |
| **deliberative** | de lĭb'er a tive | Proceeding by discussion. |
| **ratification** | răt'i fi ca'tion | Approval and sanction. |
| **alliance** | al lī'ançe | A union of nations. |
| **explorers** | ex plō'rerş | Those making a search for discovery. |
| **dependencies** | de pĕn'den çieş | States subject to another. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| emancipation proclamation | Continental Congress |
| ratification of the treaty | provincial government |
| amendment to the constitution | presidential election |
| dispute over boundaries | parliamentary law |
| ordinance of secession | jurisdiction of the state |
| the matter in controversy | deliberative assembly |

**coalition** **armistice** **territorial** **administration**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 75

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| necessary | particular | emancipation | deliberative |
| competitor | proprietor | satisfactory | predecessor |
| telegrapher | hereditary | improper | proclamation |
| corridor | declaration | similar | valedictory |
| contemporary | spectacular | obligatory | colonization |
| thermometer | refrigerator | laborer | coroner |
| arbitration | confectionery | decipher | prosecutor |
| rebellion | passenger | messenger | laboratory |
| aggressor | solitary | lavatory | depositor |
| literary | alien | operator | emigration |
| protectorate | immigration | democratic | insurrection |
| revolution | colonial | ratification | alliance |
| compromise | settlement | | |

## LESSON 76

### Words Common in History

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **league** | lē*ague* | **declaratory** | de clăr′a to ry |
| **barons** | băr′onz | **guillotine** | *gui*l′*lo* tī*ne* |
| **aristocracy** | ăr′is tŏc′ra çy | **sovereignty** | sŏv′er *eign* ty |
| **reformation** | rĕf′or mā′tion | ***medieval** | mē′di ē′val |
| **temporal** | tĕm′po ral | **nobility** | no bĭl′i ty |
| **absolute** | ăb′so lu*te* | **conqueror** | cŏn′q*uer* or |
| **constitutional** | cŏn′sti tū′tion al | **abdication** | ăb′di cā′tion |
| **commonwealth** | cŏm′mon wĕ*alth*′ | **emperor** | ĕm′per or |
| **protestant** | prŏt′es tant | **regency** | rē′ġen çy |
| **feudalism** | f*eu*′dal izm | **supremacy** | su prĕm′a çy |
| **balance** | băl′an*ç*e | | |

Aristocracy, a government by the best.
Commonwealth, those constituting the state; the state.
Feudalism, a state of society wherein relationship between classes was based upon military service rendered for land.
Abdication, the act of giving up authority or office.

*There is another spelling of this word. Look it up.

**civilization** **despotism** **radical** **conservative**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 77

### Words Common in Civics

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **citizenship** | çĭt′i zen ship | The state of a citizen. |
| **electoral** | e lĕc′to ral | Pertaining to an elector. |
| **candidate** | căn′di date | One running for an office. |
| **qualification** | quạl′i fi cā′tion | That which fits one for an office. |
| **eligibility** | ĕl′i ġi bĭl′i ty | Fitness. |
| **suffrage** | sŭf′frage | The right to vote. |
| **municipal** | mu nĭç′i pal | Pertaining to a city. |
| **patent** | păt′ent | A protective guaranty to an inventor. |
| **levying** | lĕv′y ing | Act of raising or collecting taxes. |
| **invasion** | in vā′şion | Entering of a country by its enemies. |
| **criminal** | crĭm′i nal | Pertaining to crime. |
| **civil** | çĭv′il | Pertaining to the state. |
| **naturalization** | năt′u ral i za′tion | The process by which aliens are made citizens. |
| **judiciary** | ju dĭ′ci (shi) a ry | The system of courts of justice; the judges taken collectively. |
| **appeal** | a*p* pē*al*′ | To take a case to a higher court. |
| **ambassador** | am băs′sa dor | The nation's representative to another nation. |
| **consul** | cŏn′sul | A government's business agent abroad. |
| **senator** | sĕn′a tor | A member of the senate. |
| **apportionment** | a*p* pōr′tion ment | The act of dividing in just proportion. |
| **enumeration,** | e nū′mer ā′tion | The act of numbering. |
| **militia** | mi lĭ′tia | Organized citizen soldiers. |

### Common Expressions

naturalization papers
electoral college
levying war
apportionment of representatives
organize the militia
appellate jurisdiction
qualification of members
eligibility of the candidate
municipal ownership
repel invasion

**minister** **plenipotentiary** **attainder** **appellate**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 78

### Words Common in Geography

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **longitude** | **tropical** | **drainage** | **rapids** |
| **latitude** | **equator** | **islands** | **surface** |
| **continent** | **fisheries** | **altitude** | **system** |
| **meridian** | me rĭd′i an | **industrial** | in dŭs′tri al |
| **oceanic** | ō′ce(she)ăn′ic | **navigable** | năv′i ga ble |
| **peninsula** | pe nĭn′su la | **waterfalls** | wą̄′ter fą̄ll̄s′ |
| **isthmus** | is*th*′mus | **cataracts** | căt′a racts |
| **oasis** | o ā′sis | **whirlpool** | whĭrl′pōōl′ |
| **plateau** | pla teau′ (tō) | **coral** | cŏr′al |
| **canal** | ca năl′ | **volcanic** | vol căn′ic |
| **channel** | chăn′*n*el | **isthmian** | is*th*′mi an |
| **erosion** | e rō′g̣ion | **parallels** | păr′al *l*el̄s̄ |
| **arid** | ăr′id | **precipitous** | pre çĭp′i *t*ous |
| **temperate** | tĕm′per at*e* | **moisture** | mois′ture |
| **mountainous** | moun′*tain* *o*us | **precipitation** | pre çĭp′i tā′tion |
| **physical** | phy̆s̄ i cal | **equatorial** | ē′qua tō′ri al |
| **political** | po lĭt′i cal | **climatic** | cli măt′ic |
| **commercial** | co*m* mēr′cial | **geographical** | ġē′o grăph′i cal |
| **occupations** | ŏc′cu pā′tions̄ | **eruption** | e rŭp′tion |
| **tributaries** | trĭb′u ta ri*e*s̄ | **temperature** | tĕm′per a tur*e* |

Erosion, the wearing away of land by running water.
Arid, exhausted of moisture.

### Common Expressions

principal tributaries
mountainous region
volcanic eruption
precipitous slope
channel deepened by erosion
average temperature
principal meridian
climatic conditions
center of population
isthmian canal
parallels of latitude
temperate climate
coral islands
navigable stream
arid plateau
an oasis in the desert
annual precipitation of moisture
mineral deposits

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **mineral** | **population** | **subterranean** | **prairie** |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 79

### Words Common in Mathematics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **divisor** | **decimals** | **numerator** | **subtrahend** |
| **multiple** | **dividend** | **denominator** | **numeration** |
| **factoring** | **commission** | **multiplying** | **quotient** |
| **multiplier** | **minuend** | **brokerage** | **remainder** |
| **evolution** | ĕv′o lū′tion | **substitution** | sŭb′sti tū′tion |
| **equivalent** | e quĭv′a lent | **comparison** | com păr′i son |
| **involution** | ĭn′vo lū′tion | **diameter** | di ăm′e ter |
| **multiplicand** | mŭl′ti pli cănd′ | **theorem** | thē′o rem |
| **solution** | so lu′tion | **hypothesis** | hy pŏth′e sis |
| **proportion** | pro pōr′tion | **quadrilateral** | quad′ri lăt′er al |
| **radius** | rā′di us | **axiom** | ăx′i om |
| **addends** | ăd′*d*endş | **corollary** | cŏr′*ol* la ry |
| **exponent** | ex pō′nent | **octagon** | ŏc′ta gon |
| **coefficient** | cō′*ef* fĭ′cient | **diagonal** | di ăg′o nal |
| **simultaneous** | sĭ′mul tā′ne *ous* | **perpendicular** | pĕr′pen dĭc′u lar |
| **equation** | e quā′tion | **magnitude** | măg′ni tud*e* |
| **transposition** | trans′po şĭ′tion | **isosceles** | i sŏs′ce leş |
| **quadratics** | quad răt′ics | **equilateral** | ē′qui lăt′er al |
| **elimination** | e lĭm′i nā′tion | **rectangular** | rec tăn′gu lar |

### Common Expressions

greatest common divisor
least common multiple
rectangular prism
corollary to the proposition
literal factors
perpendicular to the base
ratio and proportion
elimination by substitution
exponent of the power
coefficient of the product
isosceles triangle
transposition of terms
allowance for brokerage
simultaneous quadratics

**scholium** **parallelopipedon** **spherical** **hypotenuse**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 80

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| description | protectorate | drudgery | conscientious |
| incorruptible | militia | obligation | eloquence |
| candidate | reformation | suffrage | contagious |
| precious | territorial | competitor | frivolous |
| contiguous | revolution | surrender | dissatisfaction |
| accumulation | balance | literary | collision |
| admissible | isthmian | democratic | instantaneous |
| promiscuous | population | continental | significance |
| corporation | levying | ambassador | operator |
| occasion | delirious | presidential | simultaneous |
| propitious | expiration | aliens | satisfactory |
| humiliation | eligible | sovereignty | colonial |
| commodious | extemporaneous | electoral | declaration |
| preposterous | supercilious | tyranny | conservative |
| brilliance | gratuitous | appellate | prosecutor |
| formidable | decision | tributaries | spherical |
| nutritious | bounteous | literal | derogatory |
| arbitration | discernible | ignominious | immigration |
| prominence | competence | mechanician | alliance |
| discrepancy | guillotine | cautious | emperor |
| passenger | dissipation | conspicuous | supremacy |
| controversy | maintenance | laboratory | municipal |
| itinerary | condescension | coöperation | representative |
| depositor | malicious | registration | commercial |
| refrigerator | ostensible | incorrigible | equivalent |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 81

### Electrical Terms

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **magnetic** | mag nĕt′ic | Like a magnet. |
| **insulation** | ĭn′su lā′tion | Prevention of transfer of electricity. |
| **negative** | nĕg′a tive | The pole toward which the electric current flows. |
| **positive** | pŏs i tive | The opposite of negative. |
| **ohm** | ōhm | The unit of electrical resistance. |
| **resistance** | re sĭs′tance | Opposition offered to the passage of electricity through a substance. |
| **cathode** | căth′ode | The negative terminal of an electric source. |
| **anode** | ăn′ode | The positive terminal of an electric source. |
| **galvanism** | găl′va nĭsm | Current electricity. |
| **galvanic** | gal văn′ic | Of the nature of galvanism. |
| **watt** | wŏt | A unit of electric power. |
| **kilowatt** | kĭl′o wŏt | One thousand watts. |
| **electrode** | e lĕc′trode | An effect produced on the electrodes of a cell by the gases freed by the current. |
| **polarity** | po lăr′i ty | Either terminal of an electric source. |
| **alternating** | ăl′ter nāt′ing | Changing about periodically. |
| **generator** | ĕn′er a tor | A large dynamo. |
| **transmitter** | trans mĭt′ter | That portion of a telephone or telegraph by means of which a message is sent. |
| **battery** | băt′ter y | An apparatus which generates electricity. |
| **potential** | po tĕn′tial | Degree of electrification. |
| **transformer** | trans fôr′mer | An apparatus for changing the potential of an electric current. |
| **condenser** | con dĕn′ser | That which concentrates electricity. |

**incandescent** **tungsten** **electrolysis** **armature**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 82

### Electrical Terms

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **static** | stăt′ic | Kind of electricity produced by rubbing. |
| **commutator** | com′mu tā′tor | An appliance which reverses the electric current. |
| **receiver** | re çē*iv*′er | The part of a telephone or telegraph that converts electric currents into signals or sounds. |
| **ampere** | am pêr*e*′ | The unit of electrical current. |
| **rheostat** | r*h*ē′o stat | A contrivance which regulates the electrical current. |
| **circuit** | çĭr′*eu*it | The complete path of an electrical current. |
| **shunt** | shŭnt | A conductor which regulates the current. |
| **installation** | ĭn′sta*l* lā′tion | The setting up of an electric system. |
| **thermostat** | thĕr′mo stat | An alarm operated by electricity. |
| **magnetism** | măg′net iṣm | State of being like a magnet. |
| **magnetized** | măg′net ized | Converted into a magnet. |
| **cut-out** | cŭt′-out′ | A circuit breaker. |
| **regulator** | rĕg′u lā′tor | A device for controlling a dynamo. |
| **controller** | con trōl′*l*er | A device for controlling a circuit. |
| **solenoid** | sō′le noid | A system of circuits about an axis. |
| **induction** | in dŭc′tion | The act by which a conductor becomes itself electrified. |
| **conduit** | con′d*u*it | A tube for protecting wires. |
| **joule** | joul*e* | The energy expended in one second by an electric current of one ampere in a resistance of one ohm. |
| **demagnetized** | de măg′net ized | Freed from magnetic qualities. |
| **electrification** | e lĕc′trif i cā′tion | Act of charging with electricity. |
| **electroplate** | e lĕc′tro plat*e* | To cover with metal by means of electrolysis. |

**relay** **rotor** **volt** **dynamo**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 83

### Words Common in Physics

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **radiation** | rā′di ā′tion | The sending out of rays of light or heat. |
| **refraction** | re frăc′tion | The bending of a ray by passing through different mediums. |
| **pressure** | prĕs′sure (shur) | The action of a force against an opposing force. |
| **ductility** | duc tĭl′i ty | Capability of being drawn out, as into a wire or thread. |
| **gravity** | grăv′i ty | The attraction by which all bodies tend toward each other. |
| **velocity** | ve lŏç′i ty | Time rate of motion. |
| **acceleration** | ac çĕl′er ā′tion | Change of velocity. |
| **volume** | vŏl′ume | The space occupied. |
| **mechanics** | me *ch*ăn′ics | The science which treats of the action of forces on bodies. |
| **dynamics** | dy năm′ics | A branch of mechanics which treats of the motion of bodies. |
| **convection** | con vĕc′tion | A process of transmission of heat. |
| **vibration** | vi brā′tion | A periodic motion of the particles of an elastic body. |
| **rapidity** | ra pĭd′i ty | Swiftness. |
| **pendulum** | pĕn′du lum | A body so hung as to swing freely. |
| **displacement** | dis plāçe′ment | The volume of a fluid displaced by a floating body. |
| **spectrum** | spĕc′trum | The image formed by the dispersed rays of a beam of light. |
| **optics** | ŏp′tics | The science of light. |
| **rotary** | rō′ta ry | Turning, as a wheel. |
| **siphon** | sī′phon | A bent tube with two unequal legs. |
| **prism** | prĭsm | A solid with equal bases and rectangular faces. |
| **density** | dĕn′si ty | The ratio of mass to volume. |

**hydraulics** **hydrostatic** **oscillation** **caloric**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 84

### Modern Inventions and Discoveries

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **asbestos** | as bĕs′tos | A fireproof material used for clothing, roofing, curtains, etc. |
| **turbine** | tûr′bin*e* | A rotary motor. |
| **radium** | rā′di um | A valuable metallic element. |
| **pianola** | pĭ a nō′la | A mechanical piano player. |
| **submarine** | sŭb′ma rĭn*e*′ | A torpedo boat used under water. |
| **antiseptic** | ăn′ti sĕp′tic | A substance which destroys bacteria. |
| **aeroplane** | ā′e ro plan*e* | A flying machine. |
| **aluminum** | a lū′mi num | A mineral noted for its lightness. |
| **motorcycle** | mō′tor çȳ′cl*e* | A bicycle with a motor attached. |
| **seismograph** | sēĭs′mo graph | An instrument which registers earthquake shocks. |
| **stereopticon** | stĕr′e ŏp′ti con | A form of magic lantern. |
| **pasteurization** | păs′t*eu*r i zā′tion | A process of checking fermentation. |
| **automobile** | ą*u*′to mō′bile or ą*u*′to mo bĭl*e*′ | A self-propelled vehicle. |
| **asphalt** | ăs′phalt | A composition used for paving. |
| **acetylene** | a çĕt′y len*e* | A colorless compound of hydrogen and carbon used for lighting. |

**smokeless powder**
**vacuum cleaner**
**liquid air**
**gas engines**
**fireless cooker**
**skyscrapers**
**power elevators**
**smoke consumer**
**wireless telegraphy**
**safety matches**
**pneumatic tires**
**storage batteries**
**block signals**
**harvester**
**adding machines**
**ball bearings**

**dreadnaught** **dictograph** **hydroplane** **gas mantle**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 85

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **potential** | **dynamics** | **circuit** | **joule** |
| conduit | magnetism | incandescent | optics |
| electroplate | rotor | siphon | stereopticon |
| gravity | rapidity | caloric | resistance |
| oscillation | tungsten | pasteurization | controller |
| aluminum | spectrum | kilowatt | density |
| galvanic | displacement | asbestos | acetylene |
| mechanics | generator | receiver | asphalt |
| velocity | rotary | pendulum | armature |
| condenser | pneumatic | ohm | telegraphy |
| vibration | alternating | regulator | elevators |
| thermostat | installation | automobile | antiseptic |
| turbine | vacuum | | |

## LESSON 86

### Commercial Raw Materials

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **tapioca** | tăp′i o′ca | **millet** | mĭl′*l*et |
| **mustard** | mŭs′tard | **platinum** | plăt′i num |
| **pepper** | pĕp′*p*er | **borax** | bō′rax |
| **cotton** | cŏt′*t*on | **sulphur** | sŭl′phur |
| **caraway** | căr′a way | **petroleum** | pe trō′le um |
| **nutmeg** | nŭt′meg | **graphite** | grăph′ĭt*e* |
| **cinnamon** | çĭn′*n*a mon | **granite** | grăn′ĭt*e* |
| **ginger** | ġin′ġer | **nickel** | nĭc*k*′el |
| **tobacco** | to băc′*c*o | **mercury** | mĕr′cu ry |
| **bamboo** | bam bōō′ | **turpentine** | tûr′pen tin*e* |

Millet, a grass used for fodder; the seed is used as food for man and birds.

Platinum, a heavy, white, metallic element not easily melted.

Graphite, native carbon, used for pencils.

Nickel, a hard, metallic element of the iron group.

Mercury, a heavy, silver-white, liquid, metallic element.

**gutta-percha caoutchouc gum tragacanth gum arabic**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 87

Persons in Trades, Occupations, and Professions.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **contractor** | con trăc′tor | **architect** | ärch′i tect |
| **engineer** | ĕn′ġi nēer′ | **oculist** | ŏc′u list |
| **printer** | prĭn′ter | **accompanist** | ac cŏm′pa nist |
| **plumber** | plŭmb′er | **surgeon** | sûr′ġeon |
| **carpenter** | cär′pen ter | **dentist** | dĕn′tist |
| **veterinary** | vĕt′er in a ry | **clergyman** | clēr′ġy man |
| **salesman** | sāleş′man | **librarian** | li brā′ri an |
| **auctioneer** | ąuc′tion ęer′ | **journalist** | joûr′nal ist |
| **reporter** | re pōr′ter | **sculptor** | scŭlp′tor |
| **gardener** | gär′den er | **lawyer** | lą*w*′yer |
| **draftsman** | drȧfts′man | **doctor** | dŏc′tor |
| **merchant** | mēr′chant | **physician** | phy şĭ′cian |
| **seamstress** | sēam′stress | **editor** | ĕd′i tor |
| **milliner** | mĭl′li ner | **teacher** | tēach′er |
| **machinist** | ma çhīn′ist | **minister** | mĭn′is ter |
| **tailor** | tāil′or | **scientist** | scī′en tist |
| **jeweler** | jew′el er | **artist** | är′tist |
| **compositor** | com pŏş′i tor | **advertiser** | ăd′ver tī′şer |
| **typesetter** | tȳpe′sĕt′ter | **author** | ą*u*′thor |
| **shoemaker** | shǫe′māk′er | **chiropractor** | chi′ro prăc′tor |
| **chauffeur** | chauf″(shō)fēur′ | **osteopathist** | ŏs′te ŏp′a thist |
| **stenographer** | ste nŏg′ra pher | **pianist** | pi ȧn′ist |
| **masseuse** | mas′seúşe′ | **electrician** | ē′lec trĭ′cian |
| **optician** | op tĭ′cian | **chemist** | chĕm′ist |
| **amanuensis** | a măn′u ĕn′sis | **manufacturer** | măn′u făc′tu rer |

Veterinary, one who treats diseases of animals.
Chauffeur, an automobile driver.
Masseuse, a woman who practices massage, or rubbing.
Amanuensis, one writing for another.
Optician, one who fits eye-glasses.
Oculist, one who treats diseases of the eye.
Chiropractor, one who cures disease by adjusting the spine.
Osteopathist, one who practices osteopathy.
Draftsman, one who draws plans of machinery and structures.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 88

### Words Common in the Printing Office

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **supplement** | sŭp′*p*le ment | **vignette** | vi*g*n et*te*′ |
| **dummy** | dŭm′*m*y | **subscription** | sub scrĭp′tion |
| **glossary** | glŏs′*s*a ry | **circulation** | çĭr′cu lā′tion |
| **calendered** | căl′en dere*d* | **advertisement** | ăd′ver tĭ*ze*′ment |
| **electrotype** | e lĕc′tro type | **alphabet** | ăl′pha bet |
| **magazine** | măg′a zĭne′ | **font** | fŏnt |
| **periodical** | pē′ri ŏd′i cal | **chase** | chā*se* |
| **emboss** | em bŏs*s*′ | **pica** | pĭ′ca |
| **halftone** | hä*l*f′tōne′ | **bourgeois** | bour *ge*ois′ |
| **composition** | cŏm′po *z*ĭ′tion | **roman** | rō′man |
| **foreman** | fō*re*′man | **italic** | ĭ tăl′ic |
| **pressman** | prĕs*s*′man | **bold-faced** | bōld′-fā*ç*ed′ |
| **paragraph** | păr′a graph | **indentation** | in′den tā′tion |
| **proof reader** | prō*o*f′ rē*a*d′er | **woodcut** | wŏ*o*d′cŭt′ |
| **linotype** | lĭn′o type | **weekly** | wē*e*k′ly |
| **monotype** | mŏn′o type | **etching** | ĕ*t*ch′ing |
| **illustration** | ĭl′*l*us trā′tion | **impression** | im prĕ*s*′sion |
| **engraving** | en grā*v*′ing | **edition** | e dĭ′tion |
| **copyright** | cŏp′y rī*gh*t′ | **editor-in-chief** | ĕd′i tor-in-ch*ie*f′ |
| **ream** | rē*a*m | **publication** | pŭb′li cā′tion |
| **quire** | quī*re* | **leaders** | lē*a*d′er*s* |
| **editorial** | ĕd′i tō′ri al | **subscriber** | sub scrī*b*′er |
| **matrix** | mā′trix | **contribution** | cŏn′tri bū′tion |

Dummy, a set of proof sheets made up in order.

Electrotype, a printing plate made by coating a wax impression with copper by an electrical process.

Emboss, to raise in relief from the surface of the paper.

Linotype, a machine by which a line of type is set at one time.

Monotype, a machine setting a letter at a time.

Matrix, a copper plate formed to mold the face of a type.

Vignette, a picture shading off into the background.

Chase, an iron frame in which pages are fastened for printing or making plates.

**bulletin** **supercalendered** **frontispiece** **contributor**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 89

### Words Common in Farming

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **cereals** | çē′re alş | The grains used for food. |
| **threshing** | thrĕsh′ing | The separation of the seed from the husk. |
| **implement** | ĭm′ple ment | An instrument used for a given work. |
| **shredder** | shrĕd′*d*er | A machine for cutting up corn. |
| **tiling** | tīl′ing | Pipes used for drainage. |
| **acidity** | a çĭd′i ty | Sourness (said of soil). |
| **humus** | hū′mus | Soil formed by decayed vegetable matter. |
| **agriculture** | ăg′ri cŭl′ture | The science of farming. |
| **husbandry** | hŭş′band ry | Farming. |
| **tillage** | tĭl′*la*ġe | The cultivation of the soil. |
| **quarry** | quar′*ry* | An open place where building stone is obtained. |
| **cultivator** | cŭl′ti vā′tor | An implement for removing weeds. |
| **boggy** | bŏg′*gy* | Containing bogs; swampy. |
| **fertilize** | fēr′til ĭze | To apply fertilizers. |
| **meadow** | mĕ*ad*′*ow* | Grass land. |
| **fertility** | fer tĭl′i ty | The quality of bearing well. |
| **harrow** | hăr′*row* | A drag-like machine used to level land and break up the clods. |
| **poultry** | pō*ul*′try | All domestic fowls. |
| **alfalfa** | al făl′fa | A clover-like plant used for fodder. |
| **vegetable** | vĕġ′e ta ble | Any plant cultivated for food. |
| **timothy** | tĭm′o thy | A grass used for hay. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| corn shredder | animal husbandry |
| threshing machine | poultry show |
| increase the fertility | timothy hay |
| acidity of the soil | fertilize with manure |
| vegetable garden | boggy land |

**horticulture** **creameries** **silage** **fertilizer**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 90

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| sulphur | journalist | oculist | salesman |
| machinist | compositor | vignette | turpentine |
| contributor | petroleum | nickel | editorial |
| advertisement | circulation | clergyman | librarian |
| stenographer | shredder | copyright | bourgeois |
| bulletin | gutta-percha | electrician | poultry |
| surgeon | supplement | editor | granite |
| cinnamon | cereals | quarry | vegetable |
| architect | tiling | manufacturer | acidity |
| paragraph | frontispiece | mustard | mercury |
| fertility | scientist | subscription | accompanist |
| silage | tapioca | fertilizer | humus |
| illustration | granary | | |

## LESSON 91

### Words Common in the Lumber Business

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **casings** | cās′ingş | **cottonwood** | cŏt′*t*on wŏŏd′ |
| **basswood** | bȧs*s*′wŏŏd′ | **flooring** | flōor′ing |
| **chestnut** | chĕs*t*′nut | **clapboards** | clăp′bo*a*rdş |
| **lintel** | lĭn′tel | **shingles** | shĭṇ′gleş |
| **cypress** | çȳ′pre*ss* | **planed** | plān*e*d |
| **cedar** | çē′dar | **quartered** | quạr′tered |
| **tapering** | tā′per ing | **hickory** | hĭc*k*′o ry |
| **mahogany** | ma hŏg′a ny | **poplar** | pŏp′lar |
| **logging** | lŏg′*g*ing | **walnut** | wạl′nut |
| **cross-grained** | crŏs*s*′-grā*i*n*e*d′ | **veneer** | ve nē*er*′ |
| **astragals** | ăs′tra galş | | |

Lintel, a horizontal piece over an opening.
Clapboards, narrow boards thicker at one edge than at the other.
Veneer, any wood or other material used to overlay a cheaper one.
Astragal, a small convex molding.

**grooved** **batten** **culls** **mullion**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 92

### Railroad Service

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **transportation** | trăns′por tā′tion | Act of carrying. |
| **freight** | fre*ight* | Any load; a kind of train that carries goods. |
| **passenger** | păs′*s*en ġer | One who travels by train, coach, or other public conveyance. |
| **drayage** | drā*y*′aġe | The charge for the draying. |
| **shipment** | shĭp′ment | The act of shipping goods; the goods shipped. |
| **carrier** | căr′*r*i er | One who or that which carries. |
| **locomotive** | lō′co mō′tive | A self-propelling wheel carriage used to carry goods or passengers. |
| **coupler** | *co*ŭp′ler | A device for connecting cars. |
| **depot** | dē′po*t* | A railway station; a storehouse. |
| **dispatcher** | dis pă*t*ch′er | The official who gives the orders as to departure of trains and their right of way. |
| **telegraph** | tĕl′e graph | An apparatus for communicating between distant points by signals transmitted over a wire by electricity. |
| **caboose** | ca bo̅o̅se′ | A car accompanying a freight train, used for workmen, brakemen, etc. |
| **signals** | sĭg′nals | A sign of danger or command. |
| **switch** | swĭ*t*ch | A movable rail or rails over which cars run from one track to another. |
| **semaphore** | sĕm′a phore | A device for giving signals by means of lanterns or flags. |
| **throttle** | thrŏt′*tle* | The valve regulating the supply of steam. |
| **engine** | ĕn′gĭne | A machine producing power. |
| **baggage** | băg′*gaġe* | The trunks, etc. of a traveler. |
| **accident** | ăc′*ci* dent | A sudden and unexpected event. |
| **brakeman** | brāke′man | One in charge of the brakes. |
| **collision** | co*l* lĭ′sion | A violent meeting. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| head-on collision | passenger depot |
| telegraph operator | train dispatcher |
| common carrier | |

**transit** **viaduct** **piston** **cylinder**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 93

### Railroad Service

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **merchandise** | mĕr′chan dīse | Goods. |
| **specifications** | spĕc′i fi cā′tions | An enumeration of particulars. |
| **perishable** | pĕr′ish a ble | Liable to decay. |
| **telegram** | tĕl′e gram | A message by telegraph. |
| **duplicate** | dū′pli cate | An exact copy. |
| **vestibuled** | vĕs′ti buled | Having an inclosed entrance. |
| **voucher** | vouch′er | A receipt showing payment of a debt; any document evidencing a transaction. |
| **claimant** | clāim′ant | One who puts in a claim. |
| **waybill** | wāy′bill | A document containing a description of and shipping directions for goods. |
| **delivery** | de lĭv′er y | Completed transfer from one to another. |
| **damages** | dăm′a ġeş | Money paid for injuries. |
| **fireman** | fīre′man | One who attends to the fire in a locomotive. |
| **breakage** | breăk′aġe | An allowance for things broken. |
| **schedule** | schĕd′ule | A formal list. |
| **time-table** | time-table | A schedule showing times of arriving and leaving of trains at different stations. |
| **accommodation** | ac com′mo dā′tion | A train stopping at all stations. |
| **accidental** | ăc′çi dĕn′tal | Happening by chance. |
| **commutation** | cŏm′mu tā′tion | Act of paying in gross instead of part at a time. |
| **switchman** | swĭtch′man | One who tends switches. |
| **telegraphic** | tĕl′e grăph′ic | Pertaining to telegraphy. |
| **watered** | wą′tered | Said of stock when capitalization is increased with nothing back of it. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| on schedule time | vestibuled car |
| commutation ticket | perishable goods |
| accommodation train | certificate of stock |

**differential** **gondola** **demurrage** **commuter**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 94

### Principal Railroads of the United States

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé (the Sante Fé) . A. T. & S. F.
Atlantic Coast Line . . . . . A. C. L.
Baltimore & Ohio . . . . . B. & O.
Boston & Albany . . . . . B. & A.
Canadian Pacific . . . . . C. P.
Chesapeake & Ohio . . . . . C. & O.
Chicago & Alton (the Alton) . . . . . C. & A.
Chicago & North Western (the North Western) C. & N. W.
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy (the Burlington or the "Q") . . . . . C. B. & Q.
Chicago Great Western (the Great Western) . C. G. W.
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul (the Milwaukee or the St. Paul) . . . . . C. M. & St. P.
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific (the Rock Island) . . . . . C. R. I. & P.
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis (the Big Four) . . . . . C. C. C. & St. L.
Delaware & Hudson . . . . . D. & H.
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western . . . . . D. L. & W.
Denver & Rio Grande (the Rio Grande) . . D. & R. G.
Erie . . . . . Erie.
Grand Trunk . . . . . G. T.
Great Northern . . . . . G. N.
Illinois Central . . . . . I. C.
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern (the Lake Shore) . . . . . L. S. & M. S.
Lehigh Valley . . . . . L. V.
Louisville & Nashville . . . . . L. & N.
Michigan Central . . . . . M. C.
Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie, (the Soo Line) . . . . . M., St. P. & S. S. M.
New York, Chicago & St. Louis R. R. (the Nickel Plate) . . . . . N. Y., C. & St. L.
New York, New Haven & Hartford . . . . . N. Y., N. H. & H.
New York, Ontario & Western . . . . . N. Y., O. & W.
Northern Pacific . . . . . N. P.
Pennsylvania . . . . . Penn.
Philadelphia & Reading . . . . . P. & R.
Southern . . . . . Southern.
Southern Pacific . . . . . S. P.
Union Pacific . . . . . U. P.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 95

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| veneer | claimant | accidental | Ontario |
| Minneapolis | damages | telegraphic | interurban |
| telegram | Illinois | Michigan | caboose |
| accommodation | locomotive | lintel | Rio Grande |
| logging | clapboards | dispatcher | Chesapeake |
| perishable | Sault Ste. Marie | passenger | Lehigh |
| semaphore | schedule | carrier | chestnut |
| commuter | throttle | Santa Fé | drayage |
| baggage | Lackawanna | switchman | Rock Island |
| Delaware | duplicate | signals | Milwaukee |
| mahogany | cross-grained | Albany | freight |
| Pennsylvania | Pacific | collision | Philadelphia |
| concession | Canadian | | |

## LESSON 96

### Words Common in Horticulture

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **pruning** | prun'ing | **orange** | ŏr'an*ge* |
| **raspberry** | răs*p*'(or rȧs) ber *ry* | **seedling** | sēed'ling |
| **grafting** | grȧft'ing | **blight** | bli*ght* |
| **scion** | scī'on | **blossoms** | blŏs'*s*oms |
| **gooseberry** | gōōs*e*'ber *ry* | **biennial** | bi ĕn'*ni* al |
| **nursery** | nûr'se ry | **navel** | nā'*v*el |
| **sapling** | săp'ling | **staminate** | stăm'i nat*e* |
| **spraying** | sprā*y*'ing | **pistillate** | pĭs'til *late* |
| **lemon** | lĕm'on | **barren** | băr'*re*n |
| **grapefruit** | grāp*e*'frut | **fragrant** | frā'grant |
| **citron** | çĭt'ron | | |

Grafting, an inserting of buds from one plant on another so as to produce a lasting union.

Scion, the bud or branch grafted.

Navel, a kind of orange, usually seedless.

Staminate, having stamens, but not pistils (said of flowers).

Pistillate, having pistils, but not stamens (said of flowers).

**Bordeaux** (mixture) **tamarind** **apricot** **tangerine**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 97

### Clothing and Materials

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **suspenders** | sus pĕn′derş | **alpaca** | al păc′a |
| **petticoat** | pĕt′*ti eoat* | **grenadine** | grĕn′a dĭn*e* |
| **trousers** | trou′şerş | **broadcloth** | brŏ*ad*′cloth |
| **blazer** | blā′zer | **buckram** | bŭck′ram |
| **sweater** | swĕ*at*′er | **velveteen** | vĕl′vet ē*en*′ |
| **raglan** | răg′lan | **silesia** | si lē′sia |
| **cravenette** | crā′ven et*te*′ | **foulard** | fou lärd′ |
| **collar** | cŏl′*l*ar | **messaline** | mĕs′*s*a lĭn*e*′ |
| **chemise** | çhe mīş*e*′ | **astrakhan** | ăs′tra k*h*an |
| **tunic** | tū′nic | **serge** | sĕrg*e* |
| **fichu** | fĭçh′u | **cheviot** | çhĕv′i ot |
| **jabot** | ja (zhä) bō*t*′ | **chiffon** | çhi*f* fŏn′ |
| **lingerie** | *lăN′zhe rie′ | **brocades** | bro cād*e*ş′ |
| **bodice** | bŏd′içe | **cambric** | cām′bric |
| **surplice** | sûr′pliçe | **nainsook** | nā*in*′sook |
| **cravat** | cra văt′ | **dimity** | dĭm′i ty |
| **necktie** | nĕc*k*′tĭe′ | **organdie or organdy** | ôr′gan dĭe |
| **pantaloons** | păn′ta lōōnş′ | **gingham** | gĭng′*h*am |
| **knicker-bockers** | *k*nĭc*k*′er bŏc*k*′erş | **percale** | per cāl*e*′ |
| **waistcoat** | wā*ist*′co*at* | **sateen** | sa tē*en*′ |
| **overcoat** | ō′ver cō*at*′ | **taffeta** | tăf′*f*e ta |
| **ulster** | ŭl′ster | **cretonne** | cre tŏn*ne*′ |
| **chemisette** | çhĕm′i şĕt*te* | | |

Bodice, a kind of underwaist.
Raglan, a loose overcoat with long sleeves.
Cravenette, a water-proof cloth used for rain coats.
Jabot, plaited lace and muslin worn at the neck.
Lingerie, linen underwear.
Surplice, a style of waist in which one side of the front laps across the other.
Fichu, a cape-like piece of neckwear made of lace or muslin.
Chemisette, a sleeveless bodice.
*N marked thus, N, denotes a nasal sound of the preceding vowel, but is not itself sounded.

**trousseau** **khaki** **balbriggan** **guimpe**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 98

### Words Common in the Grocery

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **almonds** | ä*l*′monds | **spaghetti** | spa *gh*ĕt′*ti* |
| **biscuit** | bĭs′*cu*it | **essence** | ĕs′*sen*ç*e* |
| **preserves** | pre ẓĕrve*s* | **oleomargarine** | ō′le o mär′ga rīn*e* |
| **pineapple** | pīn*e*′ăp′*ple* | **cottolene** | cŏt′*to* lene |
| **halibut** | hăl′i but | **wafers** | wā′fers |
| **cabbage** | căb′*baġe* | **cucumbers** | cū′cum bers |
| **chocolate** | chŏc′o lat*e* | **radishes** | răd′ish es |
| **cocoa** | cō′co a | **turnips** | tûr′nips |
| **cauliflower** | ca*ul*′i flow′er | **rutabagas** | ru′ta bā′gas |
| **saleratus** | săl′er ā′tus | **kohl-rabi** | kō*h*l′-rä′bĭ |
| **macaroons** | măc′a rōōns′ | **pickles** | pic*k*′le*s* |
| **macaroni** | măc′a rō′ni | **onions** | ȯn′ions (yons) |
| **kerosene** | kĕr′o sēn*e*′ | **olives** | ŏl′ive*s* |
| **sardines** | sar dīne*s*′ | **bluing** | blū′ing |
| **sorghum** | sôr′*gh*um | **celery** | çĕl′er y |
| **molasses** | mo lȧs′*se*s | **pimento** | pi mĕn′to |
| **oysters** | oys′ters | **catchup or catsup** | cătch′up |
| **allspice** | ȧl*l*′spīç*e*′ | | căt′sup |
| **vanilla** | va nĭl′*la* | **asparagus** | as păr′a gus |
| **salmon** | sä*l*m′on | **mushrooms** | mŭsh′rooms |
| **indigo** | ĭn′di go | **Graham** | Grā′ham |
| **syrup** | sŷr up | **crockery** | crŏc*k*′er y |
| **lettuce** | lĕt′*tu*ce (is) | **cranberries** | crăn′ber *ries* |

Macaroons, small cakes made of whites of eggs, sugar, and almonds.

Graham, unbolted wheat flour.

Spaghetti, a kind of macaroni made in smaller tubes.

Oleomargarine, a substitute for butter.

Cottolene, a substitute for lard.

Rutabagas, Swedish turnips.

Kohl-rabi, a kind of cabbage with turnip-like growth in the center.

Pimento, allspice; a kind of red pepper.

**gherkins** **chowchow** **paraffin** (two spellings)

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 99

### Words Common in the Hardware Business

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **galvanized** | găl'va nized | **percolator** | pĕr'co lā'tor |
| **wrenches** | *wr*ĕnch'eş | **staple** | stā'ple |
| **levers** | lē'(or lĕv) erş | **grater** | grā'ter |
| **barbed** | bär*b*ed | **pliers** | plī'erş |
| **roofing** | rōōf'ing | **kettle** | kĕt'*tle* |
| **revolver** | re vŏl'ver | **screens** | scrē*e*nş |
| **rifle** | rī'fle | **hinges** | hĭn'ġeş |
| **pistol** | pĭs'tol | **razor** | rā'zor |
| **andirons** | ănd'ī'rons (urnş) | **flatiron** | flăt'ī'ron (urn) |
| **ventilator** | vĕn'ti lā'tor | **socket** | sŏck'et |
| **corkscrew** | côrk'screw | **bicycle** | bī'çy cle |
| **sprinkler** | sprĭnk'ler | **fixtures** | fix'tureş |
| **scissors** | scĭş'*s*orş | **casters** or **castors** | cȧst'erş |
| **shears** | shē*a*rş | **colander** | cŏl'an der |
| **wringer** | *wr*ĭng'er | **bracket** | brăck'et |
| **spittoon** | spi*t* tōōn' | **extinguisher** | ex tĭn'guish er |
| **ferule** | fĕr'ule | **funnel** | fŭn'*n*el |
| **emery** | ĕm'er y | **hatchet** | hă*t*ch'et |
| **trigger** | trĭg'*g*er | **couplings** | *co*ŭp'lingş |
| **forceps** | fôr'çeps | **polish** | pŏl'ish |
| **griddle** | grĭd'*dle* | **racket** or **racquet** | răck'et |
| **padlock** | păd'lock | **toaster** | tō*a*st'er |
| **gimlet** | gĭm'let | | |
| **varnishes** | vär'nish eş | | |

Andirons, supports for wood in a fireplace.
Percolator, a kind of coffee pot.
Pliers, a tool for bending or cutting wire.
Caster, a small wheel on a swivel.
Colander, a utensil with small holes in the bottom for straining.
Forceps, an instrument like tongs used for grasping and holding firmly.
Racket, a bent strip of wood with a network of cord used in playing tennis.

**transom** **caliper** **perforated** **jute**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 100

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| alternating | accident | contributor | depot |
| magnetism | commuter | quarry | resistance |
| pendulum | Canadian | acidity | displacement |
| motorcycle | dimity | planed | controller |
| tobacco | vestibuled | freight | acetylene |
| Cincinnati | taffeta | alpaca | bamboo |
| subscriber | tamarind | piston | optician |
| cottolene | asparagus | concession | bulletin |
| physician | circuit | damages | fertility |
| stereopticon | dynamo | Atchison | schedule |
| incandescent | acceleration | fragrant | cedar |
| oscillation | asphalt | specifications | coupler |
| pasteurization | potential | kerosene | percale |
| oculist | thermostat | Chesapeake | humus |
| shredder | journalist | gingham | poplar |
| timothy | copyright | trousseau | cylinder |
| logging | silage | hydraulics | accommodation |
| auctioneer | Colorado | regulator | Quincy |
| Bordeaux | architect | condenser | bicycle |
| vignette | borax | turbine | perishable |
| basswood | insulation | cotton | forceps |
| sculptor | siphon | electrician | Lehigh |
| lintel | veterinary | aluminum | biennial |
| viaduct | editorial | chauffeur | cheviot |
| roofing | culls | graphite | colander |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 101

### Words Common in Insurance

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **policy** | pŏl'i çy | A certificate of insurance. |
| **accumulation** | a*c* cū'mu lā'tion | Addition of profits to the active capital of a corporation. |
| **appraisal** | a*p* prā*is*'al | Act of setting a value upon. |
| **annuity** | a*n* nū'i ty | An annual allowance instead of a lump sum payment. |
| **fraudulent** | frą*u*'du lent | Of the nature of fraud. |
| **endowment** | en dow'ment | Life insurance which provides for the payment of a fixed sum at the end of a certain number of years. |
| **premium** | prē'mi um | Amount paid annually for insurance. |
| **dividend** | dĭv'i dend | The share of company earnings paid to the policy-holder. |
| **beneficiary** | bĕn'e fĭ'ci (shi) a ry | The person who is to receive the proceeds of the insurance. |
| **equitable** | ĕq'ui ta bl*e* | Marked by fairness. |
| **adjustment** | a*d* jŭst'ment | The settlement of a fire loss. |
| **certificate** | çer tĭf'i cat*e* | A written statement legally authorized. |
| **mutual** | mū'tu al | Pertaining to the plan of insurance in which the policy-holders constitute the company. |
| **surplus** | sûr'plus | The assets of the company in excess of its debts. |
| **mortality** | mor tăl'i ty | A table showing the probable number of deaths in a year among a given number of persons of a given age. |
| **inflammable** | in flăm'*m*a bl*e* | Burning easily. |
| **assignment** | a*s* sī*g*n ment | A transfer of title or interest. |
| **underwriter** | ŭn'der *wr*īt'er | One who signs a policy. |
| **lapse** | lăps*e* | The termination of a policy because of failure to pay the premium. |
| **percentage** | per çĕn'tą*ġe* | The allowance on a hundred. |
| **immunity** | i*m* mū'ni ty | State of being exempt or freed from. |

**tontine** **mortuary** **prudential** **fraternal**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 102

### Terms Common in Domestic Science

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **rhubarb** | r*h*ụ'barb | **caramel** | căr'a mel |
| **waffles** | wạ*f'fle*ş | **scalloped** | scál'(or scăl)oped |
| **paring** | pâr'ing | **charlotte russe** | chär'lot rụsse' |
| **scrubbing** | scrŭb'*b*ing | **croquettes** | cro q*uĕttes*' |
| **saucepan** | sạ*uçe*'pan | **chowder** | chow'der |
| **simmering** | sĭm'*m*er ing | **deviled** | dĕv'iled |
| **microscope** | mī'cro scōp*e* | **gelatin** or **tine** | ġĕl'a tin |
| **garbage** | gär'ba*ġe* | **crullers** | crŭl'*l*erş |
| **ammonia** | a*m* mō'ni a | **doughnuts** | dō*ugh*'nŭts' |
| **jellies** | jĕl'*lie*ş | **stuffed** | stŭ*ffed* |
| **bluish** | blū'ish | **garnishes** | gär'nish eş |
| **utensils** | u tĕn'silş | **ingredients** | in grē'di ents |
| **croutons** | crọ*u*'tŏnş' | **relish** | rĕl'ish |
| **sandwich** | săn'wich | **fritters** | frĭt'*t*erş |
| **arranging** | a*r* rān'ġing | **frappé** | frȧ*p*'pẹ' |
| **chafing** | chā'fing | **gridiron** | grĭd'ĭ'ron (urn) |
| **vaporized** | vā'por ĭzed | **parboil** | pär'boil |
| **cellulose** | çĕl'*l*u lose | **icing** | ĭ'çing |
| **sterilize** | stĕr'il ĭze | **meringue** | me ringue' (răng) |
| **tureen** | tu rēen' | **marmalade** | mär'ma lade |
| **waitress** | wā*i*'tress | **muffins** | mŭf'*f*inş |
| **skewer** | skew'er | **curried** | cŭr'ried |
| **condiment** | cŏn'di ment | **piccalilli** | pic'ca lĭl'*li* |

Croutons, small pieces of toasted bread served with soups.
Cellulose, the chief substance in the framework of plants.
Condiment, seasoning.
Skewer, a wood or metal pin for fastening meat.
Scalloped, baked with bread crumbs and seasonings.
Charlotte russe, whipped cream or custard inclosed in sponge cake.
Croquettes, a fried ball of minced meat, rice, etc.
Chowder, a dish made of fish, clams, biscuit, and onions stewed.
Deviled, prepared with hot condiments.
Frappé, a flavored ice, frozen soft.
Parboil, to boil partially.
Meringue, beaten egg whites with sugar.
Curried, prepared with curry, a condiment made from curry (an Asiatic shrub,) leaves, and various spices.
Piccalilli, mixed pickles.

**sautéing** **braising** **fricassee** **mayonnaise**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 103

### Words Common in the Dry Goods Business

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **mohair** | mō′hair | **satin** | săt′in |
| **suede** | suede (swęd) | **piqué** | pi qu*ę*′ |
| **poplin** | pŏp′lin | **silkaline** | sĭlk′a lĭn*e*′ |
| **umbrella** | um brĕl′*la* | **crinoline** | crĭn′o lĭn*e* |
| **parasol** | păr′a sol | **pongee** | pon ġē*e*′ |
| **doilies** | doi′lie*ę* | **flannel** | flăn′*n*el |
| **chenille** | çhe nil*le*′ | **batiste** | ba tĭst*e*′ |
| **honiton** | hŏn′i ton | **flaxon** | flăx′on |
| **jaconet** | jăc′o net | **scrim** | scrĭm |
| **denim** | dĕn′im | **drapery** | drā′per y |
| **delaine** | de lā*i*n*e*′ | **underwear** | ŭn′der we*â*r′ |
| **chambray** | çhăm′bra*y* | **buttons** | bŭt′*t*on*ę* |
| ***challis** | çhăl′*lis* | **trimmings** | trĭm′*m*ing*ę* |
| **overalls** | ō′ver al*l*ę | **linen** | lĭn′en |
| **remnants** | rĕm′nants | **patterns** | păt′*t*ern*ę* |
| **crepe** | cr*ę*p*e* | **pillows** | pĭl′*low*ę |
| **toweling** | tow′el ing | **sheeting** | shē*e*t′ing |
| **zephyr** | zĕph′yr | **embroideries** | em broi′der i*e*ę |
| **saxony** | săx′o ny | **fringes** | frĭn′ġe*ę* |
| **ruching** | r*ę*ç*h*′ing | **mittens** | mĭt′*t*en*ę* |
| **mackintosh** | măck′in tosh | **surah** | sū′ra*h* |
| **napery** | nā′per y | **supporters** | su*p* pōr′ter*ę* |
| **damask** | dăm′ask | **insertion** | in sĕr′tion |

Suede, Swedish glove leather.
Napery, table linen.
Piqué, a ribbed cotton fabric.
Mackintosh, a waterproof outer garment.
Challis, a light cotton or wool dress fabric.
Silkaline, a soft, thin cotton fabric with a finish resembling silk.

*Look up the other spelling of this word.

**mercerize** **fashionable** **valenciennes** **crochet**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 104

### Words Common in the Furniture Business

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **rattan** | ra*t* tăn′ | **hammock** | hăm′*m*ock |
| **linoleum** | li nō′le um | **couches** | couch′eş |
| **buffet** | bu*f* fe*t*′or bŭf′*f*et | **mirrors** | mĭr′*r*orş |
| **bureau** | bū′reau (ro) | **cheval** | çhe văl′ |
| **upholstered** | up hōl′stered | **pedestal** | pĕd′es tal |
| **matting** | măt′*t*ing | **perambulator** | per ăm′bu lā′tor |
| **carpeting** | căr′pet ing | **settee** | se*t* tē*e*′ |
| **cupboard** | cŭ*p*′bō*a*rd | **reclining** | re clīn′ing |
| **cabinet** | căb′i net | **leatheret** or | lĕ*a*th′er et |
| **davenport** | dăv′en port | **leatherette** | lĕa th′er ĕt*te*′ |
| **molding** | mōld′ing | **curtain** | cûr′*t*ain |
| **ingrain** | ĭn′grā*i*n′ | **Circassian** | çir că*s*′sian |
| **brussels** | brŭs′selş | **bird's-eye** | bĭrd′ş′-*e*ȳ*e*′ |
| **moquette** | mo qu*ĕtte*′ | **fumed** | fū*m*ed |
| **tapestry** | tăp′es try | **jardiniere** | jar dĭn′i er*e* or zhär′dĭ′nyêr′ |
| **wicker** | wĭck′er | | |
| **hassock** | hăs′*s*ock | **revolving** | re vŏl′ving |
| **pier-glass** | p*i*ēr′-glá*ss* | **sectional** | sĕc′tion al |
| **commode** | *com* mōd*e*′ | ***baluster** | băl′us ter |
| **sideboard** | sī*de*′bō*a*rd | **imitation** | ĭm′i tā′tion |
| **bamboo** | bam bō*o*′ | **polished** | pŏl′ish*e*d |
| **automatic** | ą*u*′to măt′ic | **stretchers** | strĕtch′erş |
| **bedstead** | bĕd′ste*a*d | **morris** | mŏr′ris |
| **weathered** | wĕ*a*th′er*e*d | **adjustable** | a*d* jŭs′ta ble |
| **suites** | swīts | **extension** | ex tĕn′sion |

*This word has a corrupted form, banister.

Look up the meanings of all of the above words that you do not know. Be prepared to use the words in sentences.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| rattan rocker | curtain fixtures |
| cheval mirror | leatherette cushion |
| Circassian walnut | fumed oak |
| revolving chair | baluster back |
| sectional bookcase | highly polished |
| bedroom suites | bird's-eye maple |
| kitchen cabinet | extension table |

**taborette** (two spellings) **chiffonier** **divan** **ottoman**

Digitized by Google

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA



## LESSON 105

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| fraudulent | stuffed | sandwich | equitable |
| crochet | appraisal | batiste | cheval |
| annually | pique | suites | rattan |
| linoleum | relish | mutual | adjustable |
| utensils | mirrors | challis | rhubarb |
| overalls | beneficiary | scalloped | hammock |
| ammonia | valenciennes | embroideries | policy |
| chambray | inflammable | parasol | flannel |
| microscope | chenille | sterilize | banister |
| napery | prudential | ruching | fricassee |
| Circassian | pedestal | annuity | jardiniere |
| condiment | meringue | mercerize | icing |
| imitation | commode | | |

## LESSON 106

### Words Common in the Jewelry Business

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **sapphire** | săp′phīre | **earrings** | ēar′rings |
| **amethyst** | ăm′e thyst | **tiara** | ti ā′(or ä) ra |
| **bracelet** | brāçe′let | **topaz** | tō′paz |
| **lavalliere** | la väl′lyêr′ | **opal** | ō′pal |
| **turquoise** or | tur quoişe′ or | **carbuncle** | cär′bun cle |
| **turquois** | tûr′quoiş | **scarab** | scăr′ab |
| **garnet** | gär′net | **Tiffany** | Tĭf′fa ny |
| **emerald** | ĕm′er ald | **ornament** | ôr′na ment |
| **onyx** | ŏn′(or ōn) yx | **solder** | sŏl′der |
| **setting** | sĕt′ting | **repairing** | re pâir′ing |
| **agate** | ăg′ate | **diamond** | dīa′mond |

Lavalliere, a fine gold or silver neck chain with pendant.
Tiara, a crown-like head ornament.
Carbuncle, a garnet set in convex form, but without facets.
Scarab, a representation of the beetle in stone.
Tiffany, a style of setting diamonds.

**chrysolite** **chalcedony** **baroque** **jade**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 107

### Words Common in the Drug Business

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **prescription** | pre scrĭp′tion | **denatured** | de nā′tured |
| **calcium** | căl′çi um | **pestle** | pĕs′*tle* |
| **sulphurous** | sŭl′phur *ous* | **mortar** | môr′tar |
| **iodine** | ī′o dīn*e* | **arsenic** | är′sen ic |
| **magnesia** | mag nē′sia | **strychnine** | strĭ*ch*′nĭn*e* |
| **pepsin** | pĕp′sin | **morphine** | môr′phĭn*e* |
| **charcoal** | chär′co*al* | **cocaine** | co cā*ine*′ |
| **licorice** | lĭc′o rĭç*e* | **liquor** | lĭq′*u*or |
| **benzine** | bĕn′zĭn*e* | **diluted** | di lū′ted |
| **vaseline** | văs′e lĭn*e* | **capsules** | căp′sule*s* |
| **quinine** | quĭ′nĭn*e* | **medicinal** | me dĭç′in al |
| **potash** | pŏt′ash | **cathartic** | ca thär′tic |
| **camphorated** | căm′phor āt′ed | **laxative** | lăx′a tiv*e* |
| **boracic** | bo răç′ic | **astringent** | as trĭn′*g*ent |
| **alcoholic** | ăl′co hŏl′ic | **pharmacy** | phär′ma cy |
| **calomel** | căl′o mel | **pharmaceutics** | phär′ma *çeū*′tics |
| **glycerine** | glĭç′er ĭn*e* | **carbonated** | cär′bon āt′ed |
| **laudanum** | lạu′(or lȧ)da num | **carbolic** | car bŏl′ic |
| **chloroform** | *ch*lō′ro form | **troches** | trō′*ch*e*s* |
| **ether** | ē′ther | **belladonna** | bĕl′*la* dŏn′*na* |
| **formaldehyde** | for măl′de hī*d*e | **disinfectant** | dĭs′in fĕc′tant |
| **iodoform** | i ō′do form | **lozenge** | lŏz′en*g*e |

Calcium, a silver-white soft metal; a chemical element.
Formaldehyde, a disinfectant.
Iodoform, an antiseptic dressing for wounds.
Denatured, having the nature changed—said of alcohol into which oil has been put to render it unfit for drinking.
Laxative, having a mild loosening effect upon the bowels; cathartic, having a more violent effect.
Astringent, contracting or drawing together; opposite of laxative.
Pharmaceutics, the science of preparing medicines.
Carbonated, charged with carbonic acid gas.
Troche, a tablet or lozenge for sore throat.

Look up *pestle* and *mortar*. Find the meanings of any of the above words you do not know.

**crucible** **prophylactic** **arsenical** **phosphorus**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 108

### Words Common in the Practice of Medicine

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **bronchial** | brŏn'*chi* al | **cuticle** | cū'ti *cle* |
| **bilious** | bĭl'*ious* (yus) | **jugular** | jū'gu lar |
| **operation** | ŏp'er ā'tion | **feverish** | fē'ver ish |
| **quarantine** | quar'an tĭn*e* | **capillary** | căp'il *la* ry |
| **virus** | vī'rus | **perspiration** | pĕr'spi rā'tion |
| **serum** | sē'rum | **inhalation** | ĭn'ha lā'tion |
| **antitoxin** or **ine** | ăn'ti tŏx'in | **lethargic** | le thär'gic |
| **microbe** | mī'crob*e* | **neuralgic** | n*eu* răl'gic |
| **dyspeptic** | dys pĕp'tic | **rheumatic** | r*heu* măt'ic |
| **malignant** | ma lĭg'nant | **pleuritic** | pl*eu* rĭt'ic |
| **membranous** | mĕm'bra n*ous* | **abnormal** | ab nôr'mal |
| **ulceration** | ŭl'çer ā'tion | **perspiratory** | per spī'ra to ry |
| **amputation** | ăm'pu tā'tion | **respiration** | rĕs'pi rā'tion |
| **paroxysm** | păr'ox ysm | **gastric** | găs'tric |
| **vaccination** | văc'çi nā'tion | **unconscious** | un cŏn'*sci*ous |
| **stimulant** | stĭm'u lant | **curvature** | cûr'va tur*e* |
| **hygiene** | hȳ'gi ĕn*e* (or *giene*) | **hypodermic** | hȳ'po dĕr'mic |
| **surgical** | sûr'gi cal | **curative** | cū'ra tiv*e* |
| **incision** | in çĭ'sion | **remedial** | re mē'di al |
| **tubercular** | tu bĕr'cu lar | **purgative** | pûr'ga tiv*e* |
| **corpuscle** | côr'pus *cle* | **delirium** | de lĭr'i um |
| **anaemic** or **anemic** | a n*a*ĕm'ic | **tourniquet** | t*our*'ni q*uet* |
| **intercostal** | ĭn'ter cŏs'tal | **catarrhal** | ca tär'*rh*al |

Virus, the poison of an infectious disease.

Serum, the watery portion of an animal fluid remaining after a clot is formed.

Antitoxin, a compound that will neutralize a poison.

Malignant, tending to produce death.

Anaemic, having few red blood corpuscles, therefore pallid and lacking in vigor.

Intercostal, between the ribs.

Jugular, pertaining to the neck; the jugular vien is the large vein in the side of the neck.

Lethargic, morbidly drowsy; dull.

Pleuritic, pertaining to pleurisy, a disease of the lung covering.

Tourniquet, a device for stopping bleeding.

Look up any words you do not know. Be prepared to use the words in sentences.

**anesthetic** **contagion** **bacteriology** **mucous**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 109

### Some Common Diseases

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **tuberculosis** | tu bĕr′cu lō′sis | A disease characterized by small masses of morbid matter in some internal organ or part. |
| **paralysis** | pa răl′y sis | The loss of the power of voluntary motion. |
| **typhoid** | tȳ′phoid | Resembling typhus, a contagious fever. |
| **diphtheria** | diph thē′ri a | A contagious disease of the throat. |
| **appendicitis** | a*p* pĕn′di çī′tis | Inflammation of the appendix. |
| **cancer** | căn′çer | A malignant growth. |
| **measles** | mē*a*′ş̣leş̣ | A contagious, feverish disease accompanied by eruptions on the skin. |
| **whooping cough** | *w*hōōp′ing cô*ugh*′ | A violent, convulsive cough. |
| **epilepsy** | ĕp′i lĕp′sy | A disease characterized by fits at intervals and loss of consciousness. |
| **rheumatism** | rh*eu*′ma tiş̣m | A disease marked by inflammation of the joints. |
| **neuralgia** | n*eu* răl′ǵi a | A disease characterized by extreme pain along some nerve. |
| **pleurisy** | pl*e*ū′ri sy | An inflammation of the lung-covering. |
| **anaemia** or **anemia** | a n*a*ē′mi a | A disease marked by lack of quality or quantity of blood. |
| **pneumonia** | *pn*eu mō′ni a | Inflammation of the lungs. |
| **catarrh** | ca tär*rh*′ | An inflammation of any mucous membrane. |
| **phthisis** | *ph*thī′sis | Consumption of the lungs. |
| **adenoid** | ăd′e noid | A growth in the nostrils. |
| **peritonitis** | pĕr′i to nī′tis | Inflammation of the intestinal covering. |
| **sciatica** | sc*i* ăt′i ca | Neuralgia of the sciatic nerve. |
| **astigmatism** | a stĭg′ma tiş̣m | A defect of the lens of the eye. |
| **erysipelas** | ĕr′y sĭp′e las | A feverish disease accompanied by inflammation of the skin. |

**bronchitis** **diabetes** **goiter** (two spellings) **neuritis**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 110

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| solder | chloroform | anesthetic | pharmaceutics |
| tiara | phosphorus | laudanum | bacteriology |
| diluted | anaemic | onyx | mortar |
| boracic | typhoid | neuralgic | paralysis |
| quarantine | diamond | strychnine | disinfectant |
| catarrhal | camphorated | tourniquet | amethyst |
| arsenic | remedial | alcoholic | licorice |
| ornament | pneumonia | diabetes | rheumatic |
| neuritis | glycerine | incision | adenoid |
| formaldehyde | tendency | cocaine | benzine |
| measles | delirium | mucous | dyspeptic |
| vaseline | tubercular | appendicitis | tuberculosis |
| bronchitis | pleurisy | | |

## LESSON 111

### Words Common in the Practice of Law

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **magistrate** | măġ′is trate | **felony** | fĕl′o ny |
| **probation** | pro bā′tion | **probate** | prō′bate |
| **quitclaim** | quĭt′clāim′ | **warrant** | war′rant |
| **executor** | ex ĕc′u tor | **legacy** | lĕg′a çy |
| **administrator** | ad mĭn′is trā′tor | **codicil** | cŏd′i çil |
| **referee** | rĕf′er ēe′ | **witness** | wĭt′ness |
| **plea** | plēa | **testimony** | tĕs′ti mo ny |
| **revision** | re vĭ′şion | **injunction** | in jŭnc′tion |
| **verdict** | vĕr′dict | **testament** | tĕs′ta ment |
| **indictment** | in dĭct′ment | **misdemeanor** | mĭs′de mēan′or |
| **client** | clī′ent | | |

Indictment, the formal written statement charging an offense.

Felony, a crime greater than a misdemeanor.

Probate, official proof, especially of wills.

Warrant, the writ authorizing an arrest, search, or seizure.

Codicil, something added to a will.

Testament, a will.

Injunction, a writ granted by a court forbidding the doing of certain acts. A *mandatory* injunction commands the doing of a certain act.

Misdemeanor, a petty crime.

Look up all words that you do not know. Be prepared to use the words in sentences.

**subpoena** **penal** **warranty** **jurisprudence**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 112

### Words Common in the Practice of Law

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **custody** | cŭs′to dy | Judicial safe-keeping. |
| **tort** | tôrt | Any wrongful act (except a breach of contract) for which civil action may be brought. |
| **homicide** | hŏm′i çīd*e* | The killing of a person. |
| **replevin** | re plĕv′in | The writ by which goods wrongfully taken are recovered. |
| **waive** | wā*ive* | To set aside. |
| **exemption** | eẋ ĕmp′tion | Freedom from a charge or burden. |
| **proxy** | prŏx′y | Power to act for another. |
| **alimony** | ăl′i mo ny | An allowance made to a wife by her husband upon her separation or divorce from him. |
| **default** | de fą*ult*′ | The failure of one of the parties to a case to appear in court at the proper time. |
| **rebuttal** | re bŭt′*t*al | Evidence given to contradict that previously given. |
| **venue** | vĕn′u*e* | The place or county from which the jury is taken or in which the trial is held. |
| **versus** | vĕr′sus | Against. |
| **litigation** | lĭt′i gā′tion | A suit at law; engaging in suits at law. |
| **demurrer** | de mŭr′*r*er | A pleading that the matter alleged is insufficient to prove the case. |
| **admiralty** | ăd′mi ral ty | A maritime court. |
| **appellant** | a*p* pĕl′*l*ant | The one appealing a case. |
| **bankruptcy** | baṇk′rupt çy | State of being unable to pay one's debts. |
| **parole** | pa rōl*e*′ | The release of a prisoner on his word of honor. |
| **accusation** | ăc′*c*u ṣā′tion | The charge of an offense or crime. |
| **bailable** | bā*il*′a bl*e* | Entitled to give bail. |
| **inquest** | ĭṇ′quest | The legal inquiry into the cause of a sudden death. |

### Common Expressions

bailable offense
change of venue
waive examination
evidence in rebuttal

**malfeasance** **alibi** **parol** **circumstantial**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 113

### Words Common in the Practice of Law

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **penalty** | pĕn′al ty | The punishment fixed for the violation of a law. |
| **violation** | vī′o lā′tion | Act of breaking or disregarding the law. |
| **prohibition** | prō′hi bĭ′tion | Act of forbidding. |
| **incorporate** | in côr′po rāte | To authorize to act as one person. |
| **annulment** | a*n* nŭl′ment | The making void of an agreement. |
| **legislation** | lĕj′is lā′tion | The act of making laws. |
| **annulled** | an nŭ*ll*ed′ | Made of no force or effect. |
| **repealed** | re pē*al*ed′ | Recalled, said of a law. |
| **tenancy** | tĕn′an çy | Occupation of a property; holding of an estate. |
| **realty** | rē′al ty | Real estate. |
| **chattels** | chăt′*t*el̦s | Movable property. |
| **minor** | mī′nor | One under legal age; lesser. |
| **specialty** | spĕ′cial ty | A contract by deed. |
| **severally** | sĕv′er al *ly* | Apart from others; separately. |
| **defense** or **defence** | de fĕns*e*′ | The denial of the defendant. |
| **duress** | dū′ress | An illegal forcing to do or not to do some act. |
| **assent** | a*s* sĕnt′ | To admit a thing as true. |
| **option** | ŏp′tion | A privilege given in a time contract to demand fulfillment on any day within a specified limit. |
| **embezzle** | em bĕz′zl*e* | To take for one's own use property held in trust. |
| **fulfillment** | ful fĭl*l*′ment | Performance. |
| **valid** | văl′id | Having legal force. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| penalty attached | legislature repealed the law |
| embezzle the trust funds | right to incorporate |
| a weak defense | interpretation of the law |
| goods and chattels | violation of agreement |
| annulled the contract | prohibited the sale of |
| in fulfillment of his promise | a valid objection |

**negotiable** **usury** **forfeiture** **garnishee**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 114

### Words Common in the Practice of Law

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **rescind** | re sĭnd′ | To repeal or cancel. |
| **trespass** | trĕs′pass | To enter upon another's land unlawfully. |
| **culpable** | cŭl′pa ble | Deserving blame. |
| **condemn** | con dĕm*n*′ | To pronounce punishment upon; to take private property for public use. |
| **attachment** | a*t* tăch′ment | A writ commanding seizure of property. |
| **limitation** | lĭm′i tā′tion | A period limited by law after which the person can not enforce his claim. |
| **verbal** | vĕr′bal | Expressed in spoken words. |
| **manslaughter** | măn′slạ*ugh*′ter | The unlawful killing of a human being. |
| **barred** | bär*red* | Prevented by sufficient legal objection. |
| **outlawed** | out′lạ*wed*′ | Deprived of legal force, as by lapse of time. |
| **voluntary** | vŏl′un ta ry | Without legal compulsion. |
| **liquidate** | lĭq′ui date | To pay off. |
| **residue** | rĕẓ′i due | What is left. |
| **insolvency** | in sŏl′ven cy | The state of being unable to pay one's debts. |
| **appraisement** | a*p* prā*iẓe*′ ment | Act of setting a value upon. |
| **proceedings** | pro çē*ed*′ings | The steps taken in a legal action. |
| **aforesaid** | a fōr*e*′said′(sĕd) | Said or named before. |
| **institute** | ĭn′sti tute | To begin. |
| **notary** | nō′ta ry | An officer who acknowledges deeds and other writings. |
| **coupon** | cọ*u*′pon | A certificate of interest due. |
| **surety** | sure′(shụr) ty | One becoming legally liable for another. |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| liquidate the debt | claimed the residue |
| condition of insolvency | notary public |
| convicted of perjury | condemn the prisoner |
| a verbal contract | evidence was barred |
| institute legal proceedings | a writ of attachment |

**mortgage** **mortgageor** **guarantor** **assignee**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 115

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| executor | litigation | violation | custody |
| alimony | felony | warrant | misdemeanor |
| barred | annulled | valid | alibi |
| admiralty | testimony | legacy | limitations |
| circumstantial | accusation | chattels | bailable |
| defendant | waive | plaintiff | liquidate |
| severally | residue | specialty | rescind |
| indictment | subpoena | interpretation | appellant |
| appraisement | exemption | forfeiture | replevin |
| assignee | rebuttal | aforesaid | condemn |
| revision | trespass | duress | incorporate |
| coupon | codicil | surety | manslaughter |
| realty | tenancy | | |

## LESSON 116

### Words Common in the Practice of Law

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **sponsor** | spŏn′sor | **indenture** | in dĕn′tur*e* |
| **indemnify** | in dĕm′ni fȳ | **impanel** | im păn′el |
| **negligence** | nĕg′li ġenç*e* | **petit** | pĕt′i*t* |
| **contributory** | con trĭb′u to ry | **reversion** | re vẽr′ş*i*on |
| **covenant** | cȯv′e nant | **bigamy** | bĭg′a my |
| **dissolution** | dĭs′*s*o lū′tion | **imprisonment** | im prĭş′on ment |
| **casualty** | căş′u al ty | **indemnity** | in dĕm′ni ty |
| **examination** | ex ăm′i nā′tion | **disinherited** | dĭs′in hĕr′it ed |
| **enactment** | en ăct′ment | **pleading** | plē*a*d′ing |
| **salvage** | săl′vaġ*e* | **responsibility** | re spŏn′si bĭl′i ty |

Sponsor, one answerable for another.
Indemnify, to make good (a loss).
Casualty, an accident.
Salvage, that which is saved.
Indenture, an agreement in writing.
Impanel, to enroll a list of jurors.
Petit, small; a petit jury is a jury of only twelve men.
Look up unfamiliar words and use them in sentences.

**primogeniture** **recognizance** **comptroller** **barratry**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 117

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ecstasy** | ĕc′sta sy | **gymnasium** | gym nā′ṣi um |
| **dynamite** | dȳ′na mīt*e* | **counterpart** | coun′ter pärt′ |
| **moccasin** | mŏc′*c*a sin | **especially** | es pĕ′cial *ly* |
| **millionaire** | mĭl′*l*ion â*ire*′ | **adherence** | ad hē′rençe |
| **accuracy** | ăc′cu ra çy | **treatise** | trē*a*′tĭs*e* |
| **detrimental** | dĕt′ri mĕn′tal | **parsimonious** | pär′si mō′ni *o*us |
| **absurdity** | ab sûr′di ty | **censure** | çĕn′sur*e* (shur) |
| **meritorious** | mĕr′i tō′ri *o*us | **inaugural** | in *au*g′u ral |
| **concisely** | con çīs*e*′ly | **emaciated** | e mā′ci āt′ed |
| **persuade** | per suad*e*′ (swād) | **gnarled** | *g*närl*e*d |
| **placard** | plăc′ard | **heirloom** | *hêir*′loom |
| **accustom** | a*c* cŭs′tom | ***exquisite** | ĕx′qui sĭt*e* |
| **poultice** | pō*ul*′tĭç*e* | **verification** | vĕr′i fi cā′tĭon |
| **brilliancy** | brĭl′*l*ian(yan)çy | **prerogative** | pre rŏg′a tĭv*e* |
| **replenish** | re plĕn′ish | **muscular** | mŭs′cu lar |
| **apprehension** | ăp′*p*re hĕn′sion | **obsolete** | ŏb′so let*e* |
| ***despicable** | dĕs′pic a bl*e* | **appearance** | a*p* pē*ar*′ançe |
| **irrational** | i*r* răʹtion al | **hiccough** | hĭc′up |
| **situation** | sĭt′u ā′tion | **eccentric** | ec çĕn′tric |
| **permanent** | pĕr′ma nent | **invisible** | in vĭṣ′i bl*e* |
| **infancy** | ĭn′fan çy | **collateral** | co*l* lăt′er al |
| **dilatory** | dĭl′a to ry | **fiscal** | fĭs′cal |
| **belligerent** | be*l* lĭg′er ent | **strategic** | stra tē′gic |

*Be careful to accent only the first syllable.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| permanent employment | inaugural ceremonies |
| replenish the treasury | a strategic position |
| detrimental to business | the fiscal year |
| dilatory tactics | collateral security |
| strict adherence to duty | irrational thinking |
| treatise on law | verification of the statement |
| parsimonious millionaire | a promiscuous collection |
| obsolete customs | prerogative of the court |

**inimitable** **intaglio** **fac-simile** **syllogism**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 118

### Words Common in Architecture

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **trellis** | trĕl′*lis* | **arcade** | ar cād*e*′ |
| **gargoyle** | gär′goyl*e* | **bungalow** | bŭn′ga lo*w* |
| **faucet** | fa*u*′çet | **column** | cŏl′um*n* |
| **corrugated** | cŏr′ru gāt′ed | **balcony** | băl′co ny |
| **parquetry** | pär′q*u*et ry | **gables** | gā′bl*e*ş |
| **niche** | nĭch*e* | **canopy** | căn′o py |
| **lattice** | lăt′*t*ĭç*e* | **dormer** | dôr′mer |
| **mosaic** | mo şā′ic | **foliation** | fō′li ā′tion |
| **alcove** | ăl′cov*e* | **mansard** | măn′sard |
| **flashing** | flăsh′ing | **minaret** | mĭn′a ret |
| **cornice** | côr′nĭç*e* | **columnar** | co lŭm′nar |
| **veranda** | ve răn′da | **oriel** | ō′ri el |
| **portico** | pōr′ti co | **pediment** | pĕd′i ment |
| **boudoir** | bo*u*′dwär′ | **pendant** | pĕn′dant |
| **lacquered** | lăc′q*u*ered | **pagoda** | pa gō′da |
| **colonnade** | cŏl′*on* nād*e*′ | **pinnacle** | pĭn′*n*a cl*e* |
| **pergola** | pĕr′go la | **turret** | tŭr′ret |
| **girders** | gĭr′derş | **trusses** | trŭs′seş |
| **joists** | joists | **dovetail** | dov*e*′tā*i*l′ |
| **newel** | new′el | **pilaster** | pi lăs′ter |
| **jamb** | jăm*b* | **miter** | mī′ter |
| **arabesque** | ăr′a bĕsq*ue*′ | **acanthus** | a căn′thus |
| **coping** | cō′ping | **abutting** | a bŭt′*t*ing |

Gargoyle, a water spout, carved grotesquely.
Corrugated, formed into folds or furrows.
Parquetry, an inlay of geometric patterns.
Flashing, the metal covering of the hips and ridges of roofs.
Pergola, an arbor or trellis.
Arabesque, a kind of ornamentation of plants, figures, etc.
Foliation, ornamentation of an opening.
Minaret, a high, slender tower.
Oriel, a large bay window projecting from the face of a wall.
Pagoda, a tower-like structure built in stories.
Pilaster, an upright rectangular column.
Acanthus, an ornamentation like acanthus leaves.

Look up any words you do not know.

**chamfered** **tessellated** **stucco** **peristyle**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 119

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **likelihood** | lĭk*e*′li hood | **incidental** | ĭn′çi dĕn′tal |
| **discretion** | dis crĕ′tion | **anecdote** | ăn′ec dot*e* |
| **favoritism** | fā′vor it ĭsm | **bandanna** or **bandana** | ban dăn′*n*a |
| **fundamental** | fŭn′da mĕn′tal | **barbarous** | băr′ba *r*ous |
| **textile** | tĕx′tĭl*e* | **deciduous** | de çĭd′u *o*us |
| **harmonious** | har mō′ni *o*us | **rhythm** | r*h*ĭ′thm |
| **depreciation** | de prē′ci ā′tion | **satellite** | săt′*el* lĭt*e* |
| **antique** | an tĭq*ue*′ | **tenement** | tĕn′e ment |
| **medicine** | mĕd′i çĭn*e* | **ruffian** | rŭf′*f*i an |
| **grandeur** | grăn′d*e*ur | **laughable** | lä*u*gh′a bl*e* |
| **incoherent** | ĭn′co hēr′ent | **totally** | tō′tal *ly* |
| **banana** | ba nä′na | **cologne** | co lō*gne*′ |
| **cosmopolitan** | cŏs′mo pŏl′i tan | **emoluments** | e mŏl′u ments |
| **squalid** | squal′id | **fatiguing** | fa tĭg′*u*ing |
| **thorough** | thŏr′*ough* | **hackneyed** | hăck′n*ey*ed |
| **grammar** | grăm′*m*ar | **aggravation** | ăg′*gr*a vā′tion |
| **spurious** | spū′ri *o*us | **nausea** | nau′se(she)a |
| **chaperon** | çhăp′er on | **acquiesce** | ăc′qui ĕsc*e*′ |
| **dietary** | dī′e ta ry | **minimum** | mĭn′i mum |
| **vacillate** | văc′il *la*t*e* | **officiate** | o*f* fĭ′ci at*e* |
| **mechanism** | mĕc*h*′an ĭsm | **miniature** | mĭn′i a tur*e* |
| **condescend** | cŏn′de sc*e*nd′ | **participate** | pär tĭç′i pat*e* |
| **euchre** | *eu*′*chre* | | |
| **oppressor** | o*p* prĕs′*s*or | | |

### Common Expressions

acquiesce in the arrangement
depreciation of property
incidental expenses
spurious coin
barbarous custom
fatiguing work
hackneyed expressions
poignant grief
unearned increment
deciduous vegetation
fawning satellite
pecuniary emoluments
flattering encomiums
vacillating opinion
squalid tenements
incoherent speech
years of discretion
emoluments have increased

**amateur** **encomium** **poignant** **increment**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 120

### Review and Spelling Down List

fraudulent practices
declare a dividend
equitable adjustment
payable annually
fraternal insurance
endowment plan
accumulated surplus
cooking utensils
chafing dish
stuffed tomatoes
soup with croutons
parboil the beans
clam chowder
scalioped corn
chicken croquettes
deviled eggs
Graham muffins
mayonnaise dressing
damask table linen
pongee silk
scrim curtains
cotton sheeting
hose supporters
pique petticoat
flannel shirts
suede gloves
upholstered furniture
hair mattress
porch hammock
ingrain carpeting
polished mahogany
Tiffany setting
tiara of diamonds
pearl earrings
charcoal tablets
denatured alcohol
sulphurous fumes
carbonated water
boracic acid
neuralgic headache
rheumatic tendency
abnormal temperature
violent paroxysms
exploratory incision
intercostal neuralgia
bilious attack
revision of the code
probate court
witness for the defense
last will and testament
warranty deed
property escheated to the state
sued for alimony
still in litigation
coroner's inquest
custody of the sheriff
minor offenses
negotiable paper
statute of limitations
voluntary bankruptcy
judicial proceedings
notary public
contributory negligence
legislative enactment
dissolution of partnership
impanel the jury
extemporaneous speech
exquisite fragrance
fac-simile of the deed
a deciduous tree

From this point on no specific requirements for dictionary work are given except for the four words at the ends of certain lessons. The student is expected, however, to look up any words he does not know, and to be able if called upon to use in a sentence any word in any lesson.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 121

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **auditorium** | ạ*u*′di tō′ri um | **paramount** | păr′a mount |
| **quotation** | quo tā′tion | **infirmity** | in fĭrm′i ty |
| **cathedral** | ca thē′dral | **immaculate** | *im* măc′u late |
| **partition** | par tĭ′tion | **extradition** | ĕx′tra dĭ′tion |
| **curiosity** | cū′ri ŏs′i ty | **maneuver** | ma neṵ′ver |
| **ligament** | lĭg′a ment | **inundation** | ĭn′un dā′tion |
| **scholastic** | sc*h*o lăs′tic | **rudimentary** | rṵ′di mĕn′ta ry |
| **apologetic** | a pŏl′o ġĕt′ic | **elucidate** | e lū′çi dāte |
| **extraneous** | ex trā′ne *o*us | **incompatible** | ĭn′com păt′i ble |
| **erroneous** | *er* rō′ne *o*us | **saturate** | săt′u rāte |
| **champion** | chăm′pi on | **propensity** | pro pĕn′si ty |
| **philanthropic** | phĭl′an thrŏp′ic | **skeleton** | skĕl′e ton |
| **economize** | e cŏn′o mīze | **obstreperous** | ob strĕp′er *o*us |
| **exasperate** | eẋ ăs′per āte | **impediment** | im pĕd′i ment |
| **valise** | va lī*se*′ | **ravenous** | răv′e nous |
| **appetite** | ăp′*pe* tīte | **emetic** | e mĕt′ic |
| **tableau** | tăb′lo or ta blō′ | **patriotism** | pā′tri ot ĭṣm |
| **congenial** | con ġēn′ial(yal) | **appendix** | a*p* pĕn′dix |
| **luxuriant** | lux ū′ri ant | **incessant** | in çĕs′*s*ant |
| **versatile** | vĕr′sa tĭ*le* | **abusive** | a bū′sive |
| ***superfluous** | su pĕr′flu *o*us | **miscellaneous** | mĭs′*cel* lā′ne *o*us |
| **hurriedly** | hŭr′*ri*ed ly | **phenomenal** | phe nŏm′e nal |
| **renovate** | rĕn′ō vāte | **penalize** | pē′nal īze |

*Place the accent correctly.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| versatile actor | extradition treaty |
| immaculate linen | impediment in his speech |
| of paramount importance | ravenous appetite |
| extraneous matter | phenomenal growth |
| congenial company | rudimentary principles |
| luxuriant growth | elucidate the theory |
| tremendous responsibility | market quotations |
| obstreperous youth | erroneous statement |

**fiduciary** **perquisite** **repertoire** **cauterize**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 122

### Automobile Terms

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **carburetor** or **carburettor** | cär′bu rĕt′or | An apparatus which charges air with gasoline. |
| **detachable** | de tăch′a ble | That may be removed. |
| **sprocket** | sprŏck et | A tooth or projection on a wheel. |
| **speedometer** | speed ŏm′e ter | An instrument for showing speed. |
| **limousine** | lĭ′mou şīne′ | An automobile with seats and permanent top. |
| **tonneau** | tōn′neau′ (nō) | The body of an automobile having an afterbody with sides closing in the seats. |
| **accumulator** | ac cū′mu la tor | A contrivance to take up the force of a sudden strain. |
| **ignition** | ig nĭ′tion | The act of setting fire to. |
| **muffler** | mŭf′fler | A device to deaden the noise of escaping gases. |
| **silencer** | sī′len çer | A muffler. |
| **apparatus** | ăp′pa rā′tus | Any complex instrument for a specific action. |
| **reservoir** | rĕẓ′er voir(vwôr) | A place for the storage of water. |
| **runabout** | rŭn′a bout | A light automobile. |
| **skidding** | skĭd′ding | Slipping sideways on the road. |
| **lubricant** | lū′bri cant | Any substance used for oiling. |
| **condenser** | con dĕn′ser | An instrument for compressing air or gas. |
| **puncture** | pŭnc′ture | A hole made by a point. |
| ***garage** | gä′rage′ (räzh) or găr′aġe | A place for keeping automobiles. |
| **chassis** | çhăs′sis | The under part of an automobile. |
| **taxicab** | tăx′i căb′ | A cab fitted with a device for measuring the distance traveled. |
| **cyclometer** | çȳ clŏm′e ter | An apparatus to show the distance traveled. |

*This word, taken from the French, has not yet a settled pronunciation.

**bevel gear** **spark plug** **driving-shaft** **float-feed**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 123

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **industrious** | in dŭs′tri *ous* | **contingency** | con tĭn′ġen çy |
| **consecutive** | con sĕc′u tiv*e* | **tentative** | tĕn′ta tiv*e* |
| **treasury** | trĕ*a*ş u ry | **chivalrous** | çhĭv′al *r*ous |
| **diploma** | di plō′ma | **resuscitate** | re sŭs′*c*i tāt*e* |
| **offensive** | of *f*ĕn′siv*e* | **decade** | dec ādē′ |
| **empirical** | em pĭr′i cal | **mimeograph** | mĭm′e o graph |
| **methodical** | me thŏd′i cal | **panorama** | păn′o rä′ma |
| **mercenary** | mĕr′çe na ry | **simplicity** | sim plĭç′i ty |
| **nuisance** | nū*i*′sanç*e* | **lenient** | lē′ni ent or lĕn′yent |
| **intensify** | in tĕn′si fy | **sediment** | sĕd′i ment |
| **influential** | ĭn′flu ĕn′tial | **partially** | pär′tial *ly* |
| **gigantic** | ġī găn′tic | **traverse** | trăv′erse |
| **handicapped** | hăn′di cap*ped* | **witticism** | wĭt′*t*i çişm |
| **threshold** | thrĕsh′old | **utterance** | ŭt′*t*er ançe |
| **fumigate** | fū′mi gāt*e* | **trophies** | trō′phieş |
| **aggregate** | ăg′*g*re gāt*e* | **affliction** | af flĭc′tion |
| **uniform** | ū′ni form | **lassitude** | lăs′*s*i tud*e* |
| **farcical** | fär′çi cal | **massacre** | măs′*s*a cre (cer) |
| **fatigue** | fa tīg*ue*′ | **domicile** | dŏm′i çĭl*e* |
| **equilibrium** | ē′qui lĭb′ri um | **minority** | mi nŏr′i ty |
| **irreproachable** | ĭr′*r*e prō*a*ch′a bl*e* | **mammoth** | măm′*m*oth |
| **diaphragm** | dī′a phra*g*m | **labyrinth** | lăb′y rinth |
| **moderate** | mŏd′er at*e* | **curriculum** | cu*r* rĭc′u lum |

Empirical, founded upon experience or observation alone, without regard to science and theory.

Mercenary, serving merely for pay; greedy of gain.

Contingency, an event which may or may not occur.

Tentative, pertaining to a trial or trials; experimental.

Resuscitate, to bring back to life.

Panorama, a widespread view.

Labyrinth, a bewildering arrangement of passageways.

Mimeograph, a device for copying.

*Note the accent particularly.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **dutiable** | ***exemplary** | **squalor** | **ambiguity** |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 124

### Aeroplāne Terms

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **aeroplane** | ā′er o plāne′ | A light rigid plane used in flying machines; a flying machine. |
| **balloon** | ba*l* lōōn′ | A large silk bag filled with gas. |
| **glider** | glī′der | A hydroplane, or motor boat. |
| (1)**hangar** | hăn′gär′ | A shed for flying machines. |
| **biplane** | bī′plane | An aeroplane having two planes. |
| (2)**dirigible** | dĭr′ĭ ĝi ble | That may be directed; (n) a balloon that may be directed. |
| **dihedral** | di hē′dral | Having two plane faces. |
| **aviation** | ā′vi ā′tion | The art or science of flying in aeroplanes. |
| **aeronaut** | ā′er o na*u*t | An aerial navigator. |
| **hydroplane** | hȳ′dro plane | A gliding boat. |
| **aerodrome** | ā′e ro drōm*e*′ | A flying machine made of aeroplanes; also called *aeroplane*. |
| **ascension** | a*s* çĕn′sion | A rising. |
| **outrigger** | out′rig *g*er | The part of a machine projecting beyond the regular frame. |
| **equalizer** | ē′qual ĭz′er | A device for operating two brakes with equal force. |
| **stanchion** | stăn′çh*i*on | An upright bar for the support of a frame. |
| **atmospheric** | ăt′mos phĕr′ic | Of or pertaining to the atmosphere. |
| **parachute** | păr′a çhu*t*e | A device, umbrella-like in form, for making a descent from a balloon. |
| **motor** | mō′tor | That which furnishes power for moving. |
| **aeronautics** | ā′e ro na*u*′tics | The science of aerial navigation. |
| **helicopter** | hĕl′i cŏp′ter | A flying machine propelled by screws. |
| **hydroaeroplane** | hȳ′dro ā′e ro plāne′ | An aeroplane that can alight and glide on the water. |

(1)Notice that the *g* of the second syllable has a separate and distinct sound.

(2)The accent is on the first syllable.

**anemometer** **gyroscope** **aerostatics** **barograph**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 125

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| fundamental | witticism | phenomenal | methodical |
| carburetor | minority | equalize | detachable |
| simplicity | balloon | immaculate | aeronaut |
| resuscitate | influential | lubricant | scandalous |
| inundation | curiosity | outrigger | labyrinth |
| ascension | philanthropic | consecutive | penalize |
| ignition | apparatus | indigenous | tonneau |
| vibrator | atmospheric | incompatible | handicapped |
| erroneous | hurriedly | aggregate | conspicuous |
| domicile | anemometer | aerostatics | stanchion |
| gigantic | runabout | barograph | irreproachable |
| equilibrium | parachute | propensity | miscellaneous |
| superfluous | exasperate | | |

## LESSON 126

### General Business Terms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **lucrative** | lū′cra tive | **exorbitant** | ex ôr′bi tant |
| **exchequer** | ex chĕq′uer | **copartnership** | co pärt′ner ship |
| **catalogue** | căt′a logue | **mercantile** | mĕr′can tĭle |
| **financier** | fĭn′an çiēr′ | **stringency** | strĭn′ġen çy |
| **wholesale** | whōle′sāle | **retail** | rē′taĭl |
| **capitalist** | căp′i tal ist | **invoice** | in′voiçe |
| **livelihood** | līve′li hood | **notification** | nō′ti fi cā′tion |
| **journalize** | joûr′nal īze | **auditor** | ąud′i tor |
| **overseer** | ō′ver sēer′ | **inventory** | ĭn′ven to ry |
| **creditor** | crĕd′i tor | **solvent** | sŏl′vent |
| **speculate** | spĕc′u late | | |

Exchequer, a treasury, especially a national or royal treasury.

Auditor, a hearer; one who examines bills and accounts and passes upon them officially.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| lucrative employment | exorbitant prices |
| a mere livelihood | annual inventory of stock |
| satisfy the creditors | stringency of the money market |
| articles of copartnership | meet the obligation |

**proximo** (prox.) **ultimo** (ult.) **instant** (inst.) **employee**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 127

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **dedication** | dĕd′i cā′tion | **retinue** | rĕt′i nue |
| **collapse** | co*l* lăpse′ | **venomous** | vĕn′om *o*us |
| **vertical** | vĕr′ti cal | **ephemeral** | e phĕm′er al |
| **adversity** | ad vĕr′si ty | **critical** | crĭt′i cal |
| **hominy** | hŏm′i ny | **caliber** | căl′i ber |
| **speculator** | spĕc′u la tor | **intimidate** | in tĭm′i dāte |
| **undoubtedly** | un doub*t*′ed ly | **abandonment** | a băn′don ment |
| **genuine** | ġĕn′u ĭne | **parenthesis** | pa rĕn′the sis |
| **coalition** | cō′a lĭ′tion | **captivity** | cap tĭv′i ty |
| **passionate** | păs′*s*ion ate | **evaporate** | e văp′o rāte |
| **extenuation** | ex tĕn′u ā′tion | **proficient** | pro fĭ′cient |
| **attainment** | a*t* tā*i*n′ment | **indicative** | in dĭc′a tive |
| **condemnation** | cŏn′dem nā′tion | **enthusiastic** | en thū′ẓi ăs′tic |
| **bribery** | brī′ber y | **annihilate** | a*n* nī′hil āte |
| **consequently** | cŏn′se quent ly | **amazement** | a māze′ment |
| **demonstration** | dĕm′on strā′tion | **ceaseless** | çē*ase*′less |
| **corporeal** | cor pō′re al | **succinct** | suc çĭnct′ |
| **corporal** | côr′po ral | **aggrandize** | ăg′*g*ran dīze |
| **firmament** | fĭr′ma ment | **reprimand** | rĕp′ri mand |
| **malediction** | măl′e dĭc′tion | **quiescent** | qui ĕs′*c*ent |
| **stalwart** | stal′wart | **superlative** | su pĕr′la tive |
| **weapon** | wĕ*a*p′on | **memoir** | mĕm′oir (wor) |
| **excerpt** | ĕx′çerpt | **succulent** | sŭc′*c*u lent |

Succulent, juicy.
Coalition, union into a single mass.
Extenuation, lessening or excusing, as of a crime or its punishment.
Corporeal, having a body; material, as opposed to spiritual.
Corporal, bodily, as opposed to mental.
Malediction, a curse.
Excerpt, an extract or passage selected.
Ephemeral, not lasting.

**anomaly** **anomalous** **anonymous** **analogous**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 128

### General Business Terms

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **directorate** | di rĕc′to rate | A body of directors. |
| **subsidize** | sŭb′si dīze | To aid with money, especially public money; hence, to place under obligations. |
| **hectograph** or **hektograph** | hĕc′to graph | A device for copying, by means of a transfer of ink to and from a gelatin surface. |
| **debenture** | de bĕn′ture | A written acknowledgement of debt. |
| **collateral** | col lăt′er al | Additional security given for the payment of a note besides the note itself. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| filing | debit | journal | customer |
| telephone | ledger | assets | investment |
| summary | protest | maturity | expenses |
| salaries | deduction | typewriter | payable |
| envelope | withdrawal | excess | entries |

## LESSON 129

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **domineer** | dŏm′i nēer′ | **affability** | ăf′fa bĭl′i ty |
| **encyclopedia** | en çȳ′clo pē′di a | **enigmatical** | ē′nig măt′i cal |
| **oriental** | ō′ri ĕn′tal | **occidental** | ŏc′çi dĕn′tal |
| **rampage** | răm′page | **derision** | de rĭ′şion |
| **maladroit** | măl′a droit | **umbrage** | ŭm′brage |
| **intrepid** | in trĕp′id | **distinguished** | dis tĭn̩′guished (gwisht) |
| **exterminate** | ex tēr′mi nāte | | |
| **celerity** | çe lĕr′i ty | **anguish** | ăn̩′guish |
| **delineate** | de lĭn′e āte | **originate** | o rĭg′i nāte |
| **procedure** | pro çēd′ure | **ubiquity** | u bĭq′ui ty |
| **emphasis** | ĕm′pha sis | **memorize** | mĕm′o rīze |

Oriental, pertaining to the East.
Occidental, pertaining to the West.
Maladroit, clumsy.
Ubiquity, presence in more than one place.
Umbrage, offense; resentment.

**adolescent** **assimilation** **misanthropy** **metropolis**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 130

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| catalogue | typewriter | financier | exorbitant |
| genuine | coalition | demonstration | indicative |
| annihilate | intimidate | notification | venomous |
| capitalist | entries | bribery | reprimand |
| filing | lucrative | employee | inventory |
| celerity | passionate | telephone | invidious |
| collateral | weapon | mercantile | distinguished |
| speculator | delineate | debit | stringency |
| critical | abandonment | proficient | extenuation |
| memoir | anonymous | expenses | withdrawal |
| subsidize | customer | directorate | procedure |
| intrepid | exterminate | metropolis | envelope |
| originate | assimilation | | |

## LESSON 131

### General Business Terms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **resources** | re sō*ur*′çeş | **installment** or **instalment** | in stą*ll*′ment |
| **ascertain** | ăs′*c*er tā*i*n′ | **shortage** | shôrt′a*g*e |
| **receipted** | re çē*ip*t′ed | **prospectus** | pro spĕc′tus |
| **restrictions** | re strĭc′tionş | **tickler** | tĭck′ler |
| **signature** | sĭg′na tur*e* | **accrued** | ac cru*e*d′ |
| **endorsement** | en dôrs*e*′ment | **warehouse** | wâr*e*′house′ |
| **personal** | pĕr′son al | **cablegram** | cā′bl*e* grăm |
| **desirous** | de şĭ′*r*ous | **foreclosure** | fō*r*e clō′şur*e* |
| **correspondent** | cŏr′*r*es pŏn′dent | **receivable** | re çē*iv*′a bl*e* |
| **itemized** | ī′tem īzed | **recourse** | re cō*urse*′ |
| **collection** | co*l* lĕc′tion | | |

Tickler, a reminder; a book to show amounts due upon notes and times of payments.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| itemized bill | without recourse |
| bills receivable | receipted bill |
| resources and liabilities | installment plan |
| accrued interest | foreclosure of mortgage |

**memorandum** **consignment** **proprietary** **consignee**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 132

### Words Common in Manual Training

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **whittling** | whĭt′*t*ling | **annular** | ăn′*n*u lar |
| **planing** | plān′ing | **quadrant** | quạd′rant |
| **burr** | bûr*r* | **fuming** | fūm′ing |
| **ratchet** | rătch′et | **resin** | rĕẓ′in |
| **alignment** | a lī*gn*′ment | **caustic** | cạ*us*′tic |
| **centrifugal** | çen trĭf′u gal | **thumbscrew** | thŭm*b*′screw′ |
| **fleam** | flē*am* | **vise** | vī*se* |
| **felloe** or **felly** | fĕl′*loe* or fĕl′*ly* | **cleat** | clē*at* |
| **discs** | dĭscs | **rigidity** | ri ǧĭd′i ty |
| **abrasive** | a brā′siv*e* | **countersunk** | coun′ter sŭṇk′ |
| **centripetal** | cen trĭp′e tal | **carpentry** | cär′pen try |
| **rafters** | råf′terẓ | **sloyd** | sloyd |
| **girts** | gĭrts | **countershaft** | coun′ter shåft′ |
| **burnisher** | bûr′nish er | **axial** | ăx′i al |
| **corundum** | co rŭn′dum | **tongues** | tȯng*ue*ẓ |
| **peripheral** | pe rĭph′er al | **butt** | bŭt*t* |
| **gluing** | glū′ing | **radial** | rā′di al |
| **whetting** | whĕt′*t*ing | **cambium** | căm′bi um |
| **gauges** | gā*u*′ǧeẓ | **tangent** | tăn′ǧent |
| **charring** | chär′ri*ng* | **helical** | hĕl′i cal |
| **creosote** | crē′o sō*te* | **tenon** | tĕn′on |
| **lathe** | lā*the* | **spherical** | sphĕr′i cal |
| **porcelain** | pôr′çe la*in* | **mortising** | môr′tis ing |

Ratchet, a tool with a wheel having angular teeth.
Fleam, a kind of lancet.
Centripetal, tending toward the center.
Centrifugal, tending to recede from the center.
Felloe, the wooden rim of a wheel.
Abrasive, wearing or rubbing.
Corundum, a hard mineral used as an abrasive.
Peripheral, pertaining to the surface or bounding line.
Sloyd, a system of manual training.
Helical, in the form of a spiral.
Tenon, a projecting piece left by cutting away the wood around it to fit it into a mortise to make a joint.

**carborundum** **chamfer** **protractor** **trestle**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 133

### Manual Training Phrases

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| bitstock | threaded sleeve | shearing motion |
| culter level | fleam tooth | crosscut saw |
| block plane | burr mill | driving mechanism |
| tool recess | cross feed | helical groove |
| trestle clamp | brace jaw | valley rafter |
| spoke shave | ripsaw | master-keyed |
| dowel plate | try-square | ratchet wheel |
| miter gauge | wing dividers | nut shanks |
| motor drive | lag screw | cripple rafter |
| bit shanks | pitch spur | water jacket |

## LESSON 134

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **apparent** | a*p* păr′ent | **subordinate** | sub ôr′di nat*e* |
| **prevalence** | prĕv′a lenç*e* | **ensuing** | en sū′ing |
| **recompense** | rĕc′om pens*e* | **observance** | ob ş̆ĕrv′ançe |
| **spectacle** | spĕc′ta cl*e* | **indispensable** | ĭn′dis pĕn′sa bl*e* |
| **coalesce** | cō′a lĕs*ce*′ | **initiatory** | in ĭ′ti a to ry |
| **indifferent** | in dĭf′*f*er ent | **fallacious** | fa*l* lā′cious |
| **endeavoring** | en dĕ*av*′or ing | **specimen** | spĕç′i men |
| **diligent** | dĭl′i ġent | **knowledge** | *kn*ŏ*wl*′*edġe* |
| **imperative** | im pĕr′a tiv*e* | **overwhelm** | ō′ver whĕlm′ |
| **prejudice** | prĕj′u dĭç*e* | **flippancy** | flĭp′*p*an çy |
| **preëmption** | pre ĕmp′tion | | |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| coalesce in sound | subordinate position |
| endeavoring to please | the ensuing week |
| indispensable to success | initiatory proceeding |
| specimen of handwriting | knowledge of the subject |

**tumultuous** **supervisor** **procrastinate** **remuneration**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 135

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| accrued | itemized | radical | ascertain |
| rigidity | sloyd | endorsement | annular |
| gluing | prejudice | gauges | remuneration |
| diligent | prospectus | apparent | abrasive |
| emery | automatic | receipted | warehouse |
| indispensable | quadrant | initiatory | resin |
| mechanism | prevalence | ratchet | destination |
| consignment | protractor | correspondent | dowel |
| alignment | recompense | peripheral | memorandum |
| ensuing | receivable | plausible | restrictions |
| foreclosure | trestle | signature | tenon |
| specimen | imperative | receivable | thumbscrew |
| indifferent | helical | | |

## LESSON 136

### Civil Service List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **collector** | col lĕc′tor | **assessable** | as sĕs′sa ble |
| **criticise** | crĭt′i çīze | **professional** | pro fĕs′sion al |
| **facilitate** | fa çĭl′i tāte | **requirement** | re quīre′ment |
| **revokable** | re vōk′a ble | **license** | lī′çense |
| **fragile** | frăġ′ile | **foregoing** | fōre gō′ing |
| **February** | Fĕb′ru a ry | **averaging** | ăv′er aġ ing |
| **mucilage** | mū′çi laġe | **incompetent** | in cŏm′pe tent |
| **commonly** | cŏm′mon ly | **systematic** | sys′te măt′ic |
| **receptacle** | re çĕp′ta cle | **supplied** | sup plīed′ |
| **coincident** | co ĭn′çi dent | **measurement** | mĕaş′ure ment |
| **rebating** | re bā′ting | | |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| collector of customs | license to sell |
| facilitate delivery | foregoing statement |
| commonly referred to | incompetent help |
| assessable property | averaging the prices |
| of a fragile nature | legal requirements |

**boulevard** **charlatan** **stereotype** **affidavit**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 137

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **permeate** | pĕr′me āt*e* | **byways** | bȳ′wāy*s* |
| **souvenir** | s*qu*′ve nĭr | **apostrophe** | a pŏs′tro phe |
| **exhilarate** | e*x* *h*ĭl′a rāt*e* | **lightning** | lī*gh*t′ning |
| **victuals** | vict′*u*al*s* | **lightening** | lī*gh*t′en ing |
| **diminutive** | di mĭn′u tiv*e* | **imagination** | im ăj′i nā′tion |
| **opulent** | ŏp′u lent | **knapsack** | *k*năp′sack |
| **attitude** | ăt′*ti* tud*e* | **whether** | whĕth′er |
| **discern** | di*s* *c*ĕrn′ | **camera** | căm′e ra |
| **defensible** | de fĕn′si bl*e* | **finally** | fī′nal *l*y |
| **prepossessing** | prē′pos *s*ĕs′sing | **salve** | säl*ve* |
| **impostor** | im pŏs′tor | **wrinkled** | *wr*ĭn*k*′led |
| **asthma** | ăs*th*′ma | **minnow** | mĭn′*now* |
| **fabulous** | făb′u lous | **knuckle** | *k*nŭck le |
| **suspicion** | sus pĭ′cion | **speckled** | spĕck′led |
| **supersede** | sū′per sēd*e*′ | **troupe** | tr*qu*p*e* |
| **sagacity** | sa găç′i ty | **pavilion** | pa vĭl′ion (yon) |
| **consciousness** | cŏn′sci*ous* ness | **circuses** | çĭr′cus e*s* |
| **symmetry** | sym′*me* try | ***worsted** | wŏrst′ed |
| **triple** | trĭp′le | **majesty** | măj′es ty |
| **sacrifice**(noun) | săc′ri fīç*e* or fīz | **concrete** | con crēt*e*′ |
| (verb) | săc′ri fīz or fīç*e* | **grateful** | grāt*e*′ful |
| **discreditable** | dis crĕd′it a ble | **rascality** | ras căl′i ty |
| **knicknack** | *k*nĭck′nack | **routine** | *r*ou tīn*e*′ |
| **embarrassment** | em băr′*r*as ment | | |

*Worsted, defeated. W*q*rst′ed, woolen yarn.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| fabulous profits | highways and byways |
| souvenir of the occasion | struck by lightning |
| a suspicion of foul play | prepossessing in appearance |
| knuckle down | grateful for the favor |
| concrete pavement | discreditable performance |
| office routine | full of knicknacks |
| finally completed | a vivid imagination |
| lightening his labors | inexplicable behavior |

**plagiarism** **cognomen** **inexplicable** **abscess**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 138

### Words Common in Music

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **orchestra** | ôr′*ch*es tra | **flageolet** | flăġ′*e*o lĕt′ |
| **arpeggio** | ar peg′(pĕd) ġ*i*o | **violoncello** | vī′o lon cel′ (chĕl) *l*o |
| **chord** | *ch*ôrd | | |
| **quartet** or **quartette** | quar tĕt′ | **jew's-harp** | jew'ş′-härp′ |
| | | **clarinet** | clăr′i nĕt′ |
| **chorus** | *ch*ō′rus | **harmonicon** | har mŏn′i con |
| **anthem** | ăn′them | **guitar** | g*ui* tär′ |
| **oratorio** | ŏr′a tō′ri o | **harpsichord** | härp′si *ch*ord |
| **choral** | *ch*ō′ral | **dulcimer** | dŭl′çi mer |
| **operatic** | ŏp′er ăt′ic | **concertina** | cŏn′çer tī′na |
| **prima donna** | prī′ma dŏn′*n*a | **sonata** | so nä′ta |
| **tenor** | tĕn′or | **metronome** | mĕt′ro nom*e* |
| **cymbals** | çym′balş | **saxophone** | săx′o phon*e* |
| **melody** | mĕl′o dy | **tambourine** | tăm′bo*u* rīn*e*′ |
| **harmony** | här′mo ny | **zither** | zĭth′er |
| **violin** | vī′o lĭn′ | **viola** | vi ō′la |
| **trombone** | trŏm′bōn*e* | **melodious** | me lō′di *o*us |
| **chromatic** | *ch*ro măt′ic | **virtuoso** | vĭr′tu ō′so |
| **major** | mā′jor | **violinist** | vī′o lĭn′ist |
| **Aeolian** | *A*e ō′li an | **contralto** | con trăl (or trȧl) to |
| **harpist** | här′pist | **rhythmic** | r*h*ȳth′mic |
| **accordion** | a*c* côr′di on | **baritone** | băr′i ton*e* |
| **castanet** | cȧs′ta net | **melodeon** | me lō′de on |

**accompaniment** a*c* cȯm′pa ni ment **mandolin** or **line** măn′do lin

Virtuoso, an expert performer.
Metronome, an instrument for marking exact time.
Sonata, a musical composition in more than one movement.
Castanet, an instrument made of two spoon-shaped pieces of ivory.
Chromatic, proceeding by half-tones of the scale.
Prima donna, the leading female singer in an opera.
Oratorio, a sacred theme set to music.
Arpeggio, the tones of a chord in rapid succession.

**andante** **aliegro** **crescendo** **diminuendo**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 139

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **phenomena** | phe nŏm′e na | **stratagem** | străt′a ġem |
| ***athletics** | ath lĕt′ics | **obsequies** | ŏb′se quie*s* |
| **cartilage** | căr′ti laġe | **obsequious** | ob sē′qui *o*us |
| **college** | cŏl′*leġe* | **skeptical** | skĕp′ti cal |
| **participant** | par tĭç′i pant | **document** | dŏc′u ment |
| **derrick** | dĕr′*r*ick | **stupefy** | stū′pe fȳ |
| **pennant** | pĕn′*n*ant | **precipitately** | pre çĭp′i tate ly |
| **lyceum** | ly çē′um | **psalm** | *psäl*m |
| **incentive** | in çĕn′tive | **utilize** | ū′til īze |
| **hazard** | hăz′ard | **specie** | spē′cie (she) |
| **hurricane** | hŭr′*r*i cane | **stirrup** | stĭr′*r*up |
| **isolate** | ĭ′(or ĭ)so lāte | **unparalleled** | un păr′al *leled* |
| **mandatory** | măn′da to ry | **resurrection** | reş′u*r* rĕc′tion |
| **notoriety** | nō′to rī′e ty | **commentary** | cŏm′*m*en ta ry |
| **persuasive** | per sua′(swā) sĭve | **revengeful** | re vĕnġe′ful |
| **matinee** | măt′i nęe′ | **satisfactorily** | săt′is făc′to ri ly |
| **pamphlet** | păm′phlet | **archives** | är′*ch*īve*s* |
| **obscene** | ob scēne′ | **centenary** | çĕn′te na ry |
| **predicament** | pre dĭc′a ment | **emanate** | ĕm′a nāte |
| **pacify** | păç′i fȳ | **aqueduct** | ăq′ue duct |
| **syndicate** | sȳn′di cate | **liquefy** | lĭq′ue fȳ |
| **precipice** | prĕç′i pĭçe | **champagne** | çham pā*gne*′ |
| **quarrelsome** | quar′rel some | **commendable** | *com* mĕn′da ble |

*Notice that there are but three syllables in this word.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| captured the pennant | isolate the patient |
| came into notoriety | obscene language |
| strange phenomena | acted precipitately |
| mandatory decree | specie payment |
| form a syndicate | placed in the archives |
| quarrelsome person | satisfactorily settled |
| commendable piece of work | pacify the creditors |

**parquet** **impromptu** **palatial** **obscenity**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 140

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| exasperate | accustom | dirigible | satisfactorily |
| erroneous | February | notification | discs |
| helical | discern | emphasis | fundamental |
| valise | specimen | predicament | memorize |
| condenser | permissible | renovate | muffler |
| aggregate | especially | irreproachable | puncture |
| capitalist | license | caliber | witticism |
| consecutively | symmetry | pneumatic | intimidate |
| tonneau | curriculum | consignment | extenuation |
| stanchion | assimilation | automatic | labyrinth |
| evaporate | hangar | indispensable | notoriety |
| superfluous | installment | sacrifice | endorsement |
| financier | exchequer | knowledge | indicative |
| employee | proprietor | facilitate | porcelain |
| coalition | originate | majesty | diligent |
| syndicate | observance | accompaniment | receptacle |
| exorbitant | scandalous | immaculate | exhilarate |
| methodical | procedure | taxicab | procrastinate |
| celerity | incessant | connivance | impostor |
| ascertain | minority | aeronaut | spectacle |
| quadrant | livelihood | venomous | operatic |
| stalwart | critical | embarrassment | affidavit |
| gauge | diminutive | miscellaneous | intercede |
| resources | distinguished | equalizer | rhythmic |
| trestle | collateral | speculate | clarinet |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 141

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **fiery** | fī′e ry | **chieftain** | chēf′*tain* |
| **picturesque** | pĭc′tur ĕsq*ue′* | **assurance** | as sur′(shu̇r)anç*e* |
| **politics** | pŏl′i tics | **accomplice** | ac cŏm′plĭç*e* |
| **furnace** | fûr′naç*e* | **circumstances** | çĭr′cum stan çeş |
| **assessment** | as sĕss′ment | **bachelor** | băch′e lor |
| **monopolist** | mo nŏp′o list | **voluminous** | vo lū′mi nous |
| **cupola** | cū′po la | **individual** | ĭn′di vĭd′u al |
| **etiquette** | ĕt′i q*uette* | **rivalry** | rī′val ry |
| **colossal** | co lŏs′sal | **luncheon** | lŭnch′*eon* |
| **bonus** | bō′nus | **immaterial** | ĭm′*ma* tē′ri al |
| **baboon** | bab o̅o̅n′ | **disguise** | dis g*uī*ş*e′* |
| **challenge** | chăl′*lenge* | **forehead** | fŏr*e′head* |
| **primer** | prĭm′er | **enthusiasm** | en thū′şi aşm |
| **delegate** | dĕl′e gat*e* | **chapel** | chăp′*el* |
| **advancement** | ad vȧnç*e′*ment | **symmetrical** | sy*m* mĕt′ri cal′ |
| **autumn** | ạ*u′*tum*n* | **novice** | nŏv′ĭç*e* |
| **giraffe** | ġĭ ra̋ff*e′* | **coveted** | cȯv′et ed |
| **primarily** | pri mā′ri ly | **almanac** | ạl′ma nac |
| **leopard** | lĕ*op′*ard | **croquet** | cro q*uet′* |
| **vicinity** | vĭ çĭn′i ty | **development** | de vĕl′op ment |
| **academy** | a căd′e my | **enticing** | en tī′çing |
| **invariably** | in vā′ri a bly | **innovation** | ĭn′*no* vā′tion |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| offer a bonus | coveted honor |
| fiery eloquence | invariably correct |
| assurance of success | dislike innovations |
| favorable circumstances | novice in the business |
| enticing aspect | accessory before the fact |
| appear in disguise | development of the country |
| primarily intended | burial services |
| delegate to the convention | individual preference |
| symmetrical in shape | this city and vicinity |

**academician** **beneficent** **burlesque** **fluctuate**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 142

### Countries

#### North America

| Country | | Capital | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Canada** | Căn'a da | **Ottawa** | Ot'*ta* wa |
| **Newfoundland** | New'*f*ound länd' | **St. John's** | Sā*i*nt Jŏ*h*nş |
| **United States** | U nī'ted Stā*t*es | **Washington** | Wąsh'ing ton |
| **Mexico** | Měx'i co | **Mexico City** | |
| **Honduras** | Hon dụ'ras | **Tegucigalpa** | Te gụ'çi gäl'pa |
| **Nova Scotia** | Nō'va Scō'ti a | **Halifax** | Hăl'i fax |
| **Panama** | Păn'a mä' | **Panama** | |
| **Alaska** | A lăs'ka | **Juneau** | Jụ'neau'(no) |
| **Nicaragua** | Nĭc'a rä'gua | **Managua** | Ma nä'gua(gwa) |
| **Porto Rico** | Pōr'to Rī'co | **San Juan** | Săn hwän' |
| **Cuba** | Cū'ba | **Havana** | Ha vä'na |
| **Guatemala** | Gwä'te mä'la | **Guatemala** | |
| **Jamaica** | Ja mā*i*'ca | **Kingston** | Kĭng'ston |
| **Salvador** | Säl'va dōr' | **San Salvador** | Sän Säl'va dōr' |
| **Costa Rica** | Cŏs'ta Rī'ca | **San Jose** | Sän ho sę' |
| **Haiti** | Hā*i*'tĭ | **Port au Prince** | Pōrt'o Prĭnçe' |
| **Philippine Islands** | Phĭl'ip *p*ĭne | **Manila** | Ma nĭl'a |
| **Hawaii** | Ha wä'yē | **Honolulu** | Hō'no lụ'lu |
| **Santo Domingo** | Sän'to Do mĭn'go | **Santo Domingo** | |

#### South America

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bolivia** | Bo lĭv'i a | **Sucre** | Sụ'cre |
| **Brazil** | Bra zĭl' | **Rio de Janeiro** | Rī'o de Ja (zha) ne*i*'ro |
| **Uruguay** | U'ru gwā*y* | **Montevideo** | Mŏn'te vĭd'e o |
| **Argentina** | Är'gen tī'na | **Buenos Aires** | Bwę'nos *A*ī'res |
| **Paraguay** | Păr'a gwā*y* | **Asuncion** | A sụn'çi on |
| **Ecuador** | Ec'wa dôr' | **Quito** | Q*ui*'to |
| **Chile** or **Chili** | Chĭ'lę or Chĭl'ĭ | **Santiago** | Sän'ti ä'go |
| **Venezuela** | Vĕn'e zwē'la | **Caracas** | Ca rä'cas |
| **British Guiana** | G*ui* än'a | **Georgetown** | Ġeôrġe'town |
| **Dutch Guiana** | | **Paramaribo** | Păr'a măr'i bo |
| **French Guiana** | | **Cayenne** | Ca*y* ĕn*ne*' |
| **Colombia** | Co lŏm'bi a | **Bogota** | Bō'go tä' |
| **Peru** | Pe rụ' | **Lima** | Lī'ma |
| **Patagonia** | Păt'a gō'ni a | | |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 143

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **campaign** | cam pā*ign*′ | **recitation** | rĕç′i tā′tion |
| **calumniate** | ca lŭm′ni āt*e* | **missile** | mĭs′*s*ĭl*e* |
| **cochineal** | cŏch′i ne*a*l | **monopoly** | mo nŏp′o ly |
| **thermal** | thĕr′mal | **condolence** | con dō′lenç*e* |
| **sarsaparilla** | sär′sa pa rĭl′*l*a | **absence** | ăb′senç*e* |
| **epistolary** | e pĭs′to la ry | **scheme** | sc*h*ēm*e* |
| **surroundings** | su*r* round′ings | **Wednesday** | W*ĕ*dne*s*′da*y* |
| **hazardous** | hăz′ar d*o*us | **testamentary** | tĕs′ta mĕn′ta ry |
| **distribution** | dĭs′tri bū′tion | **bargain** | bär′*g*ain |
| **passable** | pȧs′*s*a bl*e* | **character** | *ch*ăr′ac ter |
| **series** | sē′rie*s* | **cyclone** | çȳ′clon*e* |
| **suicide** | sū′i çīd*e* | **villain** | vĭl′*l*ain |
| **larceny** | lär çe ny | **raiment** | rā*i*′ment |
| **solicit** | so lĭç′it | **clemency** | clĕm′en çy |
| **scourge** | sc*o*ûr*g*e | **committee** | c*om* mĭt′*tee* |
| **tuition** | tu ĭ′tion | **peculiarity** | pe cū′li ăr′i ty |
| **solicitor** | so lĭç′i tor | **exaggerate** | ex ăg′*g*er āt*e* |
| **penitentiary** | pĕn′i tĕn′tia ry | **disagree** | dĭs′a grē*e*′ |
| **mutilate** | mū′ti lāt*e* | **explicit** | ex plĭç′it |
| **officious** | *o*f fĭ′ci*o*us | **movable** | mo*v*′a bl*e* |
| **maniacal** | ma nī′a cal | **omission** | o mĭ*s*′sion |
| **continuing** | con tĭn′u ing | **solicited** | so lĭç′i ted |
| **devices** | de vī′çe*s* | **oblique** | ob lī*que*′ |

### Common Expressions

raised the tuition
varied devices
solicit alms
campaign against vice
musical recital
monopoly of trade
bargains offered
met the deficiency
letter of condolence
in chronological order
mutilate the body
hurled the missile
doctors disagree
repetition of the offense

**remodeling** **chronological** **whimsical** **unique**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 144

### Countries

| Europe | | Asia | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Russia** | Russian | **Siberia** | Siberian |
| **Sweden** | Swedish | **Japan** | Japanese |
| **Norway** | Norwegian | **China** | Chinese |
| **Germany** | German | **Tibet** | Tibetan |
| **Bulgaria** | Bulgarian | **Hindustan** or **Hindostan** | East Indian |
| **Turkey** | Turkish | **India** | Indian |
| **Greece** | Grecian or Greek | **Afghanistan** | Afghan |
| **Servia** | Servian or Serb | **Persia** | Persian |
| **Montenegro** | Montenegrin | **Arabia** | Arabian |
| **Austria** | Austrian | **Mongolia** | Mongolian |
| **Hungary** | Hungarian | **Annam** or **Anam** | Anamese |
| **France** | French | **Indo-China** | Indo-Chinese |
| **Italy** | Italian | **Korea** | Korean |
| **England** | English | **Baluchistan** | Baluch |
| **Scotland** | Scotch or Scottish | **Siam** | Siamese |
| **Ireland** | Irish | | |
| **Wales** | Welsh | | |
| **Denmark** | Danish | | |
| **Holland** | Dutch | | |
| **Belgium** | Belgian | | |
| **Switzerland** | Swiss | | |
| **Roumania** or **Rumania** | Roumanian or Rumanian | | |
| **Spain** | Spanish | | |
| **Portugal** | Portuguese | | |

| Africa | |
|---|---|
| **Tunis** | Tunisian |
| **Algeria** | Algerine |
| **Tripoli** | Tripolitan |
| **Morocco** | Moor |
| **Egypt** | Egyptian |
| **Abyssinia** | Abyssinian |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Baluchistan | Ba lu'chis tän' | Afghanistan | Af ghăn'i stän' |
| Danish | Dān'ish | Tibet | Ti bĕt' or Tĭb'et |
| Siam | Si ăm' (or äm) | Anam | A năm' (or nām) |

### Australian Federation

**New South Wales**
**Victoria**
**South Australia**
**Queensland**
**Western Australia**
**Tasmania**
**New Zealand**
**Tigi Islands**
**British New Guinea**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 145

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| vicinity | Jamaica | San Juan | Hawaii |
| committee | unique | hazardous | luncheon |
| Haiti | delegate | innovation | Egyptian |
| almanac | Philippine | Nicaragua | Panama |
| mutilate | penitentiary | politics | accomplice |
| thorough | invariably | Arabian | campaign |
| Norwegian | repetition | solicitor | Ecuador |
| accessory | Buenos Aires | colossal | forehead |
| Grecian | Portuguese | calumniate | Honolulu |
| Uruguay | monopolist | Argentina | Ottawa |
| perspiration | Manila | disagree | continuing |
| fiery | deficiency | Afghanistan | Japanese |
| Abyssinia | exaggerate | | |

## LESSON 146

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **summit** | sŭm′*m*it | **harangue** | ha răng*ue*′ |
| **sarcasm** | sär′caşm | **copyist** | cŏp′y ist |
| **beneficial** | bĕn′e fĭ′cial | **sarcastic** | sar căs′tic |
| **solemn** | sŏl′em*n* | **heliotrope** | hē′li o trop*e* |
| **bouquet** | bo*u* qu*et*′ | **appurtenance** | a*p* pûr′te nan*ce* |
| **agitate** | ăg′i tāt*e* | **chrysanthemum** | *ch*rys ăn′the mum |
| **flourishing** | flo*o*ŭr′ish ing | ***nasturtium** | nas tûr′tium (shum) |
| **facility** | fa çĭl′i ty | | |
| **terminus** | tĕr′mi nus | **commensurate** | co*m* mĕn′su (shu) rat*e* |
| **precinct** | prē′çin*c*t | | |
| **extirpate** | ĕx′tir pāt*e* | **criterion** | cri tē′ri on |
| **avoirdupois** | ăv′*oi*r du poiz′ | | |

*Notice that this word ends in *m*.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| summit of his hopes | sarcastic remarks |
| beneficial results | avoirdupois weight |
| solemn occasion | all the appurtenances thereto |
| fallacious reasoning | bouquet of chrysanthemums |
| railway terminus | agitate the question |
| voting precinct | a screeching calliope |

**calliope** **catalpa** **bouillon** **genealogy**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 147

### Rivers

| Africa | | South America | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nile** | Nīl*e* | **Amazon** | Ăm′a zon |
| **Niger** | Nī′ger | **Madeira** | Ma dē*ī*′ra |
| **Congo** or **Kongo** | Cŏn′go | **Parana** | Pa rä′na |
| | | **Plata** | Plä′ta |
| **Zambezi** | Zam bę′zi | **San Francisco** | Săn′ Fran çĭs′co |
| **Orange** | Ŏr′an*g*e | **Rio Negro** | Rī′o Nę′gro |
| North America | | **Orinoco** | Ō′ri nō′co |
| **Mississippi** | Mĭss′*is* sĭp′*pi* | Asia | |
| (1)**Missouri** | Mis sǫ*u*′(or ş*ǫu*)rĭ | **Yenisei** | Yĕ′ni sĕ′i |
| **St. Lawrence** | Sā*i*nt Lą*w*′renç*e* | **Hwang** or **Hwangho** | Hwäng or Hwäng′hō′ |
| **Saskatchewan** | Sas kăt*ch*′e wan | | |
| (2)**Rio Grande** | Rī′o Grän′de | **Lena** | Lē′na |
| (3)**Arkansas** | Är′kan są*s* | **Obi** | Ō′bi (bē) |
| **Columbia** | Co lŭm′bi a | **Amur** | A mu̧r′ |
| **Ohio** | O hī′o | **Euphrates** | *E*u phrā′tēş |
| (4)**Allegheny** | Ăl′*le* g*h*ę′ny | **Ganges** | Găn′ġēş |
| **Red** | Rĕd | **Indus** | Ĭn′dus |
| **Colorado** | Cŏl′o rä′do | Europe | |
| **Kennebec** | Kĕn′*ne* bĕc′ | **Volga** | Vŏl′ga |
| **Penobscot** | Pe nŏb′scot | **Danube** | Dăn′ūb*e* |
| **Connecticut** | Co*n* nĕct′i cut | **Ural** | Ū′ral |
| **Tennessee** | Tĕn*n*′*es* sē*e*′ | **Don** | Dŏn |
| **Potomac** | Po tō′mac | **Dnieper** | *Dn*ī*e*′per |
| **Cumberland** | Cŭm′ber land | **Rhine** | R*h*īn*e* |
| **Yukon** | Yu̧′kon | Australia | |
| **Hudson** | Hŭd′son | **Murray** | Mŭr′*ray* |

(1)Notice the pronunciation of the last syllable.
(2)Be careful to give two syllables to the last word.
(3)The last syllable is pronounced like the word *saw*.
(4)Notice the *e* in the third syllable.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 148

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **catechism** | căt′e *ch*ĭsm | **lacerate** | lăç′er āte |
| **beguile** | be *gu*īle′ | **melancholy** | měl′an *ch*ol y |
| **benign** | be nī*gn*′ | **solemnity** | so lĕm′ni ty |
| **drought** or **drouth** | drou*ght* or drouth | **urbanity** | ur băn′i ty |
| | | **indomitable** | in dŏm′i ta ble |
| **docile** | dŏç′ile | **miraculous** | mi răc′u lous |
| **disheveled** | dĭ shĕv′eled | **caterpillar** | căt′er pĭl′lar |
| **eightieth** | ę*igh*′ti eth | **boycott** | boy′cot*t* |
| **guerrilla** or **guerilla** | *guer* rĭl′la | **sanguinary** | săn′gui (gwi) na ry |
| **fracas** | frā′cas | **varicose** | văr′i cōse |
| **hemorrhage** | hĕm′or *rha*ge | **psychological** | *psy*′*ch*o lŏg′ i cal |
| **illiteracy** | *il* lĭt′er a cy | | |
| **physique** | phy sīq*ue*′ | **alluvial** | a*l* lū′vi al |
| **interrogate** | in tĕr′ro gāte | **treasonable** | trea′son a ble |
| **inauguration** | in ą*u*′gu rā′tion | **intrinsic** | in trĭn′sic |
| **juvenile** | jū′ve nĭle | **disqualification** | dis quąl′i fi cā′tion |
| **luxuriance** | lux ū′ri ance | **premise** | prĕm′ise |
| **salivary** | săl′i va ry | **amplified** | ăm′pli fied |
| **imbecile** | ĭm′be çile | **narcotic** | nar cŏt′ic |
| **justification** | jŭs′ti fi cā′tion | **metamorphosis** | mĕt′a môr′pho sis |
| **laudable** | lą*ud*′a ble | **sinecure** | sī′ne cure |
| **marketable** | mär′ket a ble | **toboggan** | to bōg′gan |
| **incendiary** | in çĕn′di a ry | **chronic** | *ch*rŏn′ic |
| **italicize** | ĭ tăl′i çīze | **mercurial** | mer cū′ri al |

Alluvial, relating to deposits made by rivers.
Indomitable, not easily conquered.
Urbanity, courtesy of manners.
Sanguinary, bloody.
Varicose, in a swollen condition (said of the veins).
Metamorphosis, complete change.
Sinecure, a position requiring little labor.
Mercurial, easily changing.
Imbecile, weak-minded.
Incendiary, pertaining to the malicious burning of property.

**mirage** **spinach** **desiccated** **succotash**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 149

| Cities | | States |
|---|---|---|
| **Spokane** | Spo kăn*e′* | Washington |
| **Galveston** | Găl′ves ton | Texas |
| **Salt Lake City** | Sạlt Lāk*e* Cĭt′y | Utah |
| **Poughkeepsie** | Pō*ugh* kĭp′sĭ*e* | New York |
| **Pittsburgh** | Pĭt*ts*′burg*h* | Pennsylvania |
| **Harrisburg** | Hăr′ris burg | Pennsylvania |
| **Cincinnati** | Cĭn′çin *n*ăt′ĭ | Ohio |
| **Des Moines** | De*s* Moin*es′* | Iowa |
| **Louisville** | L*ou*′ĭs (or ĭ) vil*le* | Kentucky |
| **Helena** | Hĕl′e na | Montana |
| **Dayton** | Dā*y*′ton | Ohio |
| **Sioux Falls** | S*ioux* Fạll*s* | South Dakota |
| **Cheyenne** | Che*y* ĕn*ne′* | Wyoming |
| **Evansville** | Ĕv′ans vil*le* | Indiana |
| **Marquette** | Mar *que*ĕt*te′* | Michigan |
| **Houston** | H*ous*′ton | Texas |
| **Tucson** | Tuc sŏn′ | Arizona |
| **Oshkosh** | Osh′kosh | Wisconsin |
| **Bellingham** | Bĕl′*l*ing ham | Washington |
| **Baltimore** | Bạl′ti mor*e* | Maryland |
| **Denver** | Dĕn′ver | Colorado |
| **Worcester** | W*orces*′ter | Massachusetts |
| **Chicago** | Çhi cạ′go | Illinois |
| **Minneapolis** | Mĭn′*ne* ăp′o lis | Minnesota |
| **St. Joseph** | Sā*i*nt Jō′seph | Missouri |
| **Santa Fé** | Săn′ta Fẹ′ | New Mexico |
| **Dubuque** | Du būq*ue′* | Iowa |
| **Milwaukee** | Mil w*au*′kee | Wisconsin |
| **Peoria** | Pe ō′ri a | Illinois |
| **Ann Arbor** | Ăn*n* Är′bor | Michigan |
| **Mobile** | Mo bīl*e′* | Alabama |
| **Baton Rouge** | Băt′on Rōōzh′ | Louisiana |
| **Boise** | Boi′sẹ | Idaho |
| **Portland** | Pōrt′land | Maine, Oregon |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 150

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| incendiary | Oshkosh | Louisville | Boise |
| beneficial | intrinsic | Colorado | terminus |
| Cheyenne | fictitious | hemorrhage | medicinal |
| copyist | desiccated | Des Moines | Worcester |
| Arkansas | Tucson | precinct | Dubuque |
| eightieth | Hwang | Cincinnati | Orinoco |
| disqualification | Missouri | physique | beguile |
| inauguration | commensurate | St. Lawrence | facility |
| Potomac | boycott | Sioux Falls | toboggan |
| criterion | chronic | genealogy | Connecticut |
| marketable | luscious | Columbia | illiterate |
| Allegheny | Tennessee | Helena | Marquette |
| amplified | Baton Rouge | | |

## LESSON 151

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **malady** | măl′a dy | **census** | çĕn′sus |
| **phaeton** | phā′e ton | **tactics** | tăc′tics |
| **reprisal** | re prī′ṣal | **trepanning** | tre păn′*n*ing |
| **surcingle** | sûr′çin gl*e* | **thralldom** or | thra*ll*′dom |
| **barouche** | ba r*ou*çh*e*′ | **thraldom** | |
| **ragamuffin** | răg′a mŭf′*f*in | **cornucopia** | côr′nu cō′pi a |
| **plagiarize** | plā′ǧi a rīz*e* | **miscreant** | mĭs′cre ant |
| **reciprocal** | re çĭp′ro cal | **ammunition** | ăm′*m*u nĭ′tion |
| **marginal** | mär′ǧi nal | **classification** | clăs′*s*i fi cā′tion |
| **illegitimate** | ĭl′*l*e ǧĭt′i mat*e* | **terminals** | tĕr′mi nalṣ |
| **aghast** | a g*h*ăst′ | **requisition** | rĕq′ui ṣĭ′tion |

Plagiarize, to take another's ideas, words, etc., without due credit.

Trepanning, removing a portion of the skull.

Requisition, a demand made by proper authority, especially a demand for supplies or stock needed.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| bill of lading | military tactics |
| act of clemency | rounds of ammunition |
| the state census | a close classification |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **initiative** | **lading** | **politician** | **referendum** |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 152

| Cities | | States |
|---|---|---|
| **Richmond** | Rĭch′mond | Virginia |
| **Guthrie** | Gŭth′rĭe | Oklahoma |
| **Oakland** | Ōak′land | California |
| **Kalamazoo** | Kăl′a ma zōō′ | Michigan |
| **Los Angeles** | Lōs Ăn′gel ĕs | California |
| **Butte** | Būt*te* | Montana |
| **Memphis** | Mĕm′phis | Tennessee |
| **Pueblo** | Pu ĕb′lo | Colorado |
| **Jersey City** | Jĕr′şey Çĭt′y | New Jersey |
| **Eau Claire** | Eau′(Ō) Clâ*ire*′ | Wisconsin |
| **Bridgeport** | Brĭ*dge*′pōrt | Connecticut |
| **Seattle** | Se ăt′*tle* | Washington |
| **Omaha** | Ō′ma ha′ | Nebraska |
| **Savannah** | Sa văn′*nah* | Georgia |
| **Nashville** | Năsh′vil*le* | Tennessee |
| **Trenton** | Trĕn′ton | New Jersey |
| **Toledo** | To lē′do | Ohio |
| **Chattanooga** | Chăt′*ta* nōō′ga | Tennessee |
| **Covington** | Cŏv′ing ton | Kentucky |
| **Winona** | Wi nō′na | Minnesota |
| **Pasadena** | Păs′a dē′na | California |
| **Portsmouth** | Pōrts′mouth | New Hampshire |
| **Duluth** | Du lūth′ | Minnesota |
| **Tacoma** | Ta cō′ma | Washington |
| **Champaign** | Çham pā*ign*′ | Illinois |
| **Lexington** | Lĕx′ing ton | Kentucky |
| **Birmingham** | Bĭr′ming ham | Alabama |
| **Atlanta** | At lăn′ta | Georgia |
| **Cambridge** | Cām′bridg*e* | Massachusetts |
| **Detroit** | De troit′ | Michigan |
| **Kansas City** | Kăn′şas Çĭt′y | Missouri |
| **New Haven** | New Hā′ven | Connecticut |
| **Newark** | New′ark | New Jersey |
| **Grand Rapids** | Grănd Răp′idş | Michigan |
| **St. Louis** | Sā*int* Lo*u*′is or ĭ | Missouri |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 153

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **dissertation** | dĭs′*ser* tā′tion | **magnanimity** | măg′na nĭm′i ty |
| **filigree** | fĭl′i gre*e* | **abolition** | ăb′o lĭ′tion |
| **superannuated** | sū′per ăn′*n*u a ted | **hallucination** | ha*l* lū′çi nā′tion |
| **naphtha** | năph′tha | **irrelevant** | *ir* rĕl′e vant |
| **pageant** | păġ′ *ea*nt | **irreverent** | *ir* rĕv′er ent |
| **hydrophobia** | hȳ′dro phō′bi a | **loquacious** | lo quā′*ci*ous |
| **rabies** | rā′bi ēş | **elliptical** | e*l* lĭp′ti cal |
| **disparaging** | dis păr′a ġing | **caricature** | căr′i ca tur*e* |
| **thoroughfare** | thōr′o*ugh* fâr*e*′ | **stimulating** | stĭm′u la ting |
| **hybrid** | hȳ′brid | **dissimilar** | dis sĭm′i lar |
| **defalcation** | dĕf′al cā′tion | **circuitous** | çir cū′i t*o*us |
| **casino** | ca sī′no | **hypocrisy** | hy pŏc′ri sy |
| **infinitesimal** | ĭn′fin i tĕs′i mal | **paraphernalia** | păr′a pher nā′li a |
| **ebullition** | ĕb′u*l* lĭ′tion | **billiards** | bĭl′*li*ards (yardş) |
| **puerile** | pū′er ĭl*e* | **vermicelli** | vĕr′mi çĕl′*lĭ* |
| **vermilion** | ver mĭl′ion (yon) | **nucleus** | nū′cle us |
| **derelict** | dĕr′e lict | **analysis** | a năl′y sis |
| **egregious** | e grē′*gi*ous | **maraschino** | măr′a sc*hī*′no |
| **herculean** | her cū′le an | **sherbet** | shĕr′bet |
| **felonious** | fe lō′ni *o*us | **omnipresent** | ŏm′ni prĕş′ent |
| **arable** | ăr′a bl*e* | **myriad** | mȳr′i ad |
| **abolish** | a bŏ′ish | **ocular** | ŏc′u lar |
| **artificial** | är′ti fĭ′cial | **embezzlement** | em bĕz′*z*lę ment |

Hydrophobia, madness of a dog.
Rabies, madness from the bite of a dog.
Ebullition, an outburst or bubbling up.
Derelict, abandoned; a thing abandoned.
Hybrid, a cross breed.
Infinitesimal, very small in amount.
Herculean, requiring great strength.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| disparaging comment | abolition of capital punishment |
| egregious blunder | maraschino cherries |
| felonious intent | a circuitous route |

**sobriquet** **desuetude** **innocuous** **solecism**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 154

| Cities | | States |
|---|---|---|
| **Albany** | Al'ba ny | New York |
| **Providence** | Prŏv'i dençe | Rhode Island |
| **Hartford** | Härt'ford | Connecticut |
| **Escanaba** | Ĕs'ca nä'ba | Michigan |
| **Wichita** | Wĭch'i ta | Kansas |
| **Montpelier** | Mont pēl'ier (yer) | Vermont |
| **Schenectady** | Sc*h*e nĕc'ta dy | New York |
| **Charleston** | Chärle*s*'ton | South Carolina |
| **Tampa** | Tăm'pa | Florida |
| **Montgomery** | Mont gŏm'er y | Alabama |
| **Natchez** | Nă*t*ch'ez | Mississippi |
| **Pierre** | P*i*ēr*re* | North Dakota |
| **Ypsilanti** | Ĭp'si lăn'tĭ | Michigan |
| **Bangor** | Băn'gor | Maine |
| **Norfolk** | Nôr'fō*l*k | Virginia |
| **Cleveland** | Clēv*e*'land | Ohio |
| **San Antonio** | Săn An tō'ni o | Texas |
| **New Orleans** | New Ôr'le anş | Mississippi |
| **Buffalo** | Bŭf'*f*a lo | New York |
| **Scranton** | Scrăn'ton | Pennsylvania |
| **Fond du Lac** | Fŏn*d*'du Lăc' | Wisconsin |
| **Joliet** | Jō'li et | Illinois |
| **San Jose** | Săn Jo (ho) sę' | California |
| **Boston** | Bŏs'ton | Massachusetts |
| **Aberdeen** | Ăb'er dē*e*n' | South Dakota |
| **Boulder** | Bō*ul*'der | Colorado |
| **Burlington** | Bûr'ling ton | Vermont, New Jersey, Iowa |
| **Raleigh** | Rą'*leĭgh* | North Carolina |
| **Lowell** | Lō'*well* | Massachusetts |
| **Princeton** | Prĭnçe'ton | New Jersey |
| **Brooklyn** | Brŏŏk'lyn | New York |
| **Rochester** | Rŏch'es ter | New York, Minnesota |
| **Syracuse** | Sŷr'a cūs*e* | New York |
| **Indianapolis** | In'di an ăp'o lis | Indiana |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 155

Review

farm machinery
clemency of the judge
requisition papers
changed his tactics
a shrewd politician
initiative and referendum
herculean efforts
artificial respiration
arable land
the ostensible reason
a public thoroughfare
by a circuitous route
elliptical in form
abolition of slavery
superannuated employees
naphtha launch
a glittering pageant
a case of hydrophobia
vermicelli soup

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Los Angeles | Winona | New Orleans | Raleigh |
| Guthrie | Pueblo | Syracuse | Escanaba |
| Champaign | Seattle | Fond du Lac | Schenectady |
| Pasadena | Butte | Pierre | San Jose |
| Chattanooga | Eau Claire | Wichita | Princeton |

## LESSON 156

Miscellaneous

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **garrison** | găr′*ri* son | **pedestrian** | pe dĕs′tri an |
| **accountant** | a*c* coun′tant | **valentine** | văl′en tine |
| **enfranchise** | en frăn′chīz*e* | **ovation** | o vā′tion |
| **diabolical** | dī′a bŏl′i cal | **mackerel** | măck′er el |
| **epidemic** | ĕp′i dĕm′ic | **desperation** | dĕs′per ā′tion |
| **mustache** or **moustache** | mus täçh*e*′ | **conjecture** | con jĕc′tur*e* |
| | | **participle** | pär′ti çi pl*e* |
| **escapade** | ĕs′ca pād*e*′ | **celluloid** | çĕl′*l*u loid |
| **oblivion** | ob lĭv′i on | **vigilance** | vĭj′i lanç*e* |
| **telescope** | tĕl′e scop*e* | **trapeze** | tra pēz*e*′ |
| **plantain** | plăn′*tain* | **interview** | ĭn′ter *view* |

Common Expressions

consigned to oblivion
epidemic of measles
garrison the fort
an expert accountant
a mackerel sky
loose conjecture
celluloid collar
aboriginal inhabitants

**holocaust** **mechanical** **aboriginal** **anatomy**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 157

| Cities | | Countries |
|---|---|---|
| **Montreal** | Mŏn'tre ąl' | Canada |
| **Quebec** | Que bĕc' | Canada |
| **Peking** or **Pekin** | Pē'kĭng' | China |
| **Budapest** | Bụ'da pĕst' | Austro-Hungary |
| **Yokohama** | Yō'ko hä'ma | Japan |
| **Sheffield** | Shĕf'*fi*ēld | England |
| **Melbourne** | Mĕl'*bourne* | Australia |
| **London** | Lŏn'don | England |
| **Sydney** | Sĭd'*ney* | Australia |
| **Stockholm** | Stŏck'hōlm | Sweden |
| **Berlin** | Ber lĭn' | Germany |
| **Nice** | Nĭç*e* | Italy |
| **Moscow** | (1)Mŏs'cō*w* | Russia |
| **Marseilles** | Mär sę'y | France |
| **Vienna** | Vī ĕn'*na* | Austria |
| **Constantinople** | Con stăn'ti nō'pl*e* | Turkey |
| **Athens** | Ăth'enş | Greece |
| **Liverpool** | Lĭv'er pōōl | England |
| **Belfast** | Bĕl'fast | Ireland |
| **Warsaw** | Wąr'są*w* | Russia |
| **Calcutta** | Cal cŭt'*ta* | India |
| **Lisbon** | Lĭş'bon | Portugal |
| ***St. Petersburg** | Sā*i*nt Pē'terş burg | Russia |
| **Prague** | (2)Präk | Austria |
| **Brussels** | (3)Brŭs'*s*elş | Belgium |
| **Amsterdam** | Ăm'ster dăm | Holland |
| **Paris** | (4)Păr'is | France |
| **Christiania** or **Kristiania** | Krĭs'ti än'i a | Norway |
| **Copenhagen** | (5)Cō'pen hā'gen | Denmark |
| **Venice** | (6)Vĕn'iç*e* | Italy |
| **Glasgow** | Glăs'gō*w* (ko) | Scotland |
| **Dublin** | Dŭb'lin | Ireland |
| **Birmingham** | Bĭr'ming ham | England |
| **Edinburgh** | Ed'in bur o | Scotland |

(1)Russian, Mŏs'kva.
(2)Bohemian Prä'ha.
(3)French, Bruxelles, Brüs'ĕl'.
(4)French, Pȧ rē'.
(5)Danish, Kû'b'n hä'v'n.
(6)Italian, Venezia, Vę nĕt'sya.
*This has been officially changed (1914) to *Petrograd*.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 158

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **intervention** | ĭn′ter vĕn′tion | **popularity** | pŏp′u lăr′i ty |
| **elaborate** | e lăb′o rat*e* | **evanescent** | ĕv′an ĕs′*c*ent |
| **underlying** | ŭn′der lȳ′ing | **steadfast** | stĕ*ad*′fast |
| **dungeon** | dŭn′*g*eon | **retrospection** | rĕt′ro spĕc′tion |
| **incarceration** | in cär′çer ā′tion | **inclination** | in′cli nā′tion |
| **remedies** | rĕm′e di*e*ş | **confiscated** | cŏn′fis ca ted |
| **flexibility** | flĕx′i bĭl′i ty | **undeniable** | ŭn′de nī′a bl*e* |
| **rectitude** | rĕc′ti tud*e* | **marauder** | ma rạ*u*′der |
| **sterile** | stĕr′ĭl*e* | **depredation** | dĕp′re dā′tion |
| **alleged** | *al* lĕ*g*ed′ | **desertion** | de şĕr′tion |
| **menaced** | mĕn′a*ç*ed | **realities** | re ăl′i tie*s* |
| **conservation** | cŏn′ser vā′tion | **radically** | răd′i cal *ly* |
| **candidacy** | căn′di da çy | **cannonade** | căn′*n*on ād*e*′ |
| **international** | ĭn′ter nă′tion al | **humanity** | hu măn′i ty |
| **tackling** | tă*ck*′ling | **decencies** | dē′çen çie*s* |
| **symptoms** | sȳmp′tom*s* | **oppression** | op *prĕs*′sion |
| **indefinite** | in dĕf′i nĭt*e* | **predominating** | pre dŏm′i na ting |
| **optimistic** | ŏp′ti mĭs′tic | **respiratory** | re spī′ra to ry |
| **pessimistic** | pĕs′*s*i mĭs′tic | **invalidate** | in văl′i dāt*e* |
| **delicacy** | del′i ca çy | **browbeat** | brow′bē*at*′ |
| **agitation** | ăg′i tā′tion | **sergeant** | ser′(sär) *g*e*a*nt |
| **illuminating** | *il* lū′mi na ting | **objectionable** | ob jĕc′tion a bl*e* |
| **interminable** | in tĕr′min a bl*e* | **voluntarily** | vŏl′un tā′ri ly |

Optimistic, looking on the bright side.
Pessimistic, looking on the dark side.

### Common Expressions

voluntarily resign
illuminating purposes
radically wrong
forbearance ceases to be a virtue
conservation of natural resources
browbeat the witness
symptoms are favorable
observe the decencies of life
sergeant-at-arms
property is confiscated
evanescent popularity
comparatively few
international agreement
favor his candidacy

**undulation** **vicissitude** **carnivorous** **vivisection**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 159

### Administrative Departments of the Government

**administrative**
**treasury**
**collection**
**disbursement**
**bureau**
**military**
**supervision**
**academy**
**transmission**
**periodicals**
**parcel**
**delivery**
**interior**
**census**
**documents**
**pension**
**federal**
**authorities**
**litigation**
**agriculture**
**scientific**
**investigation**
**diseases**
**forestry**
**statistics**

Department of State
Relations with foreign states.

Department of the Treasury
Collection and disbursement of public revenues.
Supervision of National banks.
Coinage of money.
Bureau of Printing and Engraving.

Department of War
Supervision of military forces and defenses; West Point Military Academy.

Post-office Department
Transmission and delivery of letters, periodicals, parcels and money.

Department of the Navy
Supervision of the naval forces; Naval Academy at Annapolis and Naval War College at Newport.

Department of the Interior
Supervision of the census, Indian affairs, public documents.
Pension office.
Patent office.

Department of Justice
Furnishing of legal advice to federal authorities.
Supervision of litigation where the United States is a party.

Department of Agriculture
Collection of information on diseases of plants.
Scientific investigation.
Forestry.
Weather Bureau.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Collection and publication of statistics regarding laborers.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 160

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| burial | Cheyenne | calumniate | offensive |
| Panama | census | interrogate | referendum |
| villain | irrelevant | miraculous | Guiana |
| Colorado | sherbet | appurtenance | Guthrie |
| beneficent | Ypsilanti | illuminating | hazardous |
| Rio Grande | Vienna | Tennessee | Yokohama |
| Philippine | emanate | celluloid | fluctuate |
| avoirdupois | radically | Boise | comparatively |
| filigree | Venezuela | Schenectady | sandwich |
| delegate | Butte | marketable | New Zealand |
| Fond du Lac | accomplice | Cincinnati | requisition |
| Algiers | penitentiary | initiative | Saskatchewan |
| continuing | Poughkeepsie | defalcation | Kalamazoo |
| St. Lawrence | Jamaica | Pierre | genealogy |
| exaggerate | malady | epidemic | Pasadena |
| pedestrian | Swedish | vivisection | laudable |
| Tripolitan | deficiency | fiery | Honolulu |
| boycott | Prague | Nicaragua | miniature |
| Marquette | vicinity | Tibet | Tucson |
| ammunition | Edinburgh | committee | menaced |
| melancholy | facility | Missouri | caricature |
| defenseless | diabolical | chieftain | Wichita |
| copyist | Haiti | Houston | Indianapolis |
| Los Angeles | pageant | Hawaii | Marseilles |
| sinecure | beneficial | harangue | indefinite |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 161

### Metric System

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **liter** | lī′ter | **hektare** | hĕk′târe |
| **are** | âre | **stere** | stêre |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **meter** | m. | **dekaliter** | Dl. |
| **decimeter** | dm. | **hektoliter** | Hl. |
| **centimeter** | cm. | **kiloliter** | Kl. |
| **millimeter** | mm. | **gram** | g. |
| **dekameter** | Dm. | **decigram** | dg. |
| **hektometer** | Hm. | **centigram** | cg. |
| **kilometer** | Km. | **milligram** | mg. |
| **deciliter** | dl. | **dekagram** | Dg. |
| **centiliter** | cl. | **hektogram** | Hg. |
| **milliliter** | ml. | **kilogram** | kg. |

**kilo** kīl′o A shortened form of kilogram.

## LESSON 162

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **unprejudiced** | un prĕj′u dĭçed | **vestige** | vĕs′tĭge |
| **indivisible** | ĭn′di vĭş′i ble | **subsequent** | sŭb′se·quent |
| **chastisement** | chăs′tĭse ment | **beverage** | bĕv′er aġe |
| **inefficient** | ĭn′ef fĭ′cient | **alacrity** | a lăc′ri ty |
| **gesticulate** | ġes tĭc′u late | **intercession** | ĭn′ter çĕs′sion |
| **irresolute** | ir rĕş′o lute | **flaccid** | flăc′çid |
| **refusal** | re fū′şal | **sacrilege** | săc′ri leġe |
| **skepticism** | skĕp′ti çĭşm | **anemone** | a nĕm′o ne |
| **chaplain** | chăp′lain | **homicidal** | hŏm′i çīd′al |
| **homeopathy** | hō′me ŏp′a thy | **justifiable** | jŭs′ti fī′a ble |
| **allopathy** | al lŏp′a thy | | |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| unprejudiced opinion | a flaccid muscle |
| irreparable injury | gesticulate wildly |
| justifiable homicide | consent with alacrity |
| percussion caps | at a subsequent date |
| not a vestige remains | rancid butter |
| inefficient help | homicidal tendencies |

**percussion** **hygienic** **rancid** **malarial**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 163

| Cities | | States |
|---|---|---|
| **Council Bluffs** | Coun'çil Blŭf*f*s | Iowa |
| **Binghampton** | Bĭng'*h*am*p* ton | New York |
| **Carson City** | Căr'son Çĭt'y | Nevada |
| **Paterson** | Păt'er son | New Jersey |
| **Huntington** | Hŭn'ting ton | West Virginia |
| **Wheeling** | Whē*e*l'ing | West Virginia |
| **Philadelphia** | Phĭl'a dĕl'phi a | Pennsylvania |
| **Altoona** | Al tōō'na | Pennsylvania |
| **St. Augustine** | Sāint Au'gus tīne' | Florida |
| **Manchester** | Măn'ches ter | New Hampshire |
| **Nashua** | Năsh'u a | New Hampshire |
| **Elizabeth** | E lĭz'a beth | New Jersey |
| **Aurora** | A*u* rō'ra | Illinois |
| **Berkeley** | Bĕrk*e*'l*e*y | California |
| **Knoxville** | *K*nŏx'vil*le* | Tennessee |
| **Lancaster** | Lăn'cas ter | Pennsylvania |
| **Camden** | Căm'den | New Jersey |
| **Vicksburg** | Vĭcks'burg | Mississippi |
| **Lawrence** | Lą*w*'rençe | Massachusetts |
| **Denison** | Dĕn'i son | Texas |
| **Saginaw** | Săg'i nąw | Michigan |
| **Dallas** | Dăl'*l*as | Texas |
| **Terre Haute** | Tĕr'*re* Haute' (hōt) | Indiana |
| **Mankato** | Man kā'to | Minnesota |
| **Sioux City** | *Sio*ux Çĭt'y | Iowa |
| **Wilmington** | Wĭl'ming ton | Delaware |
| **Muskogee** | Mus kō'*g*ee | Oklahoma |
| **Waterbury** | Wą'ter bur y | Connecticut |
| **Hoboken** | Hō'bo ken | New Jersey |
| **Lincoln** | Lĭn'co*l*n | Nebraska |
| **Leavenworth** | Lĕ*a*v'en wŏrth | Kansas |
| **Fort Worth** | Fōrt Wŏrth | Texas |
| **La Crosse** | La Crŏss*e*' | Wisconsin |
| **Reading** | Rĕ*a*d'ing | Pennsylvania |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 164

### Titles and their Abbreviations

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Doctor** | Dr. | **Admiral** | Adm. |
| **Honorable** | Hon. | **Corporal** | Corp. |
| **Member of Congress** | M. C. | **Lieutenant** | Lieut. |
| **Doctor of Divinity** | D. D. | **Sergeant** | Sergt. |
| **Doctor of Laws** | LL. D. | **Major General** | Maj. Gen. |
| **Doctor of Medicine** | M. D. | **Brigadier General** | Brig. Gen. |
| **Bachelor of Laws** | LL. B. | **Lieutenant General** | Lieut. Gen. |
| **Doctor of the Civil Law** | D. C. L. | **Aid-de-camp** | A. D. C. |
| | | **Attorney** | Atty. |
| **Mister** | Mr. | **Attorney-general** | Atty. Gen. |
| **Mistress** | Mrs. | **His** (or Her) **Royal Highness** | H. R. H. |
| **Messieurs** (Gentlemen) | Messrs. | **Chief Justice** | C. J. |
| **Mademoiselle** | Mlle. | **Commodore** | Com. |
| **Bachelor of Arts** | A. B. or B. A. | **Doctor of Dental Surgery** | D. D. S. |
| **Master of Arts** | A.M.or M.A. | | |
| **Bachelor of Science** | B. S. | **Master of Dental Surgery** | M. D. S. |
| **Master of Science** | M. S. | | |
| **Doctor of Philosophy** | Ph. D. | **Veterinary Surgeon** | V. S. |
| **Member of Parliament** | M. P. | **Superintendent** | Supt. |
| | | **Very Reverend** | V. Rev. |
| **Reverend** | Rev. | **Vice President** | Vice Pres. |
| **Right Reverend** | Rt. Rev. | **Vice Admiral** | V. A. |
| **Monsignor or Monseigneur** | Mgr. | **Surgeon General** | Surg. Gen. |
| | | **Right Honorable** | Rt. Hon. |
| **Postmaster** | P. M. | **Quartermaster** | Q. M. |
| **General** | Gen. | **Doctor of Music** | Mus. D. or Mus. Doc. |
| **Captain** | Capt. | | |
| **Colonel** | Col. | | |
| **Major** | Maj. | | |

### Common Usage of Titles

Doctor M. A. Brown or M. A. Brown, M. D.

| | |
|---|---|
| Pres. J. O. Downer | H. R. H. George the Fifth |
| Rev. H. B. Stone | Messrs. Grover & Falk |
| Hon. S. R. Greene | Supt. A. M. Jones |
| A. L. Brooks, P. M. | Mrs. N. L. Smith |
| Mr. A. R. Hume | Lieut. J. L. Black |
| C. M. Towne, M. P. | M. R. Tracy, LL. B. |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 165

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| decimeter | chaplain | philosophy | receptacle |
| irreparable | Reading | Aid-de-camp | Berkeley |
| vestige | La Crosse | chastisement | Hoboken |
| kilogram | ligament | St. Augustine | unprejudiced |
| inefficient | thermometer | justifiable | Paterson |
| divinity | hektogram | mortising | alacrity |
| surgeon | Honorable | Council Bluffs | inveigh |
| Reverend | Sioux City | Commodore | manslaughter |
| Corporal | hektare | pitiable | Delaware |
| rancid | Knoxville | stalwart | dilapidated |
| Admiral | kilometer | Saginaw | Mademoiselle |
| liter | intercession | flaccid | miraculous |
| skepticism | Denison | | |

## LESSON 166

### Steamship Lines

| Trans-Atlantic Lines | Well-known Ships |
|---|---|
| White Star | Olympic, Adriatic, Baltic, Cedric, Celtic. |
| Hamburg-American | Vaterland, Imperator. |
| Cunard | Aquitania, Lusitania, Mauretania. |
| North German Lloyd | Kronprinz Wilhelm, Kaiser Wilhelm II. |
| Anchor | Columbia, Caledonia, Cameronia. |
| Holland America | Rotterdam, Potsdam, New Amsterdam. |
| Norwegian America | Bergensfjord, Kristianiafjord. |
| Scandinavian-America | Frederick VIII, United States, Oscar II. |

### Great Lakes Lines

Cleveland & Buffalo Transit Co.
Erie & Western Transportation Co.
Lehigh Valley Transportation Co.
Marquette & Bessemer Dock & Navigation Co.
Port Huron & Duluth Line
Chicago & Duluth Transportation Co.
Northern Michigan Transportation Co.
Union Steamboat Line

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 167

### Steamship Lines—Eastern

Metropolitan Steamship Line
Panama Railroad Steamship Line
Hartford & New York Transportation Co.
Quebec Steamship Co.
Old Dominion Steamship Co.
Royal Dutch West India Mail
West India Steamship Co.
New York & Baltimore Transportation Line

### Steamship Lines—Pacific Coast

California Navigation and Improvement Co.
Pacific Navigation Co.
San Francisco & Portland Steamship Co.
Pacific Mail Steamship Co.
California & Oregon Coast Steamship Co.
Vancouver Transportation Co.
Puget Sound Navigation Co.

## LESSON 168

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **recipient** | re çĭp′i ent | **tarlatan** | tär′la tan |
| **amphibious** | am phĭb′ı *o*us | **sassafras** | săs′*s*a fras |
| **execrate** | ĕx′e crāt*e* | **elocution** | ĕl′o cū′tion |
| **fractious** | frăc′tious | **arrogant** | ăr′*r*o gant |
| **laryngitis** | lăr′yn ġī′tis | **treachery** | trĕ*a*ch′er y |
| **misery** | mĭẓ′er y | **conservatory** | con sĕr′va to ry |
| **illustrious** | i*l* lŭs′tri *o*us | **saccharine** | săc′*ch*a rĭn*e* |
| **itinerant** | ĭ tĭn′er ant | **incipient** | in çĭp′i ent |
| **fortnight** | fôrt′nĭ*gh*t | **gymnastics** | ġym năs′tics |
| **wainscot** | wā*in*′scŏt | **obloquy** | ŏb′lo quy |
| **catastrophe** | ca tăs′tro phe | | |

Amphibious, able to live both on land and in water.
Execrate, to detest utterly.
Fractious, apt to break out into a passion.
Itinerant, wandering; not settled.
Tarlatan, a kind of thin, stiff muslin.
Saccharine, having the nature of sugar; sweet.
Obloquy, language that casts contempt on men or their actions.

**colloquy** **contaminate** **hypocrite** **inertia**

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 169

| Cities | | Countries |
|---|---|---|
| **Alexandria** | Ăl′ex ăn′dri a | Egypt |
| **Pretoria** | Pre tō′ri a | Transvaal |
| **Adelaide** | Ăd′e la*i*d*e* | South Australia |
| **Kabul** | Kä′bul | Afghanistan |
| **Edmonton** | Ĕd′mon ton | Alberta, Canada |
| **Algiers** | Al ġ*i*ērş′ | Algeria |
| **Valparaiso** | Văl′pa r*a*ī′şo | Chile |
| **Bagdad** | Bäg däd′ | Asiatic Turkey |
| **Bahia** | Ba hī′a | Brazil |
| **Baireuth** | Ba*ī*′roit′ | Germany |
| **Bangkok** | Băng′kŏk′ | Siam |
| **Calais** | Căl′ā*i*s | France |
| **Genoa** | Ġĕn′o a | Italy |
| **Hongkong** | Hŏng′kong′ | China |
| **Johannesburg** | Jo (yo) hän′*n*es burg | Transvaal |
| **Barcelona** | Bär′çe lō′na | Spain |
| **Belgrade** | Bĕl′grād*e*′ | Servia |
| ***Veracruz** | Vę′ra cruş′ (or cruz) | Mexico |
| **Benares** | Ben ä′res | India |
| **Monterey** | Mŏn′te rę*y*′ | Mexico |

*The form **Vera Cruz** is commonly seen in newspapers.

## LESSON 170

### Review

| | |
|---|---|
| Havana | recipient of many favors |
| Scandinavian | a fractious horse |
| Cunard | lessons in elocution |
| Puget | egregious blunder |
| Valparaiso | incipient paralysis |
| Lehigh | indelible pencil |
| Veracruz | illustrious ancestor |
| Norwegian | amphibious animal |
| Marquette | immaculate in person |
| Buenos Aires | teacher of gymnastics |
| Michigan | once a fortnight |
| Metropolitan | a saccharine taste |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 171

*Federal Civil Service Tests

| First Grade | | Second Grade | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cylinder | adjacent | opponent | suspicious |
| promissory | souvenir | president | terrace |
| essential | conceding | conqueror | rapping |
| discernible | lineage | wholesome | language |
| opportunity | deleterious | achieve | schedule |
| deceitful | horizontal | tranquil | tying |
| deference | patrimony | detach | vulgar |
| insertion | certificate | expensive | course |
| facilitate | reservoir | decease | salary |
| Schenectady | privilege | noticeable | Chicago |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| will greatly facilitate matters | run on schedule time |
| certificate of stock | suspicious of his motive |
| granted the privilege | wholesome restraint |
| conceding the point | detach the coupon |
| promissory note | in the course of the day |
| wasted his patrimony | a noticeable difference |
| deleterious to health | news of his decease |
| abused the privilege | an expensive habit |
| discernible in the distance | rapping for order |
| on an adjacent farm | legal opponent |
| lace and insertion to match | tying the knot |

*These lists are in the nature of reviews, as most of the words have already been presented.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 172

### Synonyms

The lessons from 172 to 184 inclusive are largely reviews and also furnish drill in synonyms. The horizontal lines are made up of synonymous words, but it should be borne in mind that no two words are exact synonyms.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| abandon | relinquish | resign | surrender |
| abasement | degradation | disgrace | humiliation |
| abbreviate | shorten | curtail | retrench |
| abdicate | renounce | vacate | forego |
| abettor | accessory (noun) | accomplice | confederate |
| abhor | detest | loathe | abominate |
| abide | continue | remain | tarry |
| abiding | continuing | unchangeable | permanent |
| ability | efficiency | talent | aptitude |
| abjure | forswear | disown | repudiate |
| abnormal | unusual | anomalous | irregular |
| abode | residence | domicile | habitation |
| abolish | nullify | | |

State the difference in meaning between

| | |
|---|---|
| abandon and surrender | continuing and unchangeable |
| abbreviate and retrench | abasement and humiliation |
| abide and tarry | accomplice and confederate |
| ability and talent | abnormal and anomalous |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| abnormal growth | abolish slavery |
| nullify the conditions | continue to increase |
| relinquish the claim | an abiding love |
| resign his position | a permanent position |
| curtail expenses | an aptitude for management |
| accomplice in crime | repudiate the claim |
| abdicate the throne | an unusual occurrence |
| a disgrace to the profession | strive for efficiency |
| to abjure allegiance | vacate the premises |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 173

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| aboriginal | native | primitive | original |
| abortive | unsuccessful | fruitless | failing |
| abrupt | precipitous | unceremonious | brusque |
| absolute | unlimited | unconditional | peremptory |
| absolve | exonerate | discharge | acquit |
| abstinence | forbearance | self-restraint | moderation |
| abstract | summary | abridgment | digest |
| abundance | plenty | affluence | luxuriance |
| abusive | scurrilous | opprobrious | insulting |
| accede | consent | concur | acquiesce |
| accelerate | expedite | dispatch | hasten |
| accident | *casualty | disaster | catastrophe |
| accountable | responsible | | |
| peremptory | pĕr′emp to ry | Notice the accent and the sound of the first *e*. | |

*Notice that there are only four syllables in this word.

Distinguish between

aboriginal and original
absolute and peremptory
absolve and discharge
abstinence and moderation
accede and concur
accelerate and dispatch
consent and acquiesce
abstract and summary
affluence and plenty
accident and disaster

### Common Expressions

absolute control
expedite matters
an abrupt or precipitous descent
a brusque or unceremonious manner
an abortive attempt
failing health
responsible for the omission
primitive customs
aboriginal or native inhabitants
unconditional surrender
a fruitless effort
exonerate or absolve from blame
total abstinence
abstract of the deed
summary of the argument
digest of the news
luxuriance of vegetation
lived in affluence
blamed for the casualty
scurrilous language

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 174

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| accuracy | precision | exactness | correctness |
| accusation | arraignment | impeachment | indictment |
| acknowledgment | recognition | admission | avowal |
| advantageous | profitable | useful | beneficial |
| antipathy | hatred | repugnance | dislike |
| apparel | garments | raiment | attire |
| barbarous | uncivilized | merciless | brutal |
| barrier | obstacle | hindrance | obstruction |
| blasphemous | irreverent | profane | sacrilegious |
| candid | impartial | unbiased | ingenuous |
| champion | protector | defender | advocate |
| circumspect | cautious | prudent | discreet |
| boundary | limit | | |

Antipathy means a feeling against; sympathy means a feeling for; hence the two words are opposites.

Circumspect means, literally, looking about or around, hence, watchful on every side.

Which is the stronger word in each of the following cases?

| | |
|---|---|
| blasphemous or irreverent | admission or avowal |
| prudent or discreet | accusation or arraignment |
| hatred or dislike | hindrance or obstruction |

Distinguish between

| | |
|---|---|
| advantageous and useful | impeachment and indictment |
| candid and impartial | profitable and useful |
| boundary and limit | barbarous and brutal |
| protector and advocate | cautious and discreet |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| jury brought an indictment | feeling of antipathy |
| profane language | arraignment of the prisoner |
| unbiased opinion | spoke with precision |
| a barbarous or uncivilized people | remove all obstacles |
| merciless or brutal conduct | an impartial jury |
| hindrance to success | in gay attire |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 175

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| essential | casualty | beneficial | indictment |
| schedule | accede | barbarous | patrimony |
| privilege | luxuriance | obstacle | precipitous |
| deleterious | accordance | promissory | obstruction |
| wholesome | abstinence | scurrilous | noticeable |
| conqueror | unbiased | peremptory | reservoir |
| deceitful | facilitate | opponent | blasphemous |
| anomalous | suspicious | souvenir | dispatch |
| permanent | antipathy | irreverent | opprobrious |
| accomplice | arraignment | primitive | recognition |
| humiliation | ingenuous | advantageous | acknowledgment |
| abbreviate | acquiesce | raiment | explicit |
| unchangeable | disaster | | |

## LESSON 176

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| antecedent | prior | preceding | previous |
| appraise | estimate | conjecture | value |
| clamorous | vociferous | noisy | turbulent |
| circuitous | roundabout | wandering | indirect |
| burlesque | mockery | travesty | mimicry |
| commendable | laudable | praiseworthy | approved |
| contaminate | corrupt | poison | defile |
| continual | uninterrupted | unremitting | ceaseless |
| corpulent | fleshy | bulky | obese |
| credentials | testimonials | certificates | vouchers |
| decorate | ornament | embellish | beautify |
| detrimental | injurious | prejudicial | pernicious |
| directly | instantly | | |

Distinguish between

| | |
|---|---|
| appraise and conjecture | circuitous and wandering |
| fleshy and bulky | testimonials and vouchers |
| directly and instantly | vociferous and turbulent |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 177

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| discrepancy | disagreement | variance | discordance |
| distinguished | noted | famous | conspicuous |
| efficacy | force | potency | efficiency |
| eccentric | singular | peculiar | erratic |
| enervate | weaken | enfeeble | debilitate |
| equivocal | doubtful | obscure | ambiguous |
| evident | obvious | manifest | apparent |
| fluctuate | vacillate | waver | vibrate |
| accidental | casual | unexpected | fortuitous |
| garrulous | wordy | talkative | loquacious |
| gratuity | gift | bounty | donation |
| harmless | innocuous | inoffensive | innocent |

hostile unfriendly
enervate ĕn′er vāte or e nĕr′vāte
vacillate Note that there is only one *c*, but two *l*'s.
hostile hŏs′tīle Note the short sound of *i*.

Which is the stronger word?

| | |
|---|---|
| hostile or unfriendly | garrulous or wordy |
| evident or apparent | peculiar or eccentric |
| distinguished or conspicuous | inoffensive or innocent |

Distinguish between

| | |
|---|---|
| distinguished and conspicuous | unexpected and fortuitous |
| efficacy and efficiency | harmless and innocent |
| doubtful and ambiguous | gift and donation |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| of obscure origin | an evident error |
| unfriendly criticism | of doubtful authority |
| accidental discharge | a casual remark |
| accept the gratuity | eccentric behavior |
| prices fluctuate | an unexpected event |
| distinguished citizen | an apparent mistake |
| ambiguous statement | often at variance |
| vacillate between two opinions | an inoffensive manner |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 178

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| indefatigable | untiring | unwearying | persevering |
| irascible | irritable | fiery | quick-tempered |
| knavery | trickery | rascality | villainy |
| lavish | immoderate | extravagant | wasteful |
| laudable | praiseworthy | commendable | worthy |
| inexplicable | unexplainable | unaccountable | enigmatical |
| lethargy | torpor | stupor | inaction |
| limited | confined | narrow | restricted |
| livelihood | suppor | sustenance | maintenance |
| lucid | clear | luminous | reasonable |
| lucrative | gainful | profitable | increasing |
| mammoth | gigantic | immense | stupendous |
| manifold | numerous | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| enigmatical | ē′nig măt′i cal | Notice the long sound of *e*. |
| maintenance | mā*i*n′te nan*ç*e | Notice the second syllable and the accent. |
| livelihood | lī*v*e′li hood | Notice the sound of the first *i*. |

### Distinguish between

torpor and inaction
livelihood and sustenance
lucid and luminous
lucrative and increasing
laudable and worthy
inexplicable and enigmatical
lethargy and stupor
irascible and irritable
clear and reasonable
trickery and villainy

### Common Expressions

Supply any suitable word or words from the above lesson

——— efforts
——— expenditure
——— means
——— behavior
——— undertaking
state of ———
lay in a ———
——— employment
——— ambition
——— statement
——— occupation
within ——— limits
——— venture
——— temper
earned a ———

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 179

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| mediocre | ordinary | indifferent | medium |
| mendacious | lying | false | counterfeit |
| mistake | blunder | oversight | error |
| mockery | derision | ridicule | mimicry |
| motive | incentive | stimulus | influence |
| nefarious | heinous | wicked | detestable |
| nourish | foster | sustain | maintain |
| obdurate | unbending | insensible | stubborn |
| obstinate | headstrong | persistent | unmanageable |
| occupation | business | profession | trade |
| onerous | burdensome | troublesome | oppressive |
| perverse | wayward | contrary | ungovernable |

nonchalant — careless

nŏn′ça lant — The English pronunciation of this word has been generally adopted.

ŏn′er *o*us — Notice the sound of the first *o*.

cŏn′tra ry — Notice the accent.

Distinguish between

| | |
|---|---|
| mediocre and indifferent | foster and maintain |
| obdurate and insensible | derision and mimicry |
| obdurate and obstinate | troublesome and oppressive |
| occupation and profession | mendacious and counterfeit |
| burdensome and troublesome | motive and influence |

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| ungovernable temper | headstrong youth |
| counterfeit coin | medium grade |
| learn a trade | a wayward child |
| engage in business | a burdensome requirement |
| study the profession | an oppressive measure |
| occupations of the people | doubt his motive |
| of mediocre quality | nefarious scheme |
| a heinous crime | a nonchalant air |
| due to oversight | an error in calculation |
| sustain the argument | a mockery of justice |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 180

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| irascible | decorate | immoderate | livelihood |
| mimicry | ambiguous | fiery | wayward |
| unbiased | continuing | accountable | maintenance |
| circuitous | garrulous | arraignment | obstinate |
| blasphemous | original | antipathy | persevering |
| arraign | hostile | raiment | heinous |
| merciless | obstacle | manifest | mediocre |
| obstacle | fortuitous | beneficial | lucrative |
| humiliation | circumspect | praiseworthy | knavery |
| unsuccessful | barbarous | adherence | obdurate |
| prior | aboriginal | approval | unwearying |
| controversy | degradation | ceaseless | gigantic |
| corpulent | repudiate | discrepancy | nefarious |
| immediately | accelerate | efficiency | enigmatical |
| efficacy | scurrilous | extravagant | lucid |
| conspicuous | exonerate | unchangeable | irritable |
| gratuity | appraise | loquacious | manifold |
| unreasonable | uninterrupted | impediment | sustenance |
| fluctuate | credentials | vacillate | nonchalant |
| accidental | contaminate | equivocal | unmanageable |
| unusual | fracas | apparent | onerous |
| domicile | eccentric | enervate | perverse |
| apparel | distinguished | indefatigable | mammoth |
| acknowledgment | innocuous | unaccountable | inexplicable |
| laudable | talkative | mendacious | detestable |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 181

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ordinance | enactment | decree | edict |
| plenary | entire | complete | absolute |
| poisonous | venomous | baneful | noxious |
| practice | custom | usage | habit |
| preamble | introduction | preface | prelude |
| precinct | district | territory | subdivision |
| probity | honesty | integrity | uprightness |
| procrastinate | defer | delay | postpone |
| quandary | difficulty | perplexity | uncertainty |
| *qualified | suited | fitted | adapted |
| query | question | inquiry | doubt |
| rebellion | revolt | insurrection | mutiny |
| *qualified | modified | | |

probity, prŏb′i ty

*Notice the two meanings as denoted by the synonyms.

Distinguish between

ordinance and decree
ordinance and edict
plenary and absolute
poisonous and noxious
custom and habit
procrastinate and postpone
query and doubt
defer and postpone
precinct and territory
inquiry and doubt
difficulty and uncertainty
preface and prelude
probity and uprightness

Supply any suitable word or words from the above lesson

——— of the court
an ——— of the city
——— power
——— weeds
a peculiar ———
a voting ———
——— snake
——— of the crew
put down the ———
according to ———
the ——— of the book
——— his statement
——— influence
——— to the constitution
——— to his tastes
——— the meeting
played the ———
a ——— among the employees

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 182

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| recompense | requite | relentless | rigid |
| records | archives | remunerate | compensate |
| reconcile | conciliate | chronicles | annals |
| redress | repair | reunite | pacify |
| remiss | dilatory | remedy | relieve |
| reprehensible | culpable | negligent | inattentive |
| repulsive | repellent | censurable | blameworthy |
| reticent | reserved | forbidding | offensive |
| residue | remnant | uncommunicative | silent |
| renowned | famous | remainder | balance |
| reparation | amends | celebrated | remarkable |
| rigorous | severe | restitution | compensation |
| romantic | fantastic | | |

archives, är′chīvẹs

### Distinguish between

requite and remunerate
annals and history
records and archives
reparation and restitution
reserved and silent
remnant and balance
rigorous and relentless
renowned and remarkable
repulsive and offensive
repair and relieve
redress and relieve
reunite and pacify

### Common Expressions

demanded restitution of the property
a rigorous climate
rigid enforcement
a severe cold
a famous artist
reconcile the factions
repair the injury
preserved in the archives
pacify the child
offered compensation
negligent in dress
reticent in business matters
a remarkable performance
inattentive to business
of dilatory habits
reprehensible conduct
celebrated in history
amends for the injury
remiss in his duties
consulted the records
reserved in manner

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 183

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| sagacity | shrewdness | penetration | discernment |
| requisite | necessary | essential | indispensable |
| resistance | opposition | hindrance | obstruction |
| sanction | countenance | ratification | approbation |
| scrupulous | cautious | conscientious | careful |
| settlement | adjustment | arrangement | liquidation |
| signify | betoken | denote | imply |
| slander | malign | defame | calumniate |
| solicit | beseech | importune | entreat |
| strenuous | zealous | ardent | urgent |
| subtlety | craftiness | artfulness | acumen |
| subterfuge | artifice | pretext | evasion |
| supersede | supplant | | |
| calumniate | ca lŭm′ni āte | acumen | a cū′men |

Which is the more general word?

ratification or approbation
sagacity or shrewdness
liquidation or arrangement
pretext or evasion

Distinguish between

opposition and obstruction
solicit and importune
strenuous and urgent
craftiness and acumen
supersede and supplant
subterfuge and artifice
beseech and solicit
careful and scrupulous
resistance and obstruction
signify and imply

### Common Expressions

gave as a pretext
ardent support
indispensable to success
possessed of great shrewdness
adjustment of the claim
solicit subscriptions
sued for slander
all necessary arrangements
urgent need
with keen penetration
betokens ill
imply the opposite
settlement of the estate
a zealous disciple
sanction the proceeding
countenance the act
liquidation of the debt
meet with your approbation

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 184

### Synonyms

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| surveillance | *oversight | inspection | supervision |
| tacit | implied | silent | inferred |
| tendency | inclination | propensity | proclivity |
| threaten | menace | portend | warn |
| transient | fleeting | fugitive | transitory |
| trespass | encroach | infringe | invade |
| umbrage | offense | resentment | pique |
| unfeigned | sincere | genuine | real |
| unity | concord | harmony | agreement |
| validity | soundness | cogency | efficacy |
| virile | masterful | forceful | manly |
| wily | crafty | artful | subtle |
| universal | unlimited | | |

*This has another meaning. Of what is it a synonym? See Lesson 179.

surveillance sur veil'lance (yans) Close watch.

Distinguish between

threaten and warn
tacit and silent
menace and portend
transient and fugitive
crafty and subtle
umbrage and pique
virile and manly
unity and harmony

Which is the stronger word?

infringe or invade
forceful or manly
unfeigned or genuine
tacit or inferred

### Common Expressions

sued for tresspass
in a fit of pique
validity or soundness of the argument
threaten punishment
warn of coming evil
under constant surveillance
unfeigned joy
a propensity for stealing
inclination to procrastinate
submit to inspection
has general supervision
encroach upon our rights
invade the country
of genuine or real worth
a sincere friend
take umbrage at his remarks
a tendency to destroy
unlimited means

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 185

### Review

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| baneful | probity | quandary | usage |
| precinct | uncertainty | difficulty | mutiny |
| query | noxious | adapted | reparation |
| procrastinate | reconcile | reticent | rigid |
| dilatory | chronicles | conciliate | recompense |
| rigorous | zealous | indispensable | acumen |
| residue | requisite | malign | supersede |
| calumniate | artifice | scrupulous | unfeigned |
| subtlety | sagacity | conscientious | proclivity |
| approbation | pique | fugitive | cogency |
| surveillance | tacit | propensity | validity |
| virile | alluvial | tendency | trespass |
| umbrage | genuine | | |

## LESSON 186

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **soliloquy** | so lĭl′o quy | **prologue** | prō′log*ue* |
| **factitious** | fac tĭ′ti*o*us | **bulwark** | bu̧l′wark |
| **nebulous** | nĕb′u *l*ous | **refugee** | rĕf′u ġē*e*′ |
| **opaque** | o pāq*ue*′ | **obscurity** | ob scū′ri ty |
| **anachronism** | an ăc*h*′ro nişm | **lacteal** | lăc′te al |
| **penance** | pĕn′ançe | **sycamore** | sy̆c′a mor*e* |
| **pretentious** | pre tĕn′ti*o*us | **inoculate** | in ŏc′u lāt*e* |
| **jeopardy** | jĕ*o*p′ar dy | **suffice** | su*f* fīç*e*′ (or fīz) |
| **braggart** | brăg′*g*art | **predominant** | pre dŏm′i nant |
| **inveigle** | in vē*i*′gle | **scrutiny** | scru̧′ti ny |
| **rendezvous** | răn′de vōō | **mariner** | măr′i ner |
| **intoxication** | in tŏx′i cā′tion | **tantalize** | tăn′ta līz*e* |
| **platitude** | plăt′i tud*e* | | |

Factitious, not natural. Compare in meaning with *fictitious*.
Nebulous, cloudy; not clear.
Anachronism, an error in the order of time.
Rendezvous, an appointed place for meeting.
Prologue, the preface or introduction to a poem or other composition.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 187

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **comparative** | com păr′a tive | **martyrdom** | măr′tyr dom |
| **poignancy** | poi*gn*′yan çy | **alligator** | ăl′*li* ga′tor |
| **politic** | pŏl′i tic | **authentic** | ạ*u* thĕn′tic |
| **sectarian** | sec tā′ri an | **tedious** | tē′di *o*us |
| **neurotic** | n*eu* rŏt′ic | **genealogical** | ġĕn′e a lŏġ′i cal |
| **truism** | trụ′iṣm | **appetizing** | ăp′*pe* tī′zing |
| **quibble** | quĭb′*ble* | **paradise** | păr′a dī*se* |
| **pungency** | pŭn′ġen çy | **rarity** | răr′i ty |
| **noisome** | noi′som*e* | **asylum** | a sȳ′lum |
| **obtrusive** | ob trụ′siv*e* | **gentility** | ġen tĭl′i ty |
| **persecution** | pẽr′se cū′tion | **elegance** | ĕl′e gan*ç*e |
| **submissive** | sub mĭs′*siv*e | **relegate** | rĕl′e gāt*e* |
| **imperceptible** | ĭm′per çĕpt′i ble | **repugnant** | re pŭg′nant |
| **palpable** | păl′pa bl*e* | **rudiments** | rụ′di ments |
| **adherent** | ad hē′rent | **embryonic** | ĕm′bry ŏn′ic |
| **aliment** | ăl′i ment | **initial** | in ĭ′tial |
| **supplicate** | sŭp′*pl*i cāt*e* | **unstable** | un stā′bl*e* |
| **allege** | a*l* lĕġ*e*′ | **ultimate** | ŭl′ti mat*e* |
| **trespasser** | trĕs′pas *s*er | **consternation** | cŏn′ster nā′tion |
| **lineament** | lĭn′*ea* ment | **tremor** | trē′mor |
| **sanguine** | săṇ′guin*e*(gwĭn) | **undying** | un dȳ′ing |
| **frivolity** | fri vŏl′i ty | **irritability** | ĭr′*ri* ta bĭl′i ty |
| **persuasion** | per swā′ṣion | **incomparable** | in cŏm′par a bl*e* |
| **facial** | fā′cial | **unwary** | un wā′ry |
| **palliate** | păl′*li* āt*e* | **secular** | sĕc′u lar |

Poignancy, sharpness; keenness.
Sectarian, pertaining to a religious sect or sects.
Truism, a self-evident truth; a commonplace.
Noisome, harmful; unwholesome; unpleasant to smell.
Palpable, very plain or clear.
Sanguine, hopeful.
Palliate, to soften.
Relegate, to banish or transfer.
Secular, pertaining to things not religious or spiritual.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 188

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **pestilential** | pĕs′tĭ lĕn′tial | **voracious** | vo rā′cious |
| **characteristic** | chăr′ac ter ĭs′tic | **forensic** | fo rĕn′sic |
| **illiberal** | *il* lĭb′er al | **pertinacious** | pẽr′ti nā′cious |
| **pestiferous** | pes tĭf′er *o*us | **despotic** | des pŏt′ic |
| **rabid** | răb′id | **meditation** | mĕd′i tā′tion |
| **recondite** | rĕc′on dĭt*e* | **metamorphic** | mĕt′a môr′phic |
| **querulous** | quĕr′u *l*ous | **assuage** | a*s* swāg*e* |
| **discretionary** | dis crĕ′tion a ry | **misconception** | mĭs′con çĕp′tion |
| **quixotic** | quix ŏt′ic | **variegated** | vā′ri e gā′ted |
| **petulant** | pĕt′u lant | **nautical** | nạ*u*′ti cal |
| **vocation** | vo cā′tion | **interrogatory** | ĭn′ter *r*ŏg′a to ry |
| **employment** | em ploy′ment | **deplorable** | de plōr′a bl*e* |
| **rapacious** | ra pā′cious | **astronomical** | ăs′tro nŏm′ic al |
| **interstices** | in tẽr′sti çeş | **maritime** | măr′i tīm*e* |
| **schism** | *sch*ĭşm | **jollity** | jŏl′*l*i ty |
| **sedulous** | sĕd′u *l*ous | **immodesty** | i*m* mŏd′es ty |
| **inelastic** | ĭn′e lăs′tic | **marital** | măr′i tal |
| **cringing** | crĭn′ging | **festivity** | fes tĭv′i ty |
| **servile** | sẽr′vĭl*e* | **vegetarian** | vĕġ′e tā′ri an |
| **solicitous** | so lĭç′i *t*ous | **proximity** | prox ĭm′i ty |
| **suavity** | swạv′i ty | **loosening** | lōōs′en ing |
| **magnificent** | mag nĭf′i çent | **ecstatic** | ec stăt′ic |
| **sumptuous** | sŭmp′tu *o*us | **contiguity** | cŏn′ti gū′i ty |
| **appalling** | a*p* pạ*ll*′ing | **repository** | re pŏş′i to ry |
| **cohesive** | co hē′siv*e* | **indecisive** | ĭn′de çī′siv*e* |

Recondite, very learned.
Quixotic, chivalric to an extreme.
Interstices, spaces between the parts of a body.
Schism, a division or separation.
Forensic, belonging to courts or debate.
Marital, pertaining to the marriage relation.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| assuage his grief | deplorable consequences |
| in querulous tones | tenacious of his rights |
| solicitous for his welfare | suavity of manner |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 189

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **obstinacy** | ŏb′sti na çy | **environs** | en vī′ronş |
| **putrefying** | pū′tre fȳ ing | **timorous** | tĭm′o rous |
| **dormant** | dôr′mant | **guttural** | gŭt′tur al |
| **indecision** | ĭn′de çĭş′ion | **devastation** | dĕv′as tā′tion |
| **vindication** | vĭn′di cā′tion | **instigate** | ĭn′sti gāte |
| **answerable** | ăns′wer a ble | **frailty** | frāil′ty |
| **contentious** | con tĕn′tious | **flippant** | flĭp′pant |
| **lunacy** | lū′na çy | **fallacy** | făl′la çy |
| **ghastly** | ghăst′ly | **spontaneity** | spŏn′ta nē′i ty |
| **imperious** | im pē′ri ous | **frangible** | frăn′ġi ble |
| **magisterial** | măġ′is tē′ri al | **impetuous** | im pĕt′u ous |
| **elevated** | ĕl′e va ted | **euphonious** | eu phōn′i ous |
| **majestic** | ma jĕs′tic | **extortionate** | ex tôr′tion ate |
| **malice** | măl′ĭçe | **pomegranate** | pome grăn′ate |
| **lyrical** | lȳr′i cal | **fastidious** | fas tĭd′i ous |
| **multitudinous** | mŭl′ti tū′di nous | **jocular** | jŏc′u lar |
| **mania** | mā′ni a | **insignificant** | ĭn′sig nĭf′i cant |
| **surreptitious** | sŭr′rep tĭ′tious | **pommeled** | pŏm′meled |
| **crisis** | crī′sis | **munificent** | mu nĭf′i çent |
| **emulsion** | e mŭl′sion | **sybarite** | sȳb′a rīte |
| **pyrotechnics** | pȳ′ro tĕch′nics | **vinaigrette** | vĭn′ai grĕtte′ |
| **surmountable** | sur mount′a ble | **unsullied** | un sŭl′lied |
| **momentous** | mo mĕn′tous | **niggardly** | nĭg′gard ly |
| **equanimity** | ē′qua nĭm′i ty | **immutable** | im mū′ta ble |
| **prevalent** | prĕv′a lent | **empiric** | em pĭr′ic |

Contentious, quarrelsome.
Lyrical, fitted to be sung.
Surreptitious, done by stealth.
Pyrotechnics, fireworks.
Fallacy, deceptive or false appearance.
Frangible, easily broken.
Euphonious, sounding well.
Pommeled, bruised.
Sybarite, a luxurious person.
Empiric, one who relies upon experience alone.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 190

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **dissembler** | dis sĕm′bler | **incongruous** | in cŏn′gru *o*us |
| **implacable** | im plā′ca bl*e* | **inadvertently** | ĭn′ad vĕr′tent ly |
| **narcissus** | nar çĭs′*s*us | **perpetual** | per pĕt′u al |
| **abhorrent** | ab hŏr′*r*ent | **gossiping** | gŏs′*s*ip ing |
| **fealty** | fē′al ty | **unalloyed** | ŭn′*al* loy*ed*′ |
| **warranted** | wạr′*r*ant ed | **materialize** | ma te′ri al īz*e* |
| **futility** | fu tĭl′i ty | **magnanimous** | mag năn′i m*o*us |
| **salutary** | săl′u ta ry | **inimical** | in ĭm′i cal |
| **hiatus** | hī ā′tus | **haversack** | hăv′er sack |
| **merriment** | mĕr′*r*i ment | **celestial** | çe lĕs′tial |
| **profligacy** | prŏf′li ga çy | **audacity** | ạ*u* dăç′i ty |
| **effrontery** | e*f* frŏn′te ry | **tenet** | tĕn′et |
| **divulge** | dĭ vŭlj*e*′ | **dissipated** | dĭs′*s*i pa ted |
| **doleful** | dōl*e*′ful | **vitiated** | vĭ′ti (shi) a ted |
| **vilifying** | vĭl′i fȳ ing | **hairbreadth** | hâ*ir*′brĕ*a*dth′ |
| **halcyon** | hăl′çy on | **calamitous** | ca lăm′i *t*ous |
| **synopsis** | syn ŏp′sis | **epitome** | e pĭt′o me |
| **duplicity** | du plĭç′i ty | **deterioration** | de tē′ri o rā′tion |
| **voluptuous** | vo lŭp′tu *o*us | **groveling** | grŏv′el ing |
| **acquiescence** | ăc′qui ĕs′çenç*e* | **talisman** | tăl′is man |
| **subsidiary** | sub sĭd′i a ry | **covetous** | cŏv′e t*o*us |
| **dastardly** | dăs′tard ly | **inquisitive** | in quĭş′i tiv*e* |
| **invulnerable** | in vŭl′ner a bl*e* | **captious** | căp′ti*o*us |
| **jocund** | jŏc′und | **penitental** | pĕn′i tĕn′tial |
| **lymphatic** | lym phăt′ic | **propinquity** | pro pĭn′qui ty |

Epitome, an abstract or brief statement of contents.
Halycon, happy.
Hiatus, an opening.
Haversack, a ration bag.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| jocund mirth | hairbreadth escapes |
| deterioration in value | implacable anger |
| of dissipated habits | lymphatic glands |
| a dastardly act | perpetual motion |
| divulge the secret | subsidiary coin |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 191

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **disseminate** | dis sĕm′i nat*e* | **vivacity** | vī văc′i ty |
| **upheaval** | up hē*av*′al | **typographical** | tȳ′po grăph′i cal |
| **ostentatious** | os′ten tā′tious | **usurious** | u ṣū′ri *o*us |
| **prefatory** | prĕf′a to ry | **alleviate** | a*l* lē′vi āt*e* |
| **sociability** | so′ci a bĭl′i ty | **stipulation** | stĭp′u lā′tion |
| **ventriloquist** | ven trĭl′o quist | **adversary** | ăd′ver sa ry |
| **amicable** | ăm′i ca bl*e* | **aperture** | ăp′er tur*e* |
| **antagonist** | an tăg′o nist | **competition** | cŏm′pe tĭ′tion |
| **forethought** | fōr*e*′thô*ugh*t′ | **phantom** | phăn′tom |
| **apparition** | ăp′*pa* rĭ′tion | **worrying** | wȯr′*r*y ing |
| **perforation** | pĕr′fo rā′tion | **orifice** | ȯr′i fĭç*e* |
| **probability** | prŏb′a bĭl′i ty | **assiduous** | a*s* sĭd′u *o*us |
| **autocratic** | ạ*u*′to crăt′ic | **expostulate** | ex pŏs′tu lāt*e* |
| **vandalism** | văn′dal ĭṣm | **authoritative** | ạ*u* thŏr′i ta tiv*e* |
| **presumptuous** | pre ṣŭmp′tu *o*us | **apprehensive** | ăp′*pr*e hĕn′siv*e* |
| **tragedian** | tra ġē′di an | **immerse** | i*m* mĕrs*e*′ |
| **arduous** | ăr′du *o*us | **revery** | rĕv′er y |
| **redolent** | rĕd′o lent | **nonsensical** | non sĕn′si cal |
| **aromatic** | ăr′o măt′ic | **acceptable** | ac çĕp′ta bl*e* |
| **comedian** | co mē′di an | **interpreter** | in tĕr′pre ter |
| **acerbity** | a çĕr′bi ty | **affected** | a*f* fĕct′ed |
| **effected** | e*f* fĕc′ted | **insignificance** | ĭn′sig nĭf′i canç*e* |
| **gratifying** | grăt′i fȳ ing | **belligerence** | be*l* lĭġ′er ence |
| **brougham** | brọ*ugh*am | **velocipede** | ve lŏç′i pēd*e* |
| **defacement** | de fāç*e*′ment | **calumny** | căl′um ny |

Effected, accomplished. They effected a union of the two roads under one management.

Affected, artificial; not natural. Her manners were so affected as to attract attention.

Affected, changed. My opinion is not affected by what he said.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| prefatory remarks | the belligerent nation |
| apprehensive of evil | alleviate suffering |
| aromatic vinegar | usurious interest |
| amicable relations | redolent of perfume |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 192

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **straitened** | strāit′ened | **linguistic** | lin guĭs′tic |
| **obliterate** | ob lĭt′er āte | **pusillanimous** | pū′sil lăn′i mous |
| **wrangling** | wrăn′gling | **championship** | chăm′pi on ship |
| **liveliness** | līve′li ness | **blemish** | blĕm′ish |
| **ceremonious** | çĕr′e mō′ni ous | **liberator** | lĭb′er ā′tor |
| **disastrous** | dis ăs′trous | **clandestine** | clan dĕs′tĭne |
| **defamation** | dĕf′a mā′tion | **unfortunate** | un fôr′tu nate |
| **propagate** | prŏp′a gāte | **turbulence** | tûr′bu lençe |
| **buffoonery** | buf fōōn′er y | **advocacy** | ăd′vo ca çy |
| **ethereal** | e thē′re al | **ordinarily** | ôr′di nā′ri ly |
| **masquerade** | măs′quer ādē′ | **negligible** | nĕg′li ġi ble |
| **libelous** | lī′bel ous | **chiropodist** | chi rŏp′o dist |
| **systematically** | sȳs′tem ăt′i cal ly | **diplomacy** | di plōm′a çy |
| **provocative** | pro vŏc′a tive | **rubicund** | rụ′ bi cund |
| **ornamental** | ôr′na ment al | **notably** | nō′ta bly |
| **plausibility** | plạu′şi bĭl′i ty | **personnel** | pĕr′son nĕl′ |
| **asphyxiated** | as phȳx′i a ted | **contemptuously** | con tĕmp′tu ous ly |
| **veteran** | vĕt′er an | **incarnation** | ĭn′car nā′tion |
| **ecclesiastical** | ec clē′şi ăs′ti cal | **eventually** | e vĕn′tu al ly |
| **deliberately** | de lĭb′er ate ly | **suffragette** | sŭf′fra ġĕtte′ |
| **amalgamation** | a măl′ga mā′tion | **embodying** | em bŏd′y ing |
| **inquisitorial** | in quĭş′i tō′ri al | **accentuate** | ac çĕnt′u āte |
| **clarified** | clăr′i fied | **substantially** | sub stăn′tial ly |
| **monopolize** | mo nŏp′o lize | **destructive** | de strŭc′tive |
| **avalanche** | ăv′a lanche | **intervening** | ĭn′ter vēn′ing |

Pusillanimous, of weak or mean spirit.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| of rubicund countenance | disseminate your opinions |
| avalanche descended | a negligible quantity |
| embodying our views | an obsolete custom |
| intervening time | monopolize the conversation |
| ecclesiastical authority | disastrous consequences |
| in straitened circumstances | provocative of an argument |
| substantially correct | deliberately provoked the assault |
| obliterate all traces | without a blemish |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 193

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **dissatisfied** | dis săt'is fīed | **holidays** | hŏl'i dā*y*ş |
| **interstate** | ĭn'ter stāte' | **environment** | en vī'ron ment |
| **intrastate** | ĭn'tra stāte' | **comprehensive** | cŏm'pre hĕn'sive |
| **celibacy** | çĕl'i ba çy | **pictorial** | pic tō'ri al |
| **similarly** | sĭm'i lar ly | **hyphenated** | hȳ'phe nā'ted |
| **simplified** | sĭm'pli fīed | **philology** | phi lŏl'o ġy |
| **mediation** | mē'di ā'tion | **kleptomania** | klĕp'to mā'ni a |
| **artificially** | är'ti fĭ'cial *ly* | **exhaustion** | eẋ *hạus*'tion |
| **disobedience** | dĭs'o bē'di ençe | **etymology** | ĕt'y mŏl'o ġy |
| **tribunal** | tri bū'nal | **alphabetical** | ăl'pha bĕt'i cal |
| **negotiations** | ne gō'ti ā'tionş | **prestige** | pres tēzh' |
| **ignoramus** | ĭg'no rā'mus | **handicraft** | hăn'di crȧft |
| **haphazard** | hap hăz'ard | **vulcanized** | vŭl'can īzed |
| **chicanery** | çhi cān'er y | **sociology** | sō'ci ŏl'o ġy |
| **specific** | spe çĭf'ic | **diagnosis** | dī'ag nō'sis |
| **charivari** | ça rĭ'va rī' | **sixtieth** | sĭx'ti eth |
| **summarized** | sŭm'*ma* rīzed | **catholicity** | căth'o lĭç'i ty |
| **munitions** | mu nĭ'tionş | **superiority** | su pē'ri ŏr'i ty |
| **recuperate** | re cū'per āte | **recalcitrant** | re căl'çi trant |
| **contraband** | cŏn'tra band | **unbalanced** | un băl'ançed |
| **inadequacy** | in ăd'e qua çy | **colloquial** | co*l* lō'qui al |
| ***coadjutor** | cō'ad jū'tor | **vulgarity** | vul găr'i ty |
| **delegation** | dĕl'e gā'tion | **ellipsis** | e*l* lĭp'sis |
| **cavalier** | căv'a *lē*r' | **chatelaine** | çhăt'e lā*ī*ne |
| **supplementary** | sŭp'*pl*e mĕn'ta ry | | |
| **contemporaneous** | con tĕm'po rā'ne *o*us | | |

Chatelaine, watchguard.
Interstate, between states.
Intrastate, within the state.
Coadjutor, a colleague or helper.
Vulcanized, said of gutta percha or caoutchouc which has been heated with sulphur.
Ellipsis, an omission.
Kleptomania, an insane propensity for stealing.
Prestige, force or charm derived from character or reputation.
*Notice the accent.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 194

### Miscellaneous Words

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **proverbially** | pro vĕr′bi al *ly* | **mechanically** | me *ch*an′i cal *ly* |
| **sluggish** | slŭg′*g*ish | **psychic** | *ps*ȳ′*ch*ic |
| **compilation** | cŏm′pi lā′tion | **aerial** | a ē′ri al |
| **approximately** | a*p* prŏx′i mat*e* ly | **spasmodic** | spaş mŏd′ic |
| **paucity** | pa*u*′çi ty | **tentacles** | tĕn′ta cle*s* |
| **exceptionally** | ex cĕp′tion al *ly* | **perceptibly** | per çĕpt′i bly |
| ***unerring** | un ĕr′*r*ing | **virulent** | vĭr′u lent |
| **extricate** | ĕx′tri cā*te* | **parasite** | pār′a sī*te* |
| **affiliate** | a*f* fĭl′i ā*te* | **hieroglyphics** | hī′e ro glȳph′ics |
| **shilly-shally** | shĭl′*ly*-shăl′*ly* | **ultimately** | ŭl′ti mat*e* ly |
| **subservient** | sub sĕr′vi ent | **succulence** | sŭc′*c*u lenç*e* |
| **diversify** | di vĕr′si fȳ | **propaganda** | prŏp′a găn′da |
| **offertory** | ŏf′*f*er to ry | **aberration** | ăb′*er* rā′tion |
| **arbitrator** | är′bi trā′tor | **sorcery** | sôr′çer y |
| **sinewy** | sĭn′ew y | **agitators** | ăg′i tā′tors |
| **cyclonic** | cȳ clŏn′ic | **regretted** | re grĕt′*t*ed |
| **breviary** | brē′vi a ry | **indecencies** | in dē′çen çie*s* |
| **telephonic** | tĕl′e phŏn′ic | **revolutionize** | rĕv′o lū′tion īz*e* |
| **oracular** | o răc′u lar | **alabaster** | ăl′a bas′ter |
| **tabulating** | tăb′u lāt′ing | **obsession** | ob sĕs′*s*ion |
| **automatically** | a*u*′to măt′i cal *ly* | **photographic** | phō′to grăph′ic |
| **convolutions** | cŏn′vo lū′tions | **hurly-burly** | hûr′ly-bûr′ly |
| **manila** | ma nĭl′a | **monogram** | mŏn′o gram |
| **transversely** | trans vĕrs*e*′ly | **immeasurably** | *im* mĕa*s*′u ra bly |
| **insidious** | in sĭd′i *o*us | | |
| **aggrandizement** | a*g* grăn′dĭz*e* ment | | |

*Notice the sound of *e*.

### Common Expressions

| | |
|---|---|
| oracular statement | regretted the mistake |
| labor agitators | spasmodic efforts |
| revolutionize the methods | paucity of ideas |
| immeasurably superior | telephonic communication |
| insidious influence | tabulating the contents |
| spread the propaganda | approximately correct |
| a virulent disease | ultimately yield |
| revolves automatically | perceptibly different |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 195

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ordinarily | covetous | expiration | perseverance |
| diffident | indefinite | chiffonier | equaled |
| porcelain | harass | grotesque | occurrence |
| emancipation | aluminum | prejudice | privileges |
| hemisphere | erroneous | orator | paralyzed |
| directory | morocco | preëminent | assassin |
| porous | excruciating | referred | symmetrical |
| inimitable | gazetteer | emanate | deterioration |
| revelation | incredible | deliberately | proficiency |
| fragile | inflammable | inflammation | dissuade |
| feminine | ellipse | delegate | champagne |
| imitate | noticeable | reservoir | halibut |
| obsolete | indispensable | extraordinary | irritable |
| countenance | horizontal | liniment | dissipation |
| descriptive | axiom | tranquillity | abhorrence |
| ruffian | gossamer | macadamize | commemoration |
| omitted | lucrative | misdemeanor | appendicitis |
| antagonist | guinea | minimum | ostensible |
| acceding | irrepressible | prognosticate | caricature |
| legible | paraphernalia | indefatigable | acclamation |
| replenish | demoralize | recompense | imminent |
| disappoint | missile | confectionery | rebellious |
| movable | interference | Fahrenheit | facetious |
| supremacy | utilized | conscientious | exhilarate |
| implement | incorruptible | ignominious | hemorrhage |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 196

### Spelling Down List

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| monopolist | accommodation | subpoena | vacillate |
| dissimilar | predecessor | naphtha | colloquy |
| synonymous | physique | ecstasy | eligible |
| susceptible | affidavit | inveigle | rendezvous |
| restaurant | strychnine | soliloquy | auspicious |
| incompetency | explanatory | souvenir | symphony |
| unwarrantable | unanimous | catechism | mignonette |
| recommendation | acknowledgment | anomaly | knapsack |
| chagrined | precipitous | residuary | silhouette |
| beneficial | kerosene | silesia | opossum |
| irreparable | annihilate | equipage | furlough |
| sacrilegious | chicanery | feudalism | obeisance |
| fictitious | codicil | recipient | clarinet |
| incorrigible | dynamo | equitable | filibuster |
| acquiesce | exuberant | anesthetic | sacrament |
| succumb | incompatibility | abscess | vignette |
| inseparable | accumulation | convalesce | obesity |
| pneumatic | reparation | amanuensis | meerschaum |
| infinitesimal | extirpate | paroxysm | trellis |
| monotonous | emaciated | melancholy | pantomime |
| garrulous | despicable | disparaging | resurrection |
| initiatory | legitimate | harangue | scrutinize |
| canceled | exaggerate | heirloom | illicit |
| guarantee | consummate | scurrilous | recurrence |
| ameliorate | nonpareil | fricassee | captious |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 197

### Common Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| **Account** | acct. or a/c |
| **Ad libitum** (at pleasure) | ad lib. |
| **Administrator** | Adm. |
| **Administratrix** | Admx. |
| **Aetatis** (of age) | aet. |
| **Agent** | Agt. |
| **All right** | O. K. |
| **America or American** | Amer. |
| **Amount** | amt. |
| **Anno domini** (in the year of our Lord) | A. D. |
| **Anonymous** | anon. |
| **Answer** | ans. |
| **Ante meridian** (forenoon) | A. M. |
| **Aqua** (water) | aq. |
| **Assistant** | Asst. |
| **Avenue** | Av. or Ave. |
| **Average** | Av. |
| **Balance** | bal. |
| **Bale** | bl. |
| **Banking** | bkg. |
| **Barrel** | bbl. |
| **Before Christ** | B. C. |
| **Bill for collection** | B/C |
| **Bill of exchange** | B/E |
| **Bill of lading** | B/L |
| **Brothers** | Bros. |
| **Brought down** | B/D |
| **Bushel** | bu. |
| **Buyer's option** | B. O. |
| **Cent** | ct. or ¢ |
| **Chapter** | Ch. |
| **Chapters** | cc. |
| **Civil Engineer** | C. E. |
| **Collect on Delivery** | C. O. D. |
| **Id est** (that is) | i. e. |
| **Incognito** (unknown) | incog. |
| **Confer** (compare) | cf. |
| **Credit or creditor** | Cr. |
| **Debit or debtor** | Dr. |
| **Defendant** | Deft. |
| **Deo volente** (God willing) | D. V. |
| **Department** | Dept. |
| **Ditto** (the same) | do. or " |
| **Doctor** | Dr. |
| **Dozen** | doz. |
| **Each** | ea. |
| **Errors and omissions excepted** | E. & O. E. |
| **Et alii** (and others) | et al. |
| **Et cetera** (and so forth) | etc. or &c. |
| **Et sequentes** (and following) | et seq. or sqq. |
| **Exchange** | Exch. |
| **Exempli gratia** (for example) | e. g. |
| **Express** | Exp. |
| **Figure** | Fig. |
| **First-cl** | A1 |
| **Folio** | fol. |
| **Foot or feet** | ft. |
| **Free on board** | f. o. b. |
| **Freight** | frt. |
| **Gallon** | gal. |
| **Grand Army of the Republic** | G. A. R. |
| **Handkerchief** | hdkf. |
| **Hogshead** | hhd. |
| **Horse power** | H. P. |
| **Hundred** | hund. |
| **Ibidem** (in the same place) | ibid. |
| **Idem** (the same) | id. |
| **Inch** | in. |
| **Instant** (this month) | inst. |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 198

### Common Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| **Interest** | int. |
| **In transitu** (during passage) | in trans. |
| **Invoice** | inv. |
| **Junior** | Jr. |
| **Manufacturers** | Mfrs. |
| **Manufacturing** | Mfg. |
| **Manuscript** | MS. |
| **Manuscripts** | MSS. |
| **Memorandum** | memo. |
| **Merchandise** | mdse. |
| **Money Order** | M. O. |
| **Month** | mo. |
| **Mountain** | Mt. |
| **Nota bene** (take notice) | N. B. |
| **Ounce** | oz. |
| **Package** | pkg. |
| **Page** | p. |
| **Pages** | pp. |
| **Paid** | pd. |
| **Payment** | payt. or pay't |
| **Peck** | pk. |
| **Per centum** (by the hundred) | per cent. |
| **Pint** | pt. |
| **Plaintiff** | plff. |
| **Post meridian** (afternoon) | P. M. |
| **Postscript** | P. S. |
| **Pound** | lb. |
| **Pour prendre congé** (to take leave) | P. P. C. |
| **Pro tempore** (for the time being) | pro tem. |
| **Proximo** (next month) | prox. |
| **Quart** | qt. |
| **Query or question** | qy. or (?) |
| **Quod erat demonstrandum** (which was to be proved) | Q. E. D. |
| **Quod vide** (which see) | q. v. |
| **Railroad** | R. R. |
| **Railway** | Ry. |
| **Received** | recd. or rec'd |
| **Repondez s'il vous plait** (Please reply) | R. S. V. P. |
| **Returned** | retd. or ret'd |
| **Saint** | St. |
| **Scilicet** (namely) | ss. |
| **Secretary** | Sec. |
| **Section** | Sec. |
| **Senior** | Sr. |
| **Street** | St. |
| **Superintendent** | Supt. |
| **Treasurer** | Treas. |
| **Ultimo** (last month) | ult. |
| **United States Army** | U. S. A. |
| **United States Mail** | U. S. M. |
| **United States Military Academy** | U. S. M. A. |
| **United States Naval Academy** | U. S. N. A. |
| **United States Navy** | U. S. N. |
| **Versus** (against) | vs. |
| **Videlicet** (namely) | viz. |
| **Volume** | vol. |
| **Week** | wk. |
| **Weight** | wt. |
| **Yard** | yd. |
| **Year** | yr. |

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 199

### Foreign Words and Phrases

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ad infinitum** | ăd ĭn′fi nī′tum | Without limit. |
| **ad valorem** | ăd′va lō′rem | According to value. |
| **alias** | ā′li as | Otherwise called. |
| **a priori** | ā′prī ō′rī | From causes to effects. |
| **apropos** | ăp′ro pōs′ | Suitable to the subject. |
| **au revoir** | ō′re vwȧr′ | Until we meet again. |
| **café** | cȧ′fę′ | A restaurant. |
| **caveat emptor** | cā′ve at ĕmp′tor | Let the buyer beware. |
| **consommé** | cŏn′so*m* mę′ | Meat and vegetable broth. |
| **debris** | dę′brĭ*s*′ | Rubbish. |
| **décolleté** | de′cȯl′*le* tę′ | Low-necked. |
| **dishabille** | dĭs′*h*a bĭl*le*′ | A loose garment, or state of being carelessly dressed. |
| **éclair** | ę clâ*ir*′ | A small cake containing flavored cream. |
| **éclat** | ę clät′ | Brilliancy; striking effect. |
| **employé** | än′plwȧ′yę′ | One employed by another. |
| **ennui** | änŋ′nwē′ | Boredom; tedium. |
| **en route** | änN′r*oute*′ | On the way. |
| **ex officio** | ĕx o*f* fĭ′ci(shi)ō | By virtue of the office. |
| **ex post facto** | ĕx pōst făc′to | From a thing done afterwards. |
| **fiancé** | fī′än′cę′ | A betrothed man. |
| **fiancée** | fī′än′cę*e*′ | A betrothed woman. |
| **gratis** | grā′tis | For nothing; free. |
| **habeas corpus** | hā′be as cȯr′pus | You may have the body; a legal suit. |
| **in re** | ĭn rē | In the matter of. |
| **menu** | mĕn′u | A bill of fare. |

NOTE. N (small capital) indicates the nasal tone of the preceding vowel, made by sending out the breath through both nose and mouth. The *n* is not sounded—it merely indicates nasalization.

Digitized by Google

## LESSON 200

### Foreign Words and Phrases

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **nisi prius** | nĭ′si prī′us | Unless before. |
| **nolens volens** | nō′lenz vō′lenz | Unwilling or willing. |
| **nolle prosequi** | nŏl′*le* prŏs′e quī | To be unwilling to prosecute. |
| **outré** | *qu*′trē′ | Out of the common course; beyond. |
| **par excellence** | pär ĕx′*cĕl*′läns′ | Pre-eminently. |
| **per annum** | pēr ăn′*n*um | By the year. |
| **per capita** | pēr căp′i ta | By the head. |
| **per diem** | pēr dī′em | By the day. |
| **prima facie** | prī′ma fā′çi e | At first view. |
| **pro rata** | prō rā′ta | Proportionately. |
| **protégé** or **gée** | prō′tē zhā′ | One under the care or protection of another. |
| **quid pro quo** | quĭd prō quō | Something for something; tit for tat. |
| **recherché** | rē çhĕr′çhē′ | Sought out with care; choice. |
| **régime** | rē zhēm′ | System of management. |
| **résumé** | rē zu′mē′ | A summing up. |
| **retroussé** | rē tr*qus*′sē′ | Turned up. |
| **séance** | sē änç*e*′ | A session. |
| **sine die** | sī′ne dī′e | Without setting a day. |
| **status in quo** | stā′tus ĭn quō | State in which anything is. |
| **tempus fugit** | tĕm′pus fū′git | Time flies. |
| **terra firma** | tĕr′*r*a fĭr′ma | Solid earth. |
| **tete-a-tete** | tē*te*′-a-tē*te*′ | Face to face; privately. |
| **vice versa** | vī′çe vēr′sa | The order being changed. |
| **verbatim et literatim** | ver bā′tim ĕt lĭt′er ā′tim | Word for word and letter for letter. |
| **modus operandi** | mō′dus ŏp′er ăn′di | Manner of working. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# INDEX

The figures following each word indicate the page on which the word may be found (no notation being made for reviews). Italic type shows that the pronunciation is given on the page shown by the accompanying number. Bold-faced type shows that the word is pronounced and defined on the page shown by the accompanying number.


**A**

**abandon** 153
*abandonment* 119
**abasement** 153
**abbreviate** 44
**abdicate** 153
**abdication** 75
*Aberdeen* 140
*aberration* 173
**abet** 18
abetted 18
abetting 18
abettor 18
abhor 153
**abhorrence** 42
*abhorrent* 169
abide 153
abiding 153
**ability** 57
abjure 153
*abnormal* 103
*aboard* 41
abode 153
*abolish* 139
*abolition* 139
**abominable** 65
abominate 153
aboriginal 141
abortive 154
**abrasive** 122
abridgment 26
abrupt 154
abcess 125
*absence* 131
**absent** 14
*absolute* 75
abstinence 154
**abstract** 39
*absurdity* 110
abundance 154
*abusive* 114
*abutting* 111
Abyssinia 132
Abyssinian 132
academician 129
*academy* 129
**acanthus** 111
accede 154
*acceding* 174
**accelerate** 57
**acceleration** 82
*accent* 14
*accentuate* 171
accept 53
*acceptable* 170
*acceptance* 70
**access** 15
**accessible** 57
**accessory** 71
**accident** 89
**accidental** 90
*acclamation* 174
**accommodate** 57
**accommodation** 90
*accompaniment* 126
*accompanist* 85
*accomplice* 129
**accord** 13
*accordance* 70
accordion 126
account 176
**accountable** 65
*accountant* 141
*accrued* 121
**accumulation** 97
**accumulator** 115
*accuracy* 110
**accusation** 106
*accustom* 110
*acerbity* 170
**acetylene** 83
achieve 60
**acidity** 87
acknowledgment 26
*acquaintance* 70
*acquiesce* 112
*acquiescence* 169
**acquisition** 57
acquit 17
acquittal 17
acquitted 17
acquitting 17
*actor* 72
*acumen* 163
adapted 161
*addends* 78
adding 83
*address* 13
*Adelaide* 151
**adenoid** 104
*adherence* 110
*adherent* 166
**ad infinitum** 178
adjacent 152
**adjective** 42
*adjustable* 100
**adjustment** 97
**ad libitum** 176
administration 74
administrative 144
*administrator* 105
administratrix 176
*admirable* 23
Admiral 148
**admiralty** 106
**admissible** 65
admission 155
admit 18
admittance 18
admitted 18
admitting 18
**admonition** 63
adolescent 120
Adriatic 149
**ad valorem** 178
advance 13
*advancement* 129
*advantage* 25
*advantageous* 25
*adversary* 170
*adversity* 119
*advertisement* 86
*advertiser* 85
advice 54
*advisable* 23
advise 54
*advisory* 23
*advocacy* 171
advocate 155
*Aeolian* 126
*aerial* 173
**aerodrome** 117
**aeronaut** 117




Digitized by Google

**aeronautics** 117
**aeroplane** 83
aerostatics 117
**aetatis** 176
*affability* 120
affect 54
**affected** 170
affidavit 124
*affiliate* 173
**affirmative** 57
*affliction* 116
**affluence** 70
Afghan 132
*Afghanistan* 132
**aforesaid** 108
*agate* 101
agencies 29
agency 29
agent 176
*aggrandize* 119
*aggrandizement* 173
*aggravation* 112
*aggregate* 116
aggressor 72
*aggrieve* 60
*aghast* 137
**agile** 39
*agitate* 133
*agitation* 143
*agitators* 173
*agree* 25
*agreeable* 25
agreement 164
**agriculture** 87
Aid-de-camp 148
air 83
Alabama 136
*alacrity* 146
*alabaster* 173
*Alaska* 130
*Albany* 140
Alberta 151
*alcoholic* 102
*alcove* 111
*Alexandria* 151
**alfalfa** 87
Algeria 132
*Algiers* 151
Algerine 132
**alias** 178
alibi 106
**aliens** 73
*alignment* 122
*aliment* 166
**alimony** 106
*allege* 166
*alleged* 143
*Allegheny* 134
*allegiance* 70
allegro 126
*alleviate* 170
**alliance** 74
*alligator* 166
*allopathy* 146
*allowance* 41
alloys 34
all right 37
*allspice* 94
**alluvial** 135
ally 13
*almanac* 129
almighty 37
*almonds* 94
almost 37
alone 37
*alpaca* 93
*alphabet* 86
*alphabetical* 172
already 37
also 37
altar 46
alter 46
**alternating** 80
although 37
altitude 77
alto 36
altogether 37
Alton 91
*Altoona* 147
altos 36
**aluminum** 83
always 37
*amalgamation* 171
**amanuensis** 85
amateur 112
*amazement* 119
*Amazon* 134
**ambassador** 76
ambiguity 116
**ambiguous** 57
**ambitious** 57
ameliorate 175
amelioration 63
**amenable** 65
**amendment** 74
amends 162
America 176
*amethyst* 101
*amicable* 170
*ammonia* 98
*ammunition* 137
amount 176
**ampere** 81
**amphibious** 150
*amplified* 135
*amputation* 103
*Amsterdam* 142
*Amur* 134
*amusement* 26
**anachronism** 165
**anaemia** 104
**anaemic** 103
analogous 119
*analysis* 139
*Anam* 132
Anamese 132
anatomy 141
Anchor 149
*anchor* 72
*ancestor* 72
andante 126
andirons 95
*anecdote* 112
anemometer 117
*anemone* 146
anesthetic 103
*anguish* 120
**animosity** 57
annals 162
*Ann Arbor* 136
**annexation** 74
*annihilate* 119
anniversaries 31
**anniversary** 31
**Anno domini** 176
announce 26
announcement 26
*annoyance* 33
annoys 34
**annually** 40
**annuity** 97
*annular* 122
annulled 107
annulment 107
**anode** 80
anomalous 119
anomaly 119
anonymous 119
answer 176
*answerable* 168
*antagonist* 170
**antecedent** 42
**ante meridian** 176
**anteroom** 56
*anthem* 126
**antipathy** 155
*antique* 112
**antiseptic** 83
**antitoxin** 103
anxieties 29
anxiety 29
*aperture* 170
*apologetic* 114
apologies 29
apology 29
*apostrophe* 125
*appalling* 167
**apparatus** 115
apparel 15
*apparent* 123
*apparition* 170
**appeal** 76
*appearance* 110
**appellant** 106
appellate 76
**appendicitis** 104
*appendix* 114
*appetite* 114
*appetizing* 166
appliance 29
apply 29
**applying** 32
**apportionment** 76
appraise 156
appraisal 97
**appraisement** 108

Digitized by Google

*apprehension* 110
*apprehensive* 170
approbation 163
**appropriation** 63
*approval* 23
approved 156
**approximate** 57
*approximately* 173
*appurtenance* 133
apricot 92
**a priori** 178
**apropos** 178
aptitude 153
**aqua** 176
*aqueduct* 127
Aquitania 149
**arabesque** 111
Arabia 132
Arabian 132
*arable* 139
**arbitration** 73
*arbitrator* 173
*arcade* 111
**archipelago** 36
archipelagoes 36
*architect* 85
*archives* 127
ardent 163
*arduous* 170
*are* 146
*Argentina* 130
*arguing* 23
argument 26
**arid** 77
**aristocracy** 75
Arizona 136
*Arkansas* 134
armature 80
armful 15
armistice 74
**armory** 39
*aromatic* 170
**arpeggio** 126
**arraignment** 58
*arrangement* 26
*arranging* 98
arrival 23
arrive 23
*arrogant* 150
*arsenic* 102
arsenical 102
arteries 31
**artery** 31
**Artesian** 64
artful 164
artfulness 163
artifice 163
*artificial* 139
*artificially* 172
*artist* 85
**asbestos** 83
**ascension** 117
*ascertain* 121
**asleep** 40
*asparagus* 94
**asphalt** 83
*asphyxiated* 171
**aspirant** 27
**assailant** 39
assassin 174
*assemblage* 23
*assembling* 23
**assent** 107
*assessable* 124
assets 120
assignee 108
*assiduous* 170
**assignment** 97
*assimilation* 120
**assistance** 42
assistant 176
**association** 63
*assuage* 167
*assurance* 129
*asthma* 125
**astigmatism** 104
**astragals** 88
*astrakhan* 93
**astringent** 102
*astronomical* 167
*Asuncion* 130
*asylum* 166
Atchison 91
*Athens* 142
*athletics* 127
*Atlanta* 138
Atlantic 91
**atmospheric** 117
**atrocious** 69
**attachment** 108
attack 13
attainder 76
*attainment* 119
*attendance* 70
**attendant** 56
attire 155
*attitude* 125
attorney 148
Attorney-general 148
attorneys 34
*auctioneer* 85
**audacious** 69
*audacity* 169
audible 42
**auditor** 118
*auditorium* 114
auger 46
aught 46
augur 46
**au revoir** 178
*Aurora* 147
**auspicious** 68
Australia 142
Austria 132
Austrian 132
Austro-Hungary 142
*authentic* 166
*author* 85
*authoritative* 170
**authorize** 44
authorities 144
*autocratic* 170
automatic 100
*automatically* 170
**automobile** 83
*autumn* 129
auxiliaries 29
auxiliary 29
**available** 42
*avalanche* 171
**avaricious** 43
avenue 176
average 176
*averaging* 124
**aversion** 63
**aviation** 117
*avoirdupois* 133
avowal 155
awful 26
*axial* 122
*axiom* 78

B

*baboon* 129
*bachelor* 129
Bachelor of Arts 148
Bachelor of Laws 148
Bachelor of Science, 148
bacteriology 103
bag 17
*Bagdad* 151
**baggage** 89
bagged 17
bagging 17
*Bahia* 151
bail 46
**bailable** 106
**bailiff** 15
bailiffs 35
*Baireuth* 151
*balance* 75
*balancing* 23
balbriggan 93
*balcony* 111
bale 46
ball 83
**balloon** 117
Baltic 149
*Baltimore* 136
Baluch 132
*Baluchistan* 132
*baluster* 100
*bamboo* 84
*banana* 112
*bandanna* 112
baneful 161
*Bangkok* 161
*Bangor* 140
banister 101
banjo 36
banjos 36
**bankruptcy** 106
banking, 176

Digitized by Google

*barbarous* 112
*barbed* 95
*Barcelona* 151
bare 46
*bargain* 131
*baritone* 126
barograph 117
*barons* 75
baroque 101
*barouche* 137
barratry 109
**barred** 108
barrel 176
*barren* 92
*barrier* 72
base 46
bass 46
*basswood* 88
*batiste* 99
*Baton Rouge* 136
batten 88
batteries 83
**battery** 80
beach 46
bear 46
bearings 83
beat 46
beautiful 29
beautify 156
beauty 29
*bedstead* 100
beech 46
beef 35
beet 46
beeves 35
before Christ 176
befriend 60
beg 18
beggar 18
begged 18
begging 18
begin 18
beginner 18
beginning 18
*beguile* 135
*Belfast* 142
Belgian 132
Belgium 132
*Belgrade* 151
belief 35
beliefs 35
*believe* 59
*believer* 72
*belladonna* 102
*belligerence* 170
*belligerent* 110
*Bellingham* 136
*Benares* 151
beneficent 129
*beneficial* 133
**beneficiary** 97
benefit 22
benefited 22
benefiting 22
*benevolence* 70
*benign* 135
*benzine* 102
*Bergensfjord* 149
*Berkeley* 147
*Berlin* 142
berth 46
beseech 163
*besiege* 60
Bessemer 149
betoken 163
*betrayal* 33
*bevel* 20
*beveled* 20
bevel gear 115
*beveling* 20
*beverage* 146
**bias** 21
biased 21
biasing 21
bicycle 95
*biennial* 92
*bier* 60
big 19
*bigamy* 109
bigger 19
biggest 19
*bilious* 103
*billiards* 139
bill for
  collection 176
bill of exchange 176
bill of lading 176
**bindery** 40
*Binghampton* 147
biographies 31
**biography** 31
**biplane** 117
*bird's-eye* 100
*Birmingham* 138
birth 46
*biscuit* 94
bit shanks 123
bitstock 123
**biweekly** 39
blamable 28
blame 23
blameworthy 162
blaming 23
*blameless* 26
blasphemous 155
*blazer* 93
*blemish* 171
*blight* 92
block 83
block plane 123
*blossoms* 92
blot 19
blotter 19
bluffs 35
*bluing* 94
*bluish* 98
blunder 159
**bodice** 93
**boggy** 87
*Bogota* 130
*Boise* 136
boisterous 67
*bold-faced* 86
*Bolivia* 130
*bonus* 129
*boracic* 102
*borax* 84
Bordeaux 92
*Boston* 140
*boudoir* 111
bouillon 133
*Boulder* 140
boulevard 124
**boundaries** 74
boundary 155
bounteous 67
bounty 157
*bouquet* 133
*bourgeois* 86
*boycott* 135
*boyish* 33
brace jaw 123
*bracelet* 101
*bracket* 95
*braggart* 165
braising 98
brake 46
**brakeman** 27
brazen 40
brazier 60
*Brazil* 130
break 46
**breakage** 90
*breviary* 173
*bribery* 119
*bridal* 23
*Bridgeport* 138
bridle 47
*brief* 60
**brigadier** 58
Brigadier
  General 148
*brilliance* 70
*brilliancy* 110
brim 19
brimming 19
*British Guiana* 130
British New
  Guinea 132
*broadcloth* 93
*brocades* 93
brokerage 78
*bronchial* 103
bronchitis 104
*Brooklyn* 140
*broom* 16
brothers 176
*brougham* 170
brought down 176
*browbeat* 143
brusque 154
*brussels* 100
*Brussels* 142
brutal 155
*buckram* 93
*Budapest* 142

Digitized by Google

*Buenos Aires* 130
*Buffalo* 140
buffalo 36
buffaloes 36
*buffet* 100
*buffoonery* 171
buggies 29
buggy 29
bulletin 86
Bulgaria 132
Bulgarian 132
bulky 156
*bulwark* 165
*bungalow* 111
*buoyant* 33
buoys 34
burdensome 159
*bureau* 100
*burglar* 72
burial 29
burlesque 129
*Burlington* 140
*burnisher* 122
*burr* 122
burr mill 123
bury 29
bus 15
bushel 176
business 29
busy 29
*butt* 122
*Butte* 138
*buttons* 99
*buyer* 33
buyer's option 176
*byways* 125

C

*cabbage* 94
*cabinet* 100
*cablegram* 121
caboose 89
café 178
*Calais* 151
calamities 31
*calamitous* 169
calamity 31
calcium 102
*Calcutta* 142
Caledonia 149
calendar 47
calender 47
*calendered* 86
calf 35
*caliber* 119
calico 36
calicoes 36
California 138
caliper 95
calliope 133
*calomel* 102
caloric 82
*calumniate* 131
*calumny* 170
calves 35
*cambium* 122
*cambric* 93
*Cambridge* 138
*Camden* 147
cameo 36
cameos 36
*camera* 125
Cameronia 149
*campaign* 131
*camphorated* 102
can 19
*Canada* 130
Canadian 91
*canal* 77
*cancel* 20
cancellation 20
*canceled* 20
*canceling* 20
cancer 104
candid 155
*candidacy* 143
candidate 76
Candlemas 37
canister 72
canning 19
*cannonade* 143
*canoe* 25
*canoeing* 25
*canopy* 111
canvas 47
canvass 47
caoutchouc 84
capacious 69
*capillary* 103
capital 47
*capitalist* 118
capitol 47
capricious 23
*capsules* 102
Captain 148
*captious* 169
*captivity* 119
capture 13
*Caracas* 130
*caramel* 98
carat 47
*caraway* 84
*carbolic* 102
carbonated 102
carborundum 122
carbuncle 101
carburetor 115
careful 15
careless 159
cargo 36
cargoes 36
*caricature* 139
carnivorous 143
carol 21
caroled 21
caroling 21
*carpenter* 85
*carpentry* 122
*carpeting* 100
carriage 29
carrier 89
carrot 47
carry 29
carrying 32
*Carson City* 147
*cartilage* 127
cashier 60
cashmere 54
*casings* 88
*casino* 139
cassimere 54
castanet 126
casters 95
casual 157
casualty 109
*catalogue* 118
catalpa 133
*cataracts* 77
catarrh 104
*catarrhal* 103
*catastrophe* 150
*catchup* 94
*catechism* 135
*caterpillar* 135
cathartic 102
*cathedral* 114
cathode 80
*catholicity* 172
*cauliflower* 94
*caustic* 122
cauterize 114
cautious 67
*cavalier* 172
caveat emptor 178
*Cayenne* 130
*ceaseless* 119
*cedar* 88
Cedric 149
ceil 60
*ceiling* 59
celebrated 162
celebrities 31
celebrity 31
*celerity* 120
*celery* 94
*celestial* 169
*celibacy* 172
*celluloid* 141
cellulose 98
Celtic 149
cemeteries 31
cemetery 31
censurable 162
*censure* 110
*censuring* 23
*census* 137
cent 47
*centenary* 127
centigram 146
centiliter 146
centimeter 146
centrifugal 122
centripetal 122
centuries 30
century 30
cereals 87

Digitized by Google

*ceremonious* 171
**certificate** 97
certificates 156
**cessation** 64
*chafing* 98
**chagrined** 18
chalcedony 101
*challenge* 129
**challis** 99
*chambray* 99
chamfer 122
chamfered 111
*champagne* 127
*Champaign* 138
*champion* 114
*championship* 171
*chandelier* 60
*change* 25
*changeable* 25
*channel* 77
*chapel* 129
*chaperon* 122
*chaplain* 146
chapter 176
chapters 176
*character* 131
*characteristic* 167
*charcoal* 102
*charge* 25
*chargeable* 25
*charivari* 172
**charlatan** 124
*Charleston* 140
**charlotte russe** 98
*charring* 122
**chase** 86
**chassis** 115
**chastise** 58
*chastisement* 146
**chatelaine** 172
*Chattanooga* 138
**chattels** 107
**chauffeur** 85
**chef** 35
chefs 35
*chemise* 93
**chemisette** 93
*chemist* 85
*chenille* 99
**Chesapeake** 91
*chestnut* 88
*cheval* 100
*cheviot* 93
*Cheyenne* 136
*Chicago* 136
*chicanery* 172
*chief* 16
Chief Justice 148
chiefs 35
*chieftain* 129
*chiffon* 93
chiffonier 100
chilblain 37
*Chile* 130
chimneys 34
China 132
Chinese 132
chip 19
chipping 19
*chiropodist* 171
**chiropractor** 85
chisel 15
*chivalrous* 116
*chloroform* 102
*chocolate* 94
chop 18
chopped 18
chopper 18
chopping 18
*choral* 126
*chord* 126
*chorus* 126
chowchow 94
**chowder** 98
*Christian* 41
*Christiania* 142
Christmas 35
*chromatic* 126
chromo 36
chromos 36
chronicles 162
chronological 131
*chronic* 135
*chrysanthemum* 133
chrysolite 101
Cincinnati 136
*cinnamon* 84
*cipher* 72
*Circassian* 100
**circuit** 81
*circuitous* 139
**circular** 42
*circulation* 86
**circumference** 39
**circumnavigate** 56
**circumspect** 155
*circumstances* 129
circumstantial 106
*circuses* 125
cite 47
cities 29
**citizenship** 76
*citron* 92
city 29
citylike 32
**civil** 76
civil engineer 176
civilization 75
**civilize** 44
**claimant** 90
*clairvoyance* 70
clamorous 156
*clandestine* 171
**clapboards** 88
*clarified* 171
*clarinet* 126
*classification* 137
*clayey* 33
cleaner 83
cleanliness 29
cleanly 29
clear 158
*cleat* 122
clef 15
clefs 35
*clemency* 131
*clergyman* 85
*Cleveland* 140
*client* 105
*climatic* 77
clothier 60
**coadjutor** 172
*coalesce* 123
**coalition** 119
coarse 47
*cocaine* 102
*cochineal* 131
*cocoa* 94
**codicil** 105
*coefficient* 78
coercion 23
cogency 164
cognomen 125
*cohesive* 167
*coincident* 124
**colander** 95
**colic** 17
colicky 17
*collapse* 119
*collar* 93
**collateral** 120
*collection* 121
collect on delivery 176
*collector* 124
*college* 127
collegian 24
*collegiate* 23
**collision** 64
*colloquial* 172
colloquy 150
*cologne* 112
Colonel 148
*colonnade* 111
**colonial** 73
colonization 73
*Colorado* 96
*Colombia* 130
colossal 129
*Columbia* 134
*column* 111
*columnar* 111
combat 22
combatant 22
combated 22
combating 22
**combustible** 65
come 23
*comedian* 170
comedy 31
coming 23
**commemorate** 57
commemoration 174
*commendable* 127
*commensurate* 133
*commentary* 127

Digitized by Google

*commercial* 77
**commissary** 57
commission 78
*committee* 131
*commode* 100
**commodious** 68
commodities 31
**commodity** 31
Commodore 148
*commonly* 124
**commonwealth** 75
commotion 45
**communication** 63
**commutation** 90
**commutator** 81
commuter 90
*comparative* 166
**comparatively** 27
*comparison* 78
**compass** 15
compel 18
compelled 18
compelling 18
compensate 162
compensation 162
*competence* 70
*competition* 170
*competitor* 72
*compilation* 173
complement 64
complete 161
compliance 29
compliment 54
comply 29
**complying** 32
*composition* 86
*compositor* 85
*comprehensive* 172
**compromise** 73
comptroller 109
*conceal* 16
conceding 152
*conceit* 16
*conceive* 60
*concertina* 126
**concession** 43
**conciliate** 24
conciliating 24
conciliatory 24
*concisely* 110
concord 164
*concrete* 125
concur 17
concurred 17
concurrence 17
concurring 17
**condemn** 108
*condemnation* 119
condensation 24
*condense* 24
**condenser** 80
*condescend* 112
condescension 63
**condiment** 98
*condolence* 131
**conducive** 44
**conductor** 44
**conduit** 81
*confectionery* 71
confederate 153
**confederation** 73
*confer* 20
*conference* 20
**confess** 15
**confession** 43
*confidence* 70
confined 158
*confiscated* 143
*congenial* 114
*Congo* 134
*conjecture* 141
*Connecticut* 134
**connivance** 57
*conqueror* 75
*conscience* 70
**conscientious** 68
conscious 67
consecutive 116
**consecutively** 26
**consent** 13
*consequence* 70
*consequently* 119
*conservation* 143
conservative 75
*conservatory* 150
consignee 121
consignment 121
**consistency** 42
*consistent* 41
**consistory** 71
**consolidate** 57
**consommé** 178
**conspicuous** 69
**conspiracy** 27
**conspirator** 27
*constabulary* 71
*Constantinople* 142
*consternation* 166
**constitution** 73
*constitutional* 75
**consul** 76
consumer 83
consummate 175
contagion 103
**contagious** 68
*contain* 16
contaminate 150
*contemporaneous* 172
*contemporary* 71
**contemptible** 65
*contemptuously* 171
*content* 14
*contentious* 168
**contest** 14
*contiguity* 167
**contiguous** 69
continent 77
**continental** 74
**contingency** 116
continual 156
continue 153
*continuing* 131
**continuous** 56
*contraband* 172
**contract** 14
*contractor* 85
**contradict** 39
*contralto* 126
*contrary* 71
**contrast** 14
*contribution* 86
contributor 86
*contributory* 109
*contrivance* 70
control 18
controlled 18
controller 18
controlling 18
controversies 30
controversy 74
convalesce 175
**convection** 82
*convenient* 58
**convention** 63
*conveyance* 33
**conveys** 34
*convict* 14
*convulsions* 173
cooker 83
**cooperation** 63
*copartnership* 118
*Copenhagen* 142
coping 111
copious 67
*copyist* 133
*copyright* 86
*coral* 77
*cordially* 41
corduroys 34
core 47
*corkscrew* 95
*cornice* 111
*cornucopia* 137
*corollary* 78
*coroner* 72
**corporal** 119
Corporal 148
**corporeal** 119
**corporation** 63
corps 47
corpse 54
corpulent 156
*corpuscle* 103
**correction** 40
correctness 155
*correspondence* 70
*correspondent* 121
*corridor* 72
**corroborate** 58
**corrugated** 111
corrupt 156
**corundum** 122
*cosmopolitan* 112
*Costa Rica* 130
**cottolene** 94
*cotton* 84

Digitized by Google

*cottonwood* 88
*couches* 100
council 48
*Council Bluffs* 147
**counsel** 21
counseled 21
counseling 21
counselor 21
*countenance* 70
**counterfeit** 58
*counterpart* 110
*countershaft* 122
*countersunk* 122
**country-like** 32
**coupler** 89
*couplings* 95
**coupon** 108
*courage* 25
*courageous* 25
course 47
courtesies 31
courtesy 31
courtier 60
*covenant* 109
*coveted* 129
*covetous* 169
*Covington* 138
craftiness 163
crafty 164
*cranberries* 94
*cravat* 93
**cravenette** 93
creameries 87
**credential** 57
credentials 156
**credible** 66
credit 176
**creditable** 66
*creditor* 118
crematory 71
*creosote* 122
*crepe* 99
crescendo 126
*cretonne* 93
**criminal** 76
*cringing* 167
*crinoline* 99
cripple rafter 123
*crisis* 168
*criterion* 133
*critical* 119
*criticise* 124
crochet 99
*crockery* 94
*croquet* 129
**croquettes** 98
crosscut saw 123
cross-examine 37
cross feed 123
*cross-grained* 88
cross-purposes 37
**croutons** 98
crucible 102
*crullers* 98
crystal 20
crystalline 20
crystallization 20
crystallize 20
*Cuba* 130
*cucumbers* 94
cudgel 21
cudgeled 21
cudgeling 21
culls 88
**culpable** 108
culter level 123
**cultivator** 87
*Cumberland* 134
Cunard 149
*cupboard* 100
cupful 15
*cupola* 129
curable 23
*curative* 103
cure 23
curio 36
curios 36
*curiosity* 114
currant 48
*currency* 70
current 48
*curriculum* 116
**curried** 98
curtail 153
*curtain* 100
*curvature* 103
*cuspidor* 72
**custody** 106
**custom** 161
**customary** 42
customer 120
cut 19
*cuticle* 103
**cut-out** 81
cutter 19
**cyclometer** 115
*cyclone* 131
*cyclonic* 173
cylinder 89
*cymbals* 126
*cypress* 88

## D

daily 33
dairies 29
dairy 29
**dairying** 32
*Dallas* 147
**damages** 90
*damask* 99
*Danish* 132
*Danube* 134
*dastardly* 169
*daub* 16
daubed 22
dauber 22
daubing 22
*davenport* 100
*Dayton* 136
*debatable* 23
**debenture** 120
debilitate 157
debit 120
debris 178
**debtor** 39
*decade* 116
decease 152
deceased 54
*deceit* 60
deceitful 152
deceive 60
*decencies* 143
*deciduous* 112
decigram 146
deciliter 146
decimals 78
decimeter 146
*decipher* 72
**decision** 63
**declaration** 73
*declaratory* 75
**declension** 63
**décolletté** 178
decorate 56
decoys 34
*dedication* 119
deduction 120
*defacement* 170
defalcate 58
*defalcation* 139
*defamation* 171
defame 163
**default** 106
defeat 13
**defendant** 42
defender 155
**defense** 107
**defenseless** 27
*defensible* 125
*defer* 20
*deference* 20
**defiance** 44
deficiencies 31
deficiency 31
deficient 60
**deficit** 58
defile 156
defy 29
defying 33
**degradation** 64
deign 60
dekagram 146
dekaliter 146
dekameter 146
*delaine* 99
Delaware 91
delay 161
*delayed* 33
delays 34
*delegate* 129
*delegation* 172
**deleterious** 69
*deliberately* 171
**deliberative** 74
*delicacy* 143

Digitized by Google

**delicious** 68
*delineate* 120
**delinquent** 58
delirious 67
*delirium* 103
**delivery** 90
**democratic** 73
*demonstration* 119
demoralize 174
demurrage 90
**demurrer** 106
**denatured** 102
denies 29
*denim* 99
*Denison* 147
Denmark 132
denominator 78
denote 163
**density** 82
*dentist* 85
**denunciation** 63
*Denver* 91
deny 29
**denying** 32
**deo volente** 176
department 176
**dependencies** 74
*deplorable* 167
deposit 22
**deposited** 22
depositing 22
*depositor* 72
depositories 30
depository 22
**depot** 89
*depreciation* 112
*depredation* 143
**derelict** 139
*derision* 120
derogatory 71
*derrick* 127
**descendant** 42
**description** 63
descriptive 174
*desert* 14
*desertion* 143
desiccated 135
*desirable* 23
*desire* 24
*desirous* 24
*Des Moines* 136
**desperado** 36
desperadoes 36
*desperation* 141
*despicable* 110
*despotic* 167
despotism 75
dessert 54
destination 64
*destitute* 24
destitution 24
*destroyer* 33
destroys 34
**destruction** 64
*destructive* 171
desuetude 139
**desultory** 71
detach 152
**detachable** 115
*deterioration* 169
detest 153
detestable 159
**detract** 40
*detrimental* 110
*Detroit* 138
*devastation* 168
develop 22
developed 22
developer 22
developing 22
*development* 129
*devices* 131
**devilled** 98
diabetes 104
*diabolical* 141
*diagnosis* 172
*diagonal* 78
dialogue 41
*diameter* 78
*diamond* 101
*diaphragm* 116
diaries 30
**diary** 30
*dictionary* 71
dictograph 83
die 48
*dietary* 112
differ 22
differed 22
difference 22
**different** 44
differential 90
differing 22
difficulty 161
diffident 174
**digest** 14
**dihedral** 117
dilapidated 58
*dilatory* 110
dilemma 58
*diligence* 70
*diligent* 123
*diluted* 102
dim 19
**dimension** 64
diminuendo 126
*diminutive* 125
*dimity* 93
dimmer 19
dimmest 19
dip 18
**diphtheria** 104
*diploma* 116
*diplomacy* 171
dipped 18
dipper 18
dipping 18
directly 156
**director** 42
**directorate** 120
*directory* 58
**dirigible** 117
disabilities 30
**disability** 30
disadvantageous 25
*disagree* 131
disagreement 157
**disappoint** 56
disaster 154
*disastrous* 171
disburse 26
disbursement 26
*discern* 125
**discernible** 65
discernment 163
discharge 154
**disciplinary** 56
discordance 157
**discourse** 13
**discovery** 73
*discreditable* 125
discreet 155
discrepancies 30
**discrepancy** 30
*discretion* 112
*discretionary* 167
**discriminate** 58
*discs* 122
diseased 54
diseases 144
disgrace 153
*disgraceful* 26
*disguise* 129
**dishabille** 178
*disheveled* 135
**dishonorable** 66
*disinfectant* 102
*disinherited* 109
dislike 155
**disloyal** 40
dismissal 61
*disobedience* 172
disown 153
*disparaging* 139
dispatch 154
**dispatcher** 89
**displacement** 82
displays 34
*disqualification* 135
**dissatisfaction** 64
*dissatisfied* 172
*dissembler* 169
*disseminate* 170
**dissension** 63
*dissertation* 139
*dissimilar* 139
*dissipated* 169
**dissipation** 64
*dissolution* 109
dissuade 174
*distinguished* 120
*distribution* 131
district 161
**ditto** 176
divan 100
*diversify* 173

Digitized by Google

**dividend** 78
**divisible** 66
divisor 78
*divulge* 169
*Dnieper* 134
*docile* 135
*doctor* 85
Doctor 148
Doctor of Dental Surgery 148
Doctor of Divinity 148
Doctor of Laws 148
Doctor of Medicine 148
Doctor of Music 148
Doctor of Philosophy 148
Doctor of the Civil Law 148
*document* 127
documents 144
*doilies* 99
*doleful* 169
*domicile* 116
*domineer* 120
Dominion 150
*Don* 134
donation 157
*dormant* 168
*dormer* 111
doubt 161
doubtful 157
*doughnuts* 98
*dovetail* 111
dowel plate 123
dozen 176
**draftsman** 85
drainage 77
*dramatize* 58
*drapery* 99
**drayage** 89
drip 19
dripping 19
drivel 15
driving mechanism 123
driving-shaft 115
drop 19
dropping 19
*drought* 135
*drudgery* 71
drum 18
drummed 18
drummer 18
drumming 18
**drying** 32
**dryly** 32
**dryness** 32
dual 48
**dubious** 68
*Dublin* 142
*Dubuque* 136
**ductility** 82
duel 48
*dulcimer* 126
dull-eyed 37
*Duluth* 138
duly 26
dumfounded 37
dummies 29
**dummy** 86
dun 18
*dungeon* 143
dunned 18
dunning 18
**duplicate** 90
*duplicity* 169
**durable** 65
**duress** 107
Dutch 132
*Dutch Guiana* 130
*dutiable* 116
duties 29
duty 29
*dye* 25
*dyeing* 25
**dynamics** 82
*dynamite* 110
**dynamo** 36
dynamos 36
*dyspeptic* 103

E

each 176
*earrings* 101
*Eau Claire* 138
**ebullition** 139
*eccentric* 110
eccentricities 30
eccentricity 30
*ecclesiastical* 171
echo 36
echoes 36
**éclair** 178
**éclat** 178
**economical** 57
*economize* 114
*ecstasy* 110
*ecstatic* 167
*Ecuador* 130
edict 161
*Edinburgh* 142
*edition* 86
*editor* 85
*editorial* 86
*editor-in-chief* 86
Edmonton 151
effect 54
**effected** 170
**effective** 40
**efficacious** 69
efficacy 157
*efficiency* 70
*effrontery* 169
*egregious* 139
Egypt 132
Egyptian 132
eider 60
eidolon 60
eight 60
*eightieth* 135
eighty-eight 37
*either* 59
*elaborate* 143
*elector* 72
**electoral** 76
**electrician** 64
**electrode** 80
**electrolier** 60
electrolysis 80
**electrotype** 86
*elegance* 166
**elementary** 56
*elevated* 168
elevators 83
elf 35
elicit 22
elicited 22
eliciting 22
*eligibility* 76
**eligible** 65
*elimination* 78
*Elizabeth* 147
*ellipsis* 172
*elliptical* 139
*elocution* 150
*eloquence* 70
*elucidate* 114
elves 35
*emaciated* 110
*emanate* 127
**emancipation** 74
**embargo** 36
embargoes 36
**embarrass** 15
*embarrassment* 125
embellish 156
**embezzle** 107
*embezzlement* 139
*embodying* 171
**emboss** 86
*embrace* 24
embracing 24
**embroideries** 99
embryo 36
*embryonic* 166
**embryos** 36
*emerald* 101
emergencies 31
**emergency** 31
*emery* 95
*emetic* 114
emigration 73
*eminence* 70
*emoluments* 112
*emperor* 75
*emphasis* 120
**empiric** 168
**empirical** 116
employ 13
**employé** 178
employee 118
*employment* 167

Digitized by Google

*empower* 43
*emulsion* 168
*enactment* 109
**enamel** 21
enameled 21
enameling 21
*encircle* 24
encircling 24
*encomium* 112
*encouragement* 26
encroach 164
*encyclopedia* 120
*endeavoring* 123
*endorsement* 121
**endowment** 97
**endurable** 66
**endurance** 43
enemies 29
enemy 29
*enervate* 157
enfeeble 157
*enfranchise* 141
**engine** 89
*engineer* 85
engines 83
England 132
English 132
*engraving* 86
*enigmatical* 120
*enjoyable* 33
*enjoyment* 33
**enliven** 40
**ennui** 178
**en route** 178
*ensuing* 123
*enthusiasm* 129
*enthusiastic* 119
*enticing* 129
entire 161
**entirely** 27
entreat 163
entries 120
**enumeration** 76
envelop 22
envelope 120
enveloped 22
enveloping 22
**envious** 69
*environment* 172
*environs* 168
**ephemeral** 119
*epidemic* 141
**epilepsy** 104
*epistolary* 131
**epitome** 169
**equal** 21
equaled 21
equaling 21
equalities 31
**equality** 31
equalize 21
**equalizer** 117
*equanimity* 168
*equation* 78
equator 77
*equatorial* 77
*equilateral* 78
*equilibrium* 116
equip 18
equipage 175
equipped 18
equipping 18
**equitable** 97
*equivalent* 78
equivocal 157
Erie 91
**erosion** 77
erratic 157
*erroneous* 114
error 159
errors and omissions excepted 176
*eruption* 77
**erysipelas** 104
*Escanaba* 140
*escapade* 141
**escape** 13
**escheat** 16
escheated 113
Eskimo 36
Eskimos 36
*especially* 110
essays 34
*essence* 94
essential 152
**estimable** 58
**estimate** 13
**et alii** 176
**et cetera** 176
*etching* 86
*ether* 102
*ethereal* 171
*etiquette* 129
**et sequentes** 176
*etymology* 172
*euchre* 112
eulogies 30
eulogy 30
**euphonious** 168
*Euphrates* 134
*evanescent* 143
*Evansville* 136
*evaporate* 119
evasion 163
*eventually* 171
*evidence* 70
evident 157
*evolution* 78
exactness 155
*exaggerate* 131
*examination* 109
*exasperate* 114
excel 17
excelled 17
excellent 17
excelling 17
*excelsior* 72
except 53
*exceptionally* 173
**excerpt** 119
excess 53
**excessive** 56
exchange 176
**exchequer** 118
excitable 24
*excite* 24
exciting 24
**exclamation** 64
*exclusive* 41
excrescence 70
excruciating 174
*excusable* 23
**execrate** 150
*executor* 105
exemplary 116
**exempli gratia** 176
**exemption** 106
exercise 48
exhaustion 172
*exhilarate* 125
**ex-mayor** 37
**ex officio** 178
**exonerate** 58
*exorbitant* 118
exorcise 48
expel 18
expelled 18
expelling 18
expenses 120
expensive 152
*experience* 70
expert 14
**expiration** 63
*explain* 16
explanatory 175
*explicit* 131
**exploration** 73
exploratory 113
*explorers* 74
*exponent* 78
*export* 14
**ex post facto** 178
*expostulate* 170
express 176
**expulsion** 43
*exquisite* 110
extemporaneous 68
*extension* 100
**extensively** 26
**extenuation** 119
*exterminate* 120
*extinguisher* 95
*extirpate* 133
extol 15
*extortionate* 168
**extract** 14
*extradition* 114
*extraneous* 114
**extraordinary** 40
*extravagance* 70
extravagant 158
*extricate* 173
exuberant 175

Digitized by Google

F

*fabulous* 125
**facetious** 68
*facial* 166
*facilitate* 124
*facility* 133
fac-simile 110
**factitious** 165
factoring 78
**factory** 43
Fahrenheit 174
failing 154
faint 48
*fallacious* 123
**fallacy** 168
false 159
*familiar* 72
famous 157
fanciful 29
fancy 29
fantastic 162
*farcical* 116
far-fetched 37
farther 54
**fascination** 43
fashionable 99
*fastidious* 168
fat 19
*fatigue* 116
fatter 19
fattest 19
*fatiguing* 112
*faucet* 111
*favoritism* 112
*fealty* 169
**feasible** 66
*February* 124
**federal** 73
*feign* 60
feint 48
*felonious* 139
**felloe** 122
**felony** 105
feminine 174
**feoff** 16
ferocious 68
**fertility** 87
**fertilize** 87
fertiliser 87
*ferule* 95
festivity 167
**feudalism** 75
*feverish* 103
**fiancé** 178
**fiancée** 178
**fichu** 93
fictitious 68
fiduciary 114
fie 60
fief 60
field 60
fiend 60
fiendish 60
*fierce* 60
*fiery* 129
fife 35
fifes 35
figure 176
filibuster 175
*filigree* 139
filing 120
*finally* 125
**financial** 39
*financier* 60
fireless 83
**fireman** 90
*firmament* 119
first-class 37
*fiscal* 110
fisheries 77
fitted 161
five-ninths 37
*fixtures* 95
*flaccid* 146
*flageolet* 126
*flannel* 99
**flashing** 111
flat 19
*flatiron* 95
flatter 19
flattest 19
*flaxon* 99
**fleam** 122
fleam tooth 123
*fleecy* 23
fleeting 164
**fleshy** 156
*flexibility* 143
**flexible** 66
*flippancy* 123
*flippant* 168
float-feed 115
*flooring* 88
Florida 147
*flourishing* 133
fluctuate 129
**flying** 32
**foliation** 111
folio 36
folios 36
*Fond du Lac* 140
*font* 86
foodstuff 35
foot or feet 176
**forbearance** 43
forbid 18
forbidding 18
force 23
forceful 164
**forceps** 95
*forcible* 23
forcing 23
forecaster 40
*foreclosure* 121
forego 153
*foregoing* 124
*forehead* 129
*foreign* 60
*foreman* 86
**forenoon** 56
**forensic** 167
**foresee** 39
forestry 144
forethought 170
*forfeit* 60
forfeiture 107
forgeries 30
**forgery** 30
forget 18
forgetting 18
forgot 18
forgotten 18
**formaldehyde** 102
formidable 65
forswear 153
forth 48
*fortnight* 150
fortuitous 157
*Fort Worth* 147
forty-nine 37
foster 159
foul 48
foulard 93
foundries 30
**foundry** 30
fourth 48
fowl 48
*fracas* 135
**fractious** 150
*fragile* 124
fragrance 113
*fragrant* 92
*frail* 16
*frailty* 168
France 132
**franchise** 57
**frangible** 168
**frappé** 98
fraternal 97
**fraudulent** 97
Frederick VIII 149
free on board 176
freeze 48
**freight** 60
French 132
*French Guiana* 130
**frequency** 43
fricassee 98
friend 60
*frieze* 48
frigid 22
frigidity 22
*fringes* 99
*fritters* 98
*frivolity* 166
**frivolous** 69
**frolic** 17
frolicked 17
frolicking 17
frolicky 17
frontier 59
frontispiece 86
fruitless 154
**fugitive** 43
fulfill 37

Digitized by Google

**fulfillment** 107
full-fledged 37
*fumed* 100
*fumigate* 116
*fuming* 122
*fundamental* 112
fungous 67
*funnel* 95
furlough 175
*furnace* 129
furniture 113
further 54
fusilier 60
futurity 23

G

*gables* 111
gainful 158
**galleys** 34
gallon 176
**galvanic** 80
**galvanism** 80
*galvanized* 95
*Galveston* 136
gamble 48
gambol 48
*Ganges* 134
**garage** 115
*garbage* 98
*gardener* 85
**gargoyle** 111
*gargoyle* 111
garments 155
*garnet* 101
garnishee 107
*garnishes* 98
*garrison* 141
garrulous 157
gas 18
**gaseous** 18
**gases** 18
**gasify** 18
gassy 18
*gastric* 103
*gauges* 122
*gauging* 23
gazetteer 174
*gelatin* 98
*genealogical* 166
genealogy 133
General 148
general 22
generality 22
generalize 22
**generator** 80
genial 22
geniality 22
*Genoa* 151
*gentility* 166
*genuine* 119
*geographical* 77
*Georgetown* 130
Georgia 138
German 132
Germany 132
*gesticulate* 146
**gesture** 13
*ghastly* 168
gherkins 94
gift 157
*gigantic* 116
*gimlet* 95
*ginger* 84
*gingham* 93
*giraffe* 129
*girders* 111
*girts* 122
glacier 60
glad 19
**gladden** 39
gladder 19
gladdest 19
*Glasgow* 142
glasier 60
**glider** 117
glorifies 29
glorify 32
glorious 29
glory 29
*glossary* 86
*gluing* 122
*glycerine* 102
*gnarled* 110
**gneiss** 16
goiter 104
gondola 90
gondolier 60
good-looking 37
good-natured 37
*gooseberry* 92
**gorgeous** 68
gossamer 174
*gossiping* 169
**government** 73
gracious 67
**gradually** 40
**graduate** 39
**grafting** 92
*Graham* 94
gram 146
*grammar* 112
granaries 31
**granary** 31
Grand Army of the Republic 176
*grandeur* 112
*Grand Rapids* 138
Grand Trunk 91
*granite* 84
*grapefruit* 92
**graphite** 84
grate 49
*grateful* 125
*grater* 95
gratifies 29
gratify 29
*gratifying* 170
**gratis** 178
gratuitous 69
gratuity 157
gravel 15
**gravity** 82
grazier 60
great 49
Great Northern 91
Great Western 91
Grecian 132
Greece 132
Greek 132
grenadine 93
*griddle* 95
*gridiron* 98
grief 35
griefs 35
*grievance* 23
*grieve* 59
*grievous* 60
grin 19
grinning 19
*groan* 16
grooved 88
gross 15
grotesque 174
**grovel** 21
groveled 21
*groveling* 21
gruff 15
guarantee 54
guarantor 108
guaranty 54
**guardian** 56
*Guatemala* 130
*guerrilla* 135
**guess** 16
Guiana 145
guidance 24
*guide* 24
guiding 24
*guillotine* 75
guimpe 93
guinea 174
*guitar* 126
gum arabic 84
gum tragacanth 84
*Guthrie* 138
gutta-percha 84
*guttural* 168
*gymnasium* 110
*gymnastics* 150

H

**habeas corpus** 178
habit 22
habitation 153
habitual 22
*hackneyed* 112
*hairbreadth* 169
*Haiti* 130
**halcyon** 169
half 35
*halftone* 86
*halibut* 94
*Halifax* 130
*hallucination* 139

Digitized by Google

**halves** 35
Hamburg-American 149
*hammock* 100
handful 15
*handicapped* 116
*handicraft* 172
*handkerchief* 35
handkerchiefs 35
**hangar** 117
*haphazard* 172
happen 22
happened 22
happening 22
happiness 29
happy 29
*harangue* 133
**harass** 15
harmless 157
*harmonicon* 126
*harmonious* 112
*harmony* 126
*harpist* 126
*harpsichord* 126
*Harrisburg* 136
**harrow** 87
*Hartford* 140
**harvester** 83
*hassock* 100
hasten 154
*hatchet* 95
*hateful* 26
hatred 155
*haul* 16
*Havana* 130
**haversack** 169
*Hawaii* 130
*hazard* 127
*hazardous* 131
headache 113
headstrong 159
*hectograph* 120
*heifer* 59
*height* 60
*heinous* 60
heir 60
heiress 59
*heirloom* 110
*hektare* 146
**hektogram** 146
hektoliter 146
hektometer 146
*Helena* 136
**helical** 122
helical groove 123
**helicopter** 117
*heliotrope* 133
hemisphere 174
*hemorrhage* 135
**herculean** 139
**hereditary** 71
*hesitancy* 70
heterogeneous 69
**hiatus** 169
*hiccough* 110
*hickory* 88
hideous 67
hie 60
*hieroglyphics* 173
**hilarious** 68
hindrance 155
Hindustan 132
*hinges* 95
His Royal Highness 148
histories 30
**history** 30
hoard 49
*Hoboken* 147
hoe 25
hoeing 25
hogshead 176
*holidays* 172
Holland 132
Holland America 149
holocaust 141
*homeopathy* 146
*homicidal* 146
**homicide** 106
*hominy* 119
homologous 69
*Honduras* 130
honesty 161
*Hongkong* 151
*honiton* 99
*Honolulu* 130
Honorable 148
hoof 35
hoofs 35
horde 49
horizontal 152
**horrible** 65
horse power 176
horticulture 87
**hosiery** 44
*hostile* 157
hostilities 31
**hostility** 31
hot 19
hotter 19
hottest 19
*Houston* 136
*Hudson* 134
hum 19
*humanity* 143
humbug 20
humbugged 20
humbugging 20
**humiliation** 63
humming 19
**humus** 87
hundred 176
Hungarian 132
Hungary 132
*Huntington* 147
*hurly-burly* 173
*hurricane* 127
*hurriedly* 114
hurries 29
hurry 29
**husbandry** 87
*Hwang* 134
**hybrid** 139
hydraulics 82
**hydroaeroplane** 117
**hydrophobia** 139
**hydroplane** 83
hydrostatic 82
*hygiene* 103
hygienic 146
*hyphenated* 172
**hypnotize** 58
*hypocrisy* 139
*hypocrite* 150
*hypodermic* 103
hypotenuse 78
*hypothesis* 78

I

**ibidem** 176
*icing* 89
Idaho 136
**idem** 176
**id est** 176
idle 49
idol 49
idyll 49
**ignition** 115
ignominious 58
*ignoramus* 172
ignorant 44
**illegal** 38
illegible 43
*illegitimate* 137
*illiberal* 167
illicit 175
ill-gotten 37
Illinois 136
Illinois Central 91
*illiteracy* 135
illiterate 44
ill-omened 37
*illuminating* 143
*illustration* 86
illustrative 23
*illustrious* 150
*imaginary* 23
*imagination* 125
**imbecile** 135
imitate 174
*imitation* 100
*imitator* 23
*immaculate* 114
*immaterial* 129
*immeasurably* 173
*immediately* 26
immense 158
immensely 28
**immensity** 27
*immerse* 170
immigration 73
imminent 174
immoderate 158
**immunity** 97

Digitized by Google

*immutable* 168
**impanel** 15
**impartial** 58
impassable 66
impassible 66
impeachment 155
**impecunious** 68
*impediment* 114
**impel** 40
imperative 123
Imperator 149
*imperceptible* 166
**imperil** 21
imperiled 21
imperiling 21
*imperious* 168
**impervious** 68
*impetuous* 168
*implacable* 169
**implement** 87
implied 164
imply 163
**implying** 32
*import* 14
importune 163
**impossible** 38
*impostor* 125
*impression* 86
*imprisonment* 109
impromptu 127
*improper* 72
improvement 150
**imprudent** 56
**impulsively** 26
impurities 30
impurity 30
inaction 158
**inadequate** 56
*inadvertently* 169
inattentive 162
*inaugural* 110
*inauguration* 135
incandescent 80
*incarceration* 143
*incarnation* 171
**incendiary** 135
*incentive* 127
*incessant* 114
*incidental* 112
*incipient* 150
*incision* 103
*inclination* 143
**incline** 13
*inclose* 24
inclosure 24
**inclusion** 38
*inclusive* 41
**incognito** 176
*incoherent* 112
*incomparable* 166
incompatibility 175
*incompatible* 114
*incompetent* 124
incompetency 175
**incomprehensible**65
**inconceivable** 66
*incongruous* 169
**incorporate** 107
**incorrect** 38
**incorrigible** 65
**incorruptible** 65
increasing 158
incredible 174
increment 112
*incurable* 23
*indecencies* 173
*indecision* 168
*indecisive* 167
indefatigable 158
**indefensible** 44
*indefinite* 143
*indelible* 65
**indemnify** 109
*indemnity* 109
*indentation* 86
**indenture** 109
*independence* 70
**independent** 39
**indestructible** 44
India 132
Indian 132
Indiana 136
*Indianapolis* 140
*indicative* 119
indict 49
**indictment** 105
indifferent 123
indigenous 69
**indigestible** 42
*indigo* 94
indirect 156
*indispensable* 123
indite 49
*individual* 129
*indivisible* 146
Indo-China 132
Indo-Chinese 132
**indomitable** 135
**induce** 38
**inducement** 26
**induction** 38
*Indus* 134
*industrial* 77
industries 30
*industrious* 116
**industry** 30
*inefficient* 146
*inelastic* 167
inertia 150
**inevitable** 66
**inexhaustible** 66
*inexplicable* 125
*infancy* 110
**infectious** 68
*infer* 20
**inferable** 18
*inference* 20
*inferior* 72
inferred 164
**infinitesimal** 139
*infirmity* 114
**inflammable** 97
**inflammation** 63
*influence* 70
*influential* 116
infringe 26
infringement 26
ingenious 54
ingenuous 54
*ingrain* 100
*ingredients* 98
*inhalation* 103
inherit 22
inheritance 22
inherited 22
inheriting 22
*inimical* 169
inimitable 110
iniquities 30
**iniquity** 30
*initial* 166
initiative 137
*initiatory* 123
**injunction** 105
injuries 29
injurious 29
injury 29
*innocence* 70
innocent 157
innocuous 139
*innovation* 129
**innuendo** 36
innuendoes 36
*inoculate* 165
inoffensive 157
**inquest** 106
*inquiry* 23
*inquisitive* 169
*inquisitorial* 171
**in re** 178
**insecure** 58
insensible 159
**inseparable** 40
*insertion* 99
*insidious* 173
*insignificance* 170
*insignificant* 168
insinuation 63
*insolence* 70
**insolvency** 108
inspection 164
**inspiration** 27
**installation** 81
*installment* 121
instant 118
**instantaneous** 68
instantly 156
*instigate* 168
instinct 14
**institute** 108
insulting 154
**insulation** 80
*insurance* 23
**insurrection** 73
intaglio 110
integrity 1f

Digitized by Google

*intelligence* 70
*intensify* 116
**intercede** 40
*intercession* 146
**intercostal** 103
interest 177
interference 174
interior 144
**interjection** 40
*interminable* 143
**intermission** 40
*international* 143
**interpretation** 63
*interpreter* 170
*interrogate* 135
*interrogatory* 167
interrupt 39
**interstate** 172
**interstices** 167
interurban 56
*intervening* 171
*intervention* 143
*interview* 141
intimate 26
intimately 26
*intimidate* 119
*intoxication* 165
**in transitu** 177
**intrastate** 172
*intrepid* 120
*intrinsic* 135
**introduce** 43
introduction 161
**intuition** 58
*inundation* 114
invade 164
*invalidate* 143
*invariably* 129
**invasion** 76
**inveigh** 59
*inveigle* 165
*inventor* 72
*inventory* 118
investigation 144
investment 120
**invidious** 69
*invisible* 110
*invitation* 23
*invoice* 118
*involution* 78
*invulnerable* 169
*iodine* 102
**iodoform** 102
Iowa 136
irascible 65
Ireland 132
Irish 132
*irrational* 110
**irregular** 38
*irrelevant* 139
irreparable 66
irrepressible 174
*irreproachable* 116
**irresistible** 65
*irresolute* 146
*irreverent* 139
*irritability* 166
**irritable** 65
islands 77
*isolate* 127
*isosceles* 78
*isthmian* 77
*isthmus* 77
Italian 132
*italic* 86
*italicize* 135
Italy 132
*itemized* 121
**itinerant** 150
**itinerary** 71
itself 35

J

**jabot** 93
*jaconet* 99
jade 101
*Jamaica* 130
*jamb* 111
*janitor* 72
Japan 132
Japanese 132
jar 19
*jardiniere* 100
jarring 19
jealousies 30
**jealousy** 30
*jellies* 98
*jeopardy* 165
*Jersey City* 138
*jeweler* 85
*jew's-harp* 126
*jocular* 168
*jocund* 169
*Johannesburg* 151
*joists* 111
*Joliet* 140
**joule** 81
journal 120
*journalist* 85
*journalize* 118
journeys 34
*joyous* 33
judgment 26
judicial 113
**judiciary** 76
judicious 67
**jugular** 103
*Juneau* 130
junior 177
**jurisdiction** 74
jurisprudence 105
*justifiable* 146
*justification* 135
jute 95
*juvenile* 135

K

*Kabul* 151
Kaiser Wilhelm II 149
*Kalamazoo* 138
**kaleidoscope** 60
Kansas 140
*Kansas City* 138
*Kennebec* 134
Kentucky 136
*kerosene* 94
*kettle* 95
key 49
khaki 93
kidnap 22
kidnaped 22
kidnaper 22
kidnaping 22
kill 49
**kiln** 49
kilo 146
kilogram 146
kiloliter 146
kilometer 146
**kilowat** 80
*Kingston* 130
**kleptomania** 172
*knapsack* 125
knave 49
knavery 158
*knickerbockers* 93
*knicknack* 125
knife 35
knives 35
knit 18
knitted 18
knitter 18
knitting 18
*Knoxville* 147
*knowledge* 123
*knuckle* 125
**kohl-rabi** 94
Korea 132
Korean 132
Kristianiafjord 149
Kronprins Wilhelm 149

L

**label** 21
labeled 21
labeling 21
*laboratory* 71
*laborer* 72
**labyrinth** 116
*lacerate* 135
Lackawanna 91
*La Crosse* 147
*lacteal* 165
lading 137
lag screw 123
laid 33
lain 49
Lake Shore 91
lament 13
lamentable 43
*Lancaster* 147

Digitized by Google

lane 49
**language** 152
**lapse** 97
*larceny* 131
*laryngitis* 150
*lassitude* 116
**lasso** 36
lassos 36
*lathe* 122
latitude 77
*lattice* 111
*laudable* 135
*laudanum* 102
*laughable* 112
**lavalliere** 101
lavatory 71
lavish 158
*Lawrence* 147
*lawyer* 85
**laxative** 102
*leaders* 86
leaf 35
*league* 75
lean 49
*leatheret* 100
*Leavenworth* 147
leaves 35
ledger 120
*legacy* 105
legal 22
**legalize** 40
legality 22
legible 174
*legislate* 24
**legislation** 107
legislative 113
*legislator* 41
*legislature* 24
legitimate 175
Lehigh 91
*leisure* 60
*lemon* 92
*Lena* 134
**lengthen** 40
**leniency** 70
*lenient* 116
*leopard* 129
lessen 50
lesson 50
**lethargic** 103
lethargy 158
*lettuce* 94
levee 50
*level* 20
*leveled* 20
*leveler* 20
*leveling* 20
*levers* 95
levy 50
**levying** 76
*Lexington* 138
liabilities 33
**liability** 30
**libel** 21
libeled 21
libeling 21
*libelous* 171
*liberator* 171
*librarian* 29
library 29
*license* 124
*licorice* 102
lie 60
lief 60
*liege* 60
*lien* 49
lieu 60
Lieutenant 148
Lieutenant General 148
life 35
*ligament* 114
light-complexioned 37
*lightening* 125
*lightning* 125
*likelihood* 112
*Lima* 130
limit 22
**limitation** 108
limitations 22
limited 22
limiting 22
**limousine** 115
*Lincoln* 147
lineage 152
*lineament* 166
*linen* 99
**lingerie** 93
*linguistic* 171
liniment 174
*linoleum* 100
**linotype** 86
**lintel** 88
*liquefy* 127
liquid 83
**liquidate** 108
liquidation 163
*liquor* 102
*Lisbon* 142
*liter* 146
literal 79
*literary* 71
**litigation** 106
*livelihood* 118
*liveliness* 171
*Liverpool* 142
loaf 35
loaves 35
*loam* 16
*loan* 16
loathe 153
**locomotive** 89
lodgment 26
*logging* 88
*London* 142
lone 50
longitude 77
loose 54
*loosening* 167
*loquacious* 139
*Los Angeles* 138
lose 54
Louisiana 136
*Louisville* 91
lovable 39
love 23
*Lowell* 140
*lozenge* 102
**lubricant** 115
lucid 158
*lucrative* 118
**ludicrous** 68
luminous 158
*lunacy* 168
*luncheon* 129
luscious 67
Lusitania 149
*luxuriance* 135
*luxuriant* 114
*lyceum* 127
lying 159
*lymphatic* 169
**lyrical** 168

M

macadamize 57
*macaroni* 94
**macaroons** 94
**machinery** 56
machines 83
*machinist* 85
*mackerel* 141
**mackintosh** 99
mad 19
madder 19
maddest 19
*Madeira* 134
Mademoiselle 148
*magazine* 86
*magisterial* 168
*magistrate* 105
*magnanimous* 169
*magnesia* 102
**magnetic** 80
**magnetism** 81
**magnetized** 81
*magnificent* 167
*magnificence* 70
magnifies 29
magnify 29
*magnitude* 78
*mahogany* 88
Maine 136
maintain 159
*maintenance* 70
*majestic* 168
*majesty* 125
Major 148
*major* 126
Major General 148
**majority** 61
**maladroit** 120
*malady* 137
malarial 146

Digitized by Google

**malediction** 119
**malevolence** 70
malfeasance 106
*malice* 168
**malicious** 68
malign 163
**malignant** 103
*mammoth* 116
*manage* 25
*manageable* 25
**management** 44
*Managua* 130
*Manchester* 147
*mandatory* 127
*mandolin* 126
*maneuver* 114
*mania* 168
*maniacal*131
manifest 157
manifold 158
*Manila* 130
manila 170
*Mankato* 147
manly 164
*mansard* 111
**manslaughter** 108
mantel 50
mantle 50
*manufacture* 24
*manufacturer* 85
manufacturers 177
manufacturing 24
manuscript 177
manuscripts 177
*maraschino* 139
*marauder* 143
*marginal* 137
*mariner* 165
**marital** 167
*maritime* 167
*marketable* 135
*marmalade* 98
*Marquette* 136
*marriage* 25
*marriageable* 25
marry 29
*Marseilles* 142
**marshal** 21
marshaled 21
marshaling 21
*martyrdom* 165
**marvel** 21
marveled 21
marveling 21
marvelous 21
Maryland 136
*masquerade* 171
Massachusetts 136
*massacre* 116
**masseuse** 85
masterful 164
master-keyed 123
Master of Arts 148
Master of Dental Surgery 148
Master of Science 148
**mastiff** 35
mastiffs 35
mat 19
matches 83
*materialize* 169
**mathematician** 64
*matinee* 127
matriculation 63
**matrix** 86
*matting* 19
**mattress** 15
maturity 120
Mauretania 149
mayonnaise 98
**meadow** 87
mean 50
**measles** 104
*measurement* 124
mechanical 141
*mechanically* 173
**mechanician** 64
**mechanics** 82
*mechanism* 112
medal 51
meddle 51
*meddling* 23
*mediation* 172
*medicinal* 102
*medicine* 112
*medieval* 75
mediocre 159
*meditation* 167
medium 159
meerschaum 175
*melancholy* 135
*Melbourne* 142
*melodeon* 126
*melodious* 126
*melody* 126
Member of Congress 148
Member of Parliament 148
*membranous* 103
**memento** 36
mementos 36
*memoir* 119
**memorable** 66
memorandum 121
memories 29
*memorize* 120
memory 29
*Memphis* 138
menace
*menaced* 143
mendacious 159
**menu** 178
*mercantile* 118
**mercenary** 116
mercerize 99
**merchandise** 90
*merchant* 85
mercies 29
merciless 155
**mercurial** 135
**mercury** 84
mercy 29
**meretricious** 69
*meridian* 77
**meringue** 98
merino 36
merinos 36
*meritorious* 110
merrily 29
*merriment* 169
merry 29
*messaline* 93
*messenger* 72
Messieurs 148
metal 20
metallic 20
metallurgy 20
*metamorphic* 167
**metamorphosis** 135
meter 146
*methodical* 116
**metronome** 126
metropolis 120
Metropolitan 150
mettle 51
*Mexico* 130
Mexico City 130
Michigan 136
Michigan Central 91
Michigan Southern 91
*microbe* 103
*microscope* 98
mien 50
mignonette 175
mileage 25
military 144
**militia** 76
**millet** 84
milligram 146
milliliter 146
millimeter 146
*milliner* 85
*millionaire* 110
*Milwaukee* 91
**mimeograph** 116
**mimic** 17
mimicked 17
mimicker 17
mimicking 17
mimicry 156
**minaret** 111
mineral 77
*miniature* 112
minimize 40
*minimum* 112
*minister* 76
*Minneapolis* 91
Minnesota 136
*minnow* 125
**minor** 107
*minority* 116
minuend 78

Digitized by Google

minute 14
*miraculous* 135
mirage 135
*mirrors* 100
misanthropy 120
*miscellaneous* 114
*mischief* 59
*mischievous* 58
**misconceive** 38
*misconception* 167
*misconstruction* 41
misconstrue 43
*miscreant* 137
**misdemeanor** 105
**miserable** 65
misery 150
**misrule** 40
**missent** 38
*missile* 131
*Mississippi* 134
*Missouri* 134
**misspell** 38
**mistake** 38
Mister 148
Mistress 148
**misunderstood** 38
*miter* 111
miter gauge 123
*mittens* 99
*moan* 16
*Mobile* 136
*moccasin* 110
mockery 156
**model** 21
modeled 21
modeling 21
*moderate* 116
moderation 154
**modernize** 56
modified 161
**modifying** 58
**modus operandi** 179
*mohair* 99
*moisture* 77
*molasses* 94
*molding* 100
*momentous* 168
**monarchical** 73
money order 177
moneys 34
Mongolia 132
Mongolian 132
*monitor* 72
*monogram* 173
*monologue* 41
**monoplane** 39
*monopolist* 129
*monopolize* 171
*monopoly* 131
**monotonous** 44
**monotype** 86
*Monsignor* 148
Montana 136
Montenegrin 132
Montenegro 132
*Monterey* 151
*Montevideo* 130
*Montgomery* 140
month 177
*Montpelier* 140
*Montreal* 142
Moor 177
*moquette* 100
Morocco 132
morocco 174
*morphine* 102
*morris* 100
**mortality** 97
*mortar* 102
mortgage 108
mortgageor 108
mortify 32
mortifying 32
*mortising* 122
mortuary 97
*mosaic* 111
*Moscow* 142
mosquito 36
mosquitoes 36
motive 159
**motor** 117
**motorcycle** 83
motor drive 123
motto 36
mottoes 36
mountain 177
*mountainous* 77
*movable* 131
*movement* 26
*mucilage* 124
mucous 103
muff 35
*muffins* 98
**muffler** 115
mulatto 36
mulattoes 36
mull 15
mullion 88
multiple 78
*multiplicand* 78
multiplier 78
multiplying 78
*multitudinous* 168
**municipal** 76
*munificent* 168
**munitions** 172
*Murray* 134
*muscular* 110
*mushrooms* 94
**musician** 42
*Muskogee* 147
*mustache* 141
*mustard* 84
*mutilate* 131
mutiny 161
**mutual** 97
*myriad* 139
myself 35
mysterious 29
mystery 29

N

*nainsook* 93
**namesake** 27
**napery** 99
*naphtha* 139
*narcissus* 169
*narcotic* 135
**narrate** 24
narration 24
**narrator** 24
narrow 158
*Nashua* 147
*Nashville* 91
*nasturtium* 133
*Natchez* 140
**naturalization** 76
**naturalize** 44
*nausea* 112
*nautical* 167
nave 49
**navel** 92
*navigable* 77
navigation 149
Nebraska 147
**nebulous** 165
*necessaries* 31
**necessary** 31
necessities 33
**necessity** 30
*necktie* 93
nefarious 159
**negative** 80
*negligence* 109
negligent 162
*negligible* 171
negotiable 107
*negotiations* 172
negro 36
negroes 36
neigh 60
*neighbor* 59
*neither* 59
**neuralgia** 104
*neuralgic* 103
neuritis 104
*neurotic* 166
Nevada 147
New Amsterdam 149
*Newark* 138
*newel* 111
*Newfoundland* 130
New Hampshire 138
*New Haven* 91
New Jersey 138
New Mexico 136
*New Orleans* 140
New South Wales 132
New York 91
New Zealand 132
*Nicaragua* 130
*Nice* 142

Digitized by Google

*niche* 111
**nickel** 84
niece 60
*Niger* 134
*niggardly* 168
*Nile* 134
**nineteenth** 27
nine-tenths 37
ninetieth 29
ninety 29
**nisi prius** 179
*nobility* 75
nod 19
nodding 19
noisily 29
**noisome** 166
noisy 29
**nolens volens** 179
**nolle prosequi** 179
*nonchalant* 159
**nonconductor** 39
**nonpareil** 59
**nonsense** 56
*nonsensical* 170
*Norfolk* 140
North Carolina 140
North Dakota 140
Northern Pacific 91
North German Lloyd 149
North Western 91
Norway 132
Norwegian 132
Norwegian America 149
**nota bene** 177
notable 23
notably 171
**notary** 108
*noted* 157
*notice* 25
*noticeable* 25
*notification* 118
*notoriety* 127
nourish 159
*Nova Scotia* 130
novelties 30
**novelty** 30
*novice* 129
**noxious** 69
*nucleus* 139
*nuisance* 116
**nullification** 74
nullify 42
numeration 78
numerator 78
numerous 158
numskull 37
*nursery* 92
nursling 26
*nutmeg* 84
nutritious 67
nut shanks 123

O

*Oakland* 138
*oasis* 77
obdurate 159
*obedience* 70
**obeisance** 59
obese 156
obesity 175
*obeying* 33
obeys 34
*Obi* 134
**object** 14
*objectionable* 143
**obligation** 64
*obligatory* 71
*oblique* 131
*obliterate* 171
*oblivion* 141
**obloquy** 150
**obnoxious** 69
*obscene* 127
obscenity 127
obscure 157
*obscurity* 165
*obsequies* 127
*obsequious* 127
*observance* 23
*obsession* 173
*obsolete* 110
obstacle 155
*obstinacy* 168
obstinate 159
*obstreperous* 114
obstruction 155
**obtainable** 42
*obtrusive* 166
obvious 157
**occasion** 64
**occidental** 120
occupation 159
*occupations* 77
occur 17
occurred 17
occurrence 17
occurring 17
*oceanic* 77
*octagon* 78
**octavo** 36
octavos 36
*ocular* 139
**oculist** 85
offense 113
*offensive* 116
offer 22
offered 22
offering 22
*offertory* 173
*officer* 72
**official** 56
*officiate* 112
*officious* 131
*Ohio* 134
**ohm** 80
Oklahoma 138
**oleomargarine** 94
*olives* 94
Olympic 149
*Omaha* 138
*omission* 131
omit 19
omitted 174
omitting 19
*omnipresent* 139
*onerous* 159
*onions* 94
Ontario 91
*onyx* 101
*opal* 101
*opaque* 165
*operatic* 126
*operation* 103
*operator* 72
opossum 175
opponent 42
opportunities 31
**opportunity** 31
*opposition* 23
*oppression* 143
oppressive 159
*oppressor* 112
opprobrious 154
**optician** 64
**optics** 82
**optimistic** 143
**option** 107
*opulent* 125
*oracular* 173
*Orange* 134
*orange* 92
orator 174
**oratorio** 126
*orchestra* 126
**ordinance** 74
*ordinarily* 171
*ordinary* 71
Oregon 136
*organdie* 93
**organize** 44
**oriel** 111
**oriental** 120
*orifice* 170
original 154
*originate* 120
*Orinoco* 134
*ornament* 101
ornamental 171
Oscar II 149
oscillation 82
*Oshkosh* 136
ostensible 65
*ostentatious* 170
**osteopathist** 85
Ottawa 130
ottoman 100
ought 46
ounce 177
ourselves 35
**outlawed** 108
*outrage* 25
*outrageous* 25

Digitized by Google

**outré** 179
**outrigger** 117
*outweigh* 59
*ovation* 141
*overalls* 99
*overcoat* 93
*overseer* 118
oversight 159
*overwhelm* 123
*oysters* 94

P

Pacific 91
*pacify* 127
package 177
pad 19
padding 19
*padlock* 95
page 177
*pageant* 139
pages 177
**pagoda** 111
paid 33
palatable 65
palate 51
palatial 127
palette 51
pallet 51
**palliate** 166
**palpable** 166
*pamphlet* 127
*Panama* 130
*panel* 20
*paneled* 20
*paneling* 20
**panic** 17
panicky 17
**panorama** 116
pantomime 175
*pantaloons* 93
**parachute** 117
*paradise* 166
paraffin 94
*paragraph* 86
*Paraguay* 130
**parallel** 61
parallelopipedon 78
*parallels* 77
**paralysis** 104
**paralyze** 57
paralysed 174
*paramount* 114
*parasol* 99
*Paramaribo* 130
*Parana* 134
*paraphernalia* 139
*parasite* 173
**parboil** 98
parcels 144
pardon 13
*parenthesis* 119
**par excellence** 179
*paring* 98
*Paris* 142
**Parliament** 74
**parliamentary** 74
parol 106
**parole** 106
*paroxysm* 103
parquet 127
**parquetry** 111
*parsimonious* 110
*partially* 116
*participant* 127
*participate* 112
*participle* 141
*particular* 72
partisan 57
*partition* 114
partnership 113
*Pasadena* 138
*passable* 131
passed 51
**passenger** 72
*passionate* 119
**past** 51
**pasteurization** 83
pat 19
*Patagonia* 130
*Paterson* 147
*patience* 70
*patrimony* 152
*patriotism* 114
*patterns* 99
patting 19
*paucity* 173
*pavilion* 125
payable 113
*payment* 33
*peace* 25
*peaceable* 25
peak 51
peck 177
*peculiar* 72
*peculiarity* 131
pedal 51
peddle 51
**peddler** 43
*pedestal* 44
*pedestrian* 141
*pediment* 111
peek 51
peer 51
*Peking* 142
*penance* 165
penal 105
*penalize* 114
**penalty** 107
**pencil** 21
penciled 21
penciling 21
*pendant* 111
**pendulum** 82
penetration 163
*peninsula* 77
*penitence* 70
*penitential* 169
*penitentiary* 131
*pennant* 127
penniless 29
Pennsylvania 91
penny 29
*Penobscot* 134
pension 144
*Peoria* 136
*pepper* 84
pepsin 102
*perambulator* 100
**per annum** 179
*percale* 93
**per capita** 179
*perceive* 60
**percentage** 97
**per centum** 177
**perceptible** 66
*perceptibly* 173
**percolator** 95
percussion 146
**per diem** 179
*peremptory* 154
perennial 56
*perfect* 14
**perfidious** 69
perforated 95
*perforation* 170
**pergola** 111
peril 22
perilous 22
perimeter 39
*periodical* 86
periodicals 144
**peripheral** 122
**perishable** 90
peristyle 111
**peritonitis** 104
perjuries 31
**perjury** 31
*permanent* 110
*permeate* 125
**permissible** 66
*permission* 41
permit 18
permitted 18
permitting 18
pernicious 156
*perpendicular* 78
*perpetual* 169
perplexity 161
perquisite 114
persecute 54
*persecution* 166
*perseverance* 70
*persevere* 24
persevering 158
Persia 132
Persian 132
persistent 159
*personal* 121
personalities 31
**personality** 31
*personnel* 171
*perspiration* 103
*perspiratory* 103
*persuade* 110
*persuasion* 166

Digitized by Google

*persuasive* 127
*pertinacious* 167
*Peru* 130
**perverse** 159
**pessimistic** 143
*pestiferous* 167
*pestilential* 167
*pestle* 102
**petit** 109
**petition** 64
Petrograd 142
*petroleum* 84
*petticoat* 93
*petulant* 167
*phaeton* 137
*phantom* 170
**pharmaceutics** 102
*pharmacy* 102
*phenomena* 127
*phenomenal* 114
*Philadelphia* 91
*philanthropic* 114
*Philippine Islands* 130
*philology* 172
*philosophy* 149
phlegmatic 61
phosphorus 102
*photographer* 72
**phthisis** 104
**physic** 17
*physical* 77
**physician** 64
physicked 17
physicking 17
*physique* 135
*pianist* 85
piano 36
pianola 83
pianos 36
*pica* 86
**piccalilli** 89
*pickles* 94
**picnic** 17
picnicked 17
picnicker 17
picnicking 17
*pictorial* 172
**picture** 13
*picturesque* 129
pie 60
piece 51
pier 51
*pierce* 60
*pier-glass* 100
*Pierre* 140
**pilaster** 111
*pillows* 99
**pimento** 94
pin 19
*pineapple* 94
*pinnacle* 110
pinning 19
pint 177
**pioneer** 74
pique 51
piqué 99
**pistillate** 92
*pistol* 95
piston 89
pitch spur 123
**piteous** 43
**pitiable** 65
*Pittsburgh* 136
**pitying** 32
*placard* 110
plagiarism 125
**plagiarize** 137
plain 51
plantiff 35
plaintiffs 35
*plait* 16
plane 51
*planed* 88
*planetary* 71
*planing* 122
*plantain* 141
*Plata* 134
*plateau* 77
**platinum** 84
*platitude* 165
*plausibility* 171
**plausible** 66
*plea* 105
*pleading* 109
**pleasurable** 43
**plenary** 71
plenipotentiary 76
plenteous 67
plentiful 29
plenty 29
**pleurisy** 104
**pleuritic** 103
**pliable** 65
**pliers** 95
plot 19
plotter 19
plum 51
*plumage* 23
plumb 51
*plumber* 85
**plurality** 61
plus 15
pneumatic 83
**pneumonia** 104
**poignancy** 166
poignant 112
poison 22
poisoned 22
poisonous 22
**polarity** 80
pole 51
**policy** 97
*polish* 95
*polished* 100
*politic* 166
*political* 77
politician 137
*politics* 129
poll 51
polygon 39
*pomegranate* 168
**pommeled** 168
pompous 67
*pongee* 98
ponies 29
pontiff 35
pontiffs 35
pony 29
*poplar* 88
*poplin* 99
*popularity* 143
population 77
*porcelain* 122
porous 174
**portable** 66
*Port au Prince* 130
**portend** 164
portfolio 36
portfolios 36
Port Huron **149**
*portico* 111
*Portland* 136
*Porto Rico* 130
*Portsmouth* **138**
Portugal 132
Portuguese 132
**positive** 80
*positively* 26
**possession** 63
Postmaster 148
**post meridian** 177
**postpone** 38
**postponement** 26
**postscript** 38
*potash* 102
potato 36
potatoes 36
potency 157
**potential** 80
*Potomac* 134
Potsdam 149
*Poughkeepsie* **136**
*poultice* 110
**poultry** 87
pound 177
**pour prendre congé** 177
powder 83
power 83
**practicable** 66
practical 24
practice 13
*Prague* 142
prairie 77
praiseworthy 156
*prayer* 33
preamble 56
**precaution** 43
**precede** 38
precedence 27
precedent 27
preceding 156
*precinct* 133
precious 67
*precipice* 127

Digitized by Google

*precipitately* 127
*precipitation* 77
*precipitous* 77
precision 155
**preclude** 38
**precocious** 68
*predecessor* 41
*predicament* 127
*predominant* 165
*predominating* 143
preeminent 174
*preemption* 123
**preface** 13
*prefatory* 170
*prefer* 38
*preferable* 20
**preference** 38
**prefix** 38
prejudice 123
prejudicial 24
preliminaries 31
**preliminary** 31
prelude 161
*premise* 135
**premium** 97
prepaid 33
**preparation** 63
preparatory 24
*prepaying* 33
prepays 34
preposition 41
*prepossessing* 125
**preposterous** 69
*prerogative* 110
*prescription* 102
*present* 14
*preserves* 94
president 152
**presidential** 74
*pressman* 86
**pressure** 82
**prestige** 172
**presumption** 64
*presumptuous* 170
*pretentious* 165
pretext 163
*Pretoria* 151
*prevalence* 123
*prevalent* 168
*preventive* 41
previous 156
*priest* 60
**prima donna** 126
**prima facie** 179
*primarily* 129
*primer* 129
primitive 154
primogeniture 109
*Princeton* 140
principal 52
principle 52
*printer* 85
prior 156
**prism** 82
privilege 152
**privileges** 61
*probability* 170
**probate** 105
*probation* 105
*probity* 151
*procedure* 120
*proceedings* 108
**procession** 63
**proclamation** 74
proclivity 164
procrastinate 123
**produce** 14
profane 155
profession 159
*professional* 124
**professor** 43
proffer 22
proffered 22
proffering 22
proficiency 174
*proficient* 119
profit 22
profitable 22
profited 22
profiting 22
*profligacy* 169
prognosticate 174
*progress* 14
*progressive* 41
prohibit 22
prohibited 22
prohibiting 22
**prohibition** 107
prohibitory 22
**prologue** 165
*prominence* 70
promiscuous 67
**promissory** 44
*promote* 24
**promotion** 24
**pronunciation** 42
*proof* 16
*proof reader* 86
*propaganda* 173
*propagate* 171
propel 17
propelled 17
propeller 17
propelling 17
*propensity* 114
property 113
prophecy 54
prophesy 54
prophet 52
prophylactic 102
*propinquity* 169
**propitious** 68
*proportion* 78
propose 54
proposition 41
proprietary 121
*proprietor* 72
**pro rata** 179
prosecute 54
**prosecutor** 72
**prospector** 72
prospectus 121
protector 155
**protectorate** 73
**protégé** 179
**pro tempore** 177
protest 120
*protestant* 75
protractor 122
*proverbially* 173
*Providence* 140
**provincial** 27
*provocative* 171
*proximity* 167
**proximo** 177
**proxy** 106
prudent 155
prudential 97
*pruning* 92
*psalm* 127
**pseudonym** 57
*psychic* 173
*psychological* 135
*publication* 86
*Pueblo* 138
*puerile* 139
Puget Sound 150
**pugnacious** 69
pulleys 34
**pulmonary** 71
**punctilious** 69
**puncture** 115
*pungency* 166
*purchasable* 23
**purchaser** 42
*purgative* 103
*purify* 23
**purlieu** 60
purpose 54
*purposely* 26
pus 15
**pusillanimous** 171
*putrefying* 168
**pyrotechnics** 168

## Q

*quadrant* 122
*quadratics* 78
*quadriliteral* 78
**qualification** 76
qualified 161
qualities 33
**quality** 30
quandary 161
quantities 30
**quantity** 30
*quarantine* 103
**quarrel** 21
quarreled 21
quarreling 21
*quarrelsome* 127
**quarry** 87
quart 177
*quartered* 88
Quatermaster 148

Digitized by Google

*quartet* 126
quay 49
*Quebec* 142
Queensland 132
quell 15
*querulous* 167
query 161
question 161
*quibble* 166
quick-tempered 158
quid pro quo 179
*quiescent* 119
quill 15
Quincy 91
*quinine* 102
*quire* 86
*quitclaim* 105
*Quito* 130
quixotic 167
quiz 17
quizzed 17
quizzical 17
quizzing 17
quod erat demonstrandum 177
quod vide 177
*quotation* 114
quotient 78

R

rabbet 52
rabbit 52
*rabid* 167
rabies 139
racket 95
*radial* 122
radiation 82
radical 75
*radically* 143
*radishes* 94
radium 83
*radius* 78
*rafters* 122
*ragamuffin* 137
raglan 93
railroad 177
railway 177
*raiment* 131
rain 52
raise 52
*Raleigh* 140
*rampage* 120
rancid 146
*rapacious* 167
rapidity 82
rapids 77
rapping 152
*rarity* 166
*rascality* 125
*raspberry* 92
ratchet 122
ratchet wheel 123
ratification 74
ratifies 29
ratify 29
ratifying 32
ratio 36
ratios 36
*rattan* 100
*ravel* 20
*raveled* 20
*raveling* 20
*ravenous* 114
raze 52
*razor* 95
*Reading* 91
real 164
*realities* 143
realty 107
*ream* 86
reasonable 65
rebating 124
rebel 17
rebelled 17
rebelling 17
rebellion 17
rebellious 174
rebuff 15
rebuttal 106
*recalcitrant* 172
recall 13
receipt 13
*receipted* 121
*receivable* 121
*receive* 59
received 177
receiver 81
*receptacle* 124
recherché 179
*recipient* 150
*reciprocal* 137
reciprocity 61
*recital* 23
*recitation* 131
*reclining* 100
recognition 61
recognizance 109
recommendation 42
*recompense* 123
reconcile 162
recondite 167
reconnoiter 72
record 14
records 162
*recourse* 121
recruit 13
*rectangular* 78
*rectitude* 143
*recuperate* 172
recur 18
recurred 18
recurrence 18
recurring 18
*Red* 134
*redolent* 170
redress 15
reef 35
reefs 35
refectory 71
*refer* 20
*referable* 20
*referee* 105
*reference* 20
referendum 137
referred 174
*reformation* 75
refraction 82
*refrigerator* 72
*refugee* 165
*refusal* 146
*refuse* 14
*regency* 75
*régime* 179
registration 64
*regretted* 173
regulator 81
reign 52
rein 52
*relate* 24
*relation* 41
relative 24
relay 81
relays 34
release 13
relegate 166
relentless 162
reliable 66
reliance 42
reliant 29
*relief* 60
relieve 60
religious 42
relinquish 153
*relish* 98
*reluctance* 70
rely 29
relying 32
remain 153
remainder 78
remarkable 44
*remedial* 103
*remedies* 143
remedy 162
reminiscence 70
remiss 162
remit 17
remittance 17
remitted 17
remitting 17
remnant 162
*remnants* 99
remodeling 131
removal 24
*remove* 24
remunerate 162
remuneration 123
rendezvous 165
renewal 44
renounce 153
*renovate* 114
renowned 162
*repaid* 162
*repairing* 101
reparation 162
*repaying* 33

Digitized by Google

repays 34
**repealed** 107
*repeat* 16
repel 17
repelled 17
repellent 17
repelling 17
**repentance** 43
repertoire 114
**repetition** 57
*replenish* 110
**replevin** 106
**repondez s'il vous plait** 177
*reporter* 85
*repository* 167
reprehensible 65
**representation** 73
**representative** 45
*reprieve* 60
*reprimand* 119
*reprisal* 137
repudiate 153
repugnance 155
*repugnant* 166
repulsive 162
**reputable** 27
**reputation** 64
*requirement* 124
requisite 163
**requisition** 137
requital 24
**requite** 24
**rescind** 108
*rescuing* 23
*resemblance* 23
resentment 164
reserved 162
**reservoir** 115
residence 153
residuary 175
**residue** 108
resign 153
*resin* 122
**resistance** 39
*resources* 121
**respectable** 39
*respecter* 72
**respectfully** 39
**respectively** 39
*respiration* 103
*respiratory* 143
*responsibility* 109
responsible 154
restaurant 175
restful 37
restitution 162
**restorative** 56
*restore* 24
restoring 24
restricted 158
*restrictions* 121
**résumé** 179
*resurrection* 127
**resuscitate** 116
*retail* 118
**retaliate** 61
reticent 162
*retinue* 119
**retreat** 13
retrench 153
retrieve 59
*retrospection* 143
**retroussé** 179
returned 177
reunite 162
*reveal* 16
*revel* 20
revelation 174
*reveled* 20
*reveler* 20
*reveling* 20
*revengeful* 127
*reverence* 70
Reverend 148
*reversion* 109
*revery* 170
review 60
*revision* 105
*revokable* 124
revolt 161
*revolution* 74
*revolutionize* 173
*revolver* 95
*revolving* 100
**rheostat** 81
*rheumatic* 103
**rheumatism** 104
*Rhine* 134
Rhode Island 140
*rhubarb* 98
*rhythm* 112
*rhythmic* 126
*Richmond* 138
rid 18
riddance 18
ridicule 159
*ridiculous* 23
*rifle* 95
right 53
**righteous** 44
Right Honorable 148
Right Reverend 148
rigid 162
*rigidity* 122
rigorous 162
*Rio de Janeiro* 130
*Rio Grande* 91
*Rio Negro* 134
ripsaw 123
riotous 67
rite 53
rival 15
*rivalry* 129
rivet 22
riveted 22
riveting 22
road 52
rob 17
robbed 17
robber 17
robbing 17
*Rochester* 140
Rock Island 91
rode 52
*roguish* 23
*roman* 86
romantic 162
*roofing* 95
**rotary** 82
rotor 81
Rotterdam 149
Roumania 132
Roumanian 132
roundabout 156
*routine* 125
rowed 52
rub 18
rubbed 18
rubber 18
rubbing 18
*rubicund* 171
*ruching* 99
*rudimentary* 114
*rudiments* 166
*ruffian* 112
run 19
**runabout** 115
runner 19
running 19
Russia 132
Russian 132
**rutabagas** 94

S

**saccharine** 150
sacrament 175
*sacrifice* 125
*sacrilege* 146
sacrilegious 155
sad 19
sadder 19
saddest 19
**safety** 27
sag 19
**sagacious** 68
*sagacity* 125
sagging 19
*Saginaw* 147
saint 177
*St. Augustine* 147
*St. John's* 130
*St. Joseph* 136
*St. Lawrence* 134
*St. Louis* 91
*St. Paul* 91
*St. Petersburg* 142
saith 33
**salable** 27
salaries 120
salary 152
*saleratus* 94
*salesman* 85

Digitized by Google

**salient** 57
*salivary* 135
*salmon* 94
*Salt Lake City* 136
*salutary* 169
*Salvador* 130
**salvage** 109
*salve* 125
*San Antonio* 140
sanction 163
*sandwich* 98
*San Francisco* 134
*sanguinary* 135
**sanguine** 166
*San José* 130
*San Juan* 130
*San Salvador* 130
*Santa Fé* 136
*Santiago* 130
*Santo Domingo* 130
*sapling* 92
*sapphire* 101
*sarcasm* 133
*sarcastic* 133
*sardines* 94
*sarsaparilla* 131
*Saskatchewan* 134
*sassafras* 150
*sateen* 93
*satellite* 112
*satin* 99
*satisfactorily* 127
*satisfactory* 71
satisfies 29
satisfy 29
*saturate* 114
Saturdays 34
saucepan 98
Sault Ste. Marie 91
sautéing
*Savannah* 138
*saxony* 99
*saxophone* 126
**scalloped** 98
scan 18
**scandalous** 44
Scandinavian-America 149
scanned 18
scanning 18
**scarab** 101
*scarcely* 26
scarf 35
scarfs 35
scent 47
**schedule** 90
*scheme* 131
*Schenectady* 140
**schism** 167
*scholastic* 114
scholium 78
**sciatica** 104
scientific 144
*scientist* 85
**scilicet** 177
**scion** 92
*scissors* 95
Scotch 132
Scotland 132
*scourge* 131
*Scranton* 140
*scream* 16
*screens* 95
*scrim* 99
*scrubbing* 98
scruff 15
scrupulous 163
scrutinize 175
*scrutiny* 165
*sculptor* 85
scurrilous 154
*seamstress* 85
**séance** 179
*Seattle* 138
**secession** 78
secretary 177
**secretaryship** 32
**sectarian** 166
section 177
*sectional* 100
**secular** 166
securities 45
**security** 27
*sediment* 116
**sedition** 73
*sedulous* 167
*seedling* 92
**seignior** 60
seine 59
**seismic** 59
**seismograph** 83
*seize* 59
**seizure** 27
self 35
self-restraint 154
selves 35
**semaphore** 89
**semitropical** 56
**senator** 76
senior 177
**senseless** 61
*sensible* 23
*sensitive* 23
sent 47
*separate* 24
separately 27
separation 24
separator 24
Serb 132
**serenely** 26
*serge* 52
*sergeant* 143
*series* 131
**serum** 103
Servia 132
Servian 132
*service* 25
*serviceable* 25
*servile* 167
*settee* 100
*setting* 101
**settlement** 73
**severally** 107
severe 162
*sheaf* 35
shearing motion 123
*shears* 95
sheaves 35
*sheeting* 99
*Sheffield* 142
shell 35
**shellac** 17
shellacked 17
shellacking 17
shelves 35
**shepherd** 61
*sherbet* 139
**sheriff** 15
sheriffs 35
*shiek* 60
shield 60
*shilly-shally* 173
*shingles* 88
ship 19
**shipment** 89
shipping 19
*shoe* 25
*shoeing* 25
*shoemaker* 85
*shortage* 121
shorten 153
**shovel** 21
shoveled 21
shoveling 21
**shredder** 87
shrewdness 163
shriek 60
**shrivel** 21
shriveled 21
shriveling 21
**shunt** 181
**shyly** 32
**shyness** 32
*Siam* 132
Siamese 132
Siberia 132
Siberian 132
*sideboard* 100
*siege* 59
*sieve* 59
sight 47
**signals** 83
*signature* 121
*significance* 70
signify 163
silage 87
**silencer** 115
silent 162
*silesia* 93
silhouette 175
**silkaline** 99
*similar* 72
*similarly* 172
*simmering* 98
*simplicity* 116

Digitized by Google

*simplified* 172
*simultaneous* 78
sincere 164
*sincerely* 26
sinecure 135
sine die 179
*sinewy* 173
*singe* 25
*singeing* 25
singular 157
*Sioux City* 147
*Sioux Falls* 136
siphon 82
site 47
*situation* 110
*sixtieth* 172
*skein* 60
*skeleton* 114
*skeptical* 127
*skepticism* 46
skewer 98
skidding 115
skiff 35
skiffs 35
skim 18
skimmed 18
skimmer 18
skimming 18
skull 15
skyscrapers 83
slain 33
slander 163
*sleigh* 59
*sleight* 52
slight 52
slim 19
slimmer 19
slimmest 19
sloyd 122
*sluggish* 173
slyest 32
slyly 32
smoke 83
smokeless 83
sobriquet 139
*sociability* 170
*sociology* 172
*socket* 95
*solder* 101
soldier 60
solecism 139
*solemn* 133
*solemnity* 135
solenoid 81
*solicit* 131
*solicited* 131
*solicitor* 131
*solicitous* 167
*soliloquy* 165
*solitary* 71
solo 36
solos 36
*solution* 78
*solvent* 118
sonata 126
sonorous 69
*sorcery* 173
*sorghum* 94
soundness 164
South Australia 132
South Carolina 140
South Dakota 136
Southern 91
Southern Pacific 91
*souvenir* 125
sovereign 57
*sovereignty* 75
*spacious* 41
spaghetti 94
Spain 132
Spanish 132
spark plug 115
*spasmodic* 173
special 22
specialize 22
specialty 107
*specie* 127
*specific* 172
specifications 90
*specimen* 123
*speckled* 125
*spectacle* 123
spectacular 72
spectator 61
spectrum 82
*speculate* 118
*speculator* 119
speedometer 115
*spherical* 122
spin 19
spinach 135
spinner 19
*spittoon* 95
*Spokane* 136
spoke shave 123
sponsor 109
*spontaneity* 168
spoonful 15
spot 19
spotting 19
*spraying* 192
springe 25
*springeing* 25
*sprinkler* 95
sprocket 115
spryer 32
spurious 112
squalid 112
squalor 116
*squeal* 16
staff 35
staffs 35
staid 52
*stalwart* 119
staminate 92
stanchion 117
*staple* 95
star 18
starry 18
statement 27
static 81
stationary 54
stationery 54
statistician 64
statistics 61
statue 54
stature 54
status in quo 179
statute 54
staves 35
stayed 52
*steadfast* 143
stein 60
*stenographer* 85
*stere* 146
stereopticon 83
stereotype 124
*sterile* 143
*sterilize* 98
stiff-necked 37
*stimulant* 103
stimulus 159
*stipulation* 170
*stirrup* 127
*Stockholm* 142
stop 17
stopped 17
stopper 17
stopping 17
storage 83
straight 53
strait 53
*straitened* 171
*stratagem* 127
*strategic* 110
strategy 31
street 177
strenuous 163
*stretchers* 100
*stringency* 118
strip 18
stripped 18
stripping 18
*strychnine* 102
stubborn 159
stucco 111
studies 31
study 31
*stuffed* 98
stupendous 158
stupid 22
stupidity 22
*stupefy* 127
stupor 158
*suavity* 167
subdivision 161
subject 14
submarine 83
submissive 166
submit 18
submitted 18
submitting 18
*subordinate* 123
subpoena 105
*subscriber* 86

Digitized by Google

*subscription* 86
*subsequent* 146
*subservient* 173
*subsidiary* 169
**subsidize** 120
**substantial** 61
*substantially* 171
*substitution* 78
subterfuge 163
subterranean 77
subtlety 163
subtraction 40
subtrahend 78
**success** 15
**successive** 142
**successively** 26
*successor* 41
*succinct* 119
succotash 135
**succulent** 119
*succulence* 173
**succumb** 61
*Sucre* 130
**suede** 99
suffer 22
sufferance 22
suffered 22
suffering 22
*suffice* 165
sufficient 60
**suffrage** 76
*suffragette* 171
*suicide* 131
**suitable** 56
suite 53
suited 161
*suites* 100
*sulphur* 84
*sulphurous* 102
*summarized* 172
summary 120
*summit* 133
*sumptuous* 167
sun 19
sunning 19
*superannuated* 139
supercalendered 86
**supercilious** 69
*superfluous* 114
superintendency 70
Superintendent 148
*superior* 72
*superiority* 172
*superlative* 119
superscription 43
*supersede* 125
**superstition** 64
**supervision** 63
supervisor 123
*supplement* 86
*supplementary* 172
*supplicate* 166
*supplied* 124
supplies 29
supply 29
support 158
*supporters* 99
*supremacy* 75
**supremely** 27
*surah* 99
*surcingle* 137
**surety** 108
surface 77
surfeit 60
surge 52
*surgeon* 85
Surgeon General 148
surgical 103
*surmountable* 168
**surplice** 93
**surplus** 97
**surprise** 13
*surrender* 72
**surreptitious** 168
surreys 34
*surroundings* 131
surveillance 60
*surveying* 33
**surveyor** 44
surveys 34
**susceptible** 61
suspenders 93
*suspicion* 125
suspicious 152
sustain 159
**sustenance** 57
*swayed* 33
*sweater* 93
Sweden 132
Swedish 132
sweet 53
**swinge** 25
swingeing 25
swim 17
swimming 17
Swiss 132
**switch** 89
**switchman** 90
Switzerland 132
**swivel** 21
swiveled 21
swiveling 21
**sybarite** 168
*sycamore* 165
*Sydney* 142
syllogism 110
symbol 22
*symbolical* 22
symbolize 22
*symmetrical* 129
*symmetry* 125
sympathies 29
sympathy 29
symphonies 30
**symphony** 30
*symptoms* 143
*syndicate* 127
synonymous 61
*synopsis* 169
*Syracuse* 140
*syrup* 94
system 77
*systematic* 124
*systematically* 171

T

*tableau* 114
tablets 113
taborette 100
*tabulating* 173
tacit 164
*tackling* 143
*Tacoma* 138
*tactics* 137
*taffeta* 93
**tag** 18
tagged 18
tagger 18
tagging 18
*tailor* 85
talent 153
*talisman* 169
*talkative* 41
tamarind 92
*tambourine* 126
*tangent* 122
tangerine 92
**tangible** 66
*tantalize* 165
*tapering* 88
*tapestry* 100
*tapioca* 84
tar 18
**tariff** 15
tariffs 35
**tarlatan** 150
*tarry* 18
*tarry* 153
Tasmania 132
**taxation** 73
**taxicab** 115
*teacher* 85
tear 53
*tedious* 166
*Tegucigalpa* 130
**telegram** 90
*telegrapher* 72
**telegraphic** 90
telegraphy 83
telephone 120
*telephonic* 173
*telescope* 141
*temperance* 70
*temperate* 77
*temperature* 77
*temporal* 75
**tempus fugit** 179
**tenacious** 61
**tenancy** 107
tendencies 31
**tendency** 31
*tenement* 112
tenet 169
ten-millionth 37

Digitized by Google

*Tennessee* 134
**tenon** 122
*tenor* 126
**tentative** 116
*terminals* 137
*terminus* 133
terrace 152
**terra firma** 179
*Terre Haute* 147
territorial 74
territories 30
**territory** 30
*terror* 72
tessellated 111
**testament** 105
*testamentary* 131
testifies 29
testify 32
testifying 32
testimonials 156
*testimony* 105
**tête a tête** 179
Texas 136
*textile* 112
*theater* 72
their 53
themselves 35
*theorem* 78
theories 31
**theory** 31
there 53
*thermal* 131
*thermometer* 72
**thermostat** 81
*thief* 35
thieve 60
thieves 35
thin 19
thinner 19
thinnest 19
thirtieth 29
thirty 29
*thorough* 112
*thoroughfare* 139
*thralldom* 137
threaded sleeve 123
threaten 164
three-fourths 37
**threshing** 87
*threshold* 116
thrill 15
**throttle** 89
*thumbscrew* 122
**tiara** 101
*Tibet* 132
Tibetan 132
**tickler** 121
tie 60
*tier* 53
tierce 60
**Tiffany** 101
Tigi Islands 132
**tiling** 87
till 15
**tillage** 87
**time-table** 90
*timorous* 168
**timothy** 87
tin 19
*tinge* 25
*tingeing* 25
tinner 19
tip 19
tipping 19
tires 83
**tiresome** 27
*toaster* 95
*tobacco* 84
*toboggan* 135
*toe* 25
*toeing* 25
*Toledo* 138
toll 15
tomato 36
tomatoes 36
ton 18
*tongues* 122
tongue-tied 37
tonnage 18
**tonneau** 115
tontine 97
tool recess 123
*topaz* 101
Topeka 91
torpor 158
**tort** 106
**tortuous** 68
total 15
*totally* 112
**tourniquet** 103
*toweling* 99
*totally* 112
*trace* 25
*traceable* 25
**tractable** 66
trade 159
**traffic** 17
trafficked 17
trafficker 17
trafficking 17
tragedies 31
tragedy 31
*tranquil* 20
*tranquilize* 20
tranquillity 174
**trans-Atlantic** 56
**transferable** 18
**transformer** 80
**transgression** 64
*transient* 60
transit 89
**transitory** 61
transmission 144
transmit 19
**transmitter** 80
transom 95
**transportation** 89
*transposition* 78
Transvaal 151
*transversely* 173
trap 19
*trapeze* 141
trapper 19
*travel* 15
*traveled* 20
*traveler* 20
*traveling* 20
*traverse* 116
travesty 156
*treachery* 150
*treasonable* 135
**treasurer** 44
*treasury* 116
**treaties** 73
*treatise* 110
treaty 29
*trellis* 111
**tremendous** 61
*tremor* 166
*Trenton* 138
**trepanning** 137
**trespass** 108
*trespasser* 166
trestle 122
trestle clamp 123
*tribunal* 172
*tributaries* 77
trickery 158
tries 29
*trigger* 95
trim 18
trimmed 18
trimmer 18
trimming 18
*trimmings* 99
trio 36
trios 36
trip 18
*triple* 125
Tripoli 132
Tripolitan 132
tripped 18
tripping 18
**troches** 102
troll 15
*trombone* 126
tropical 77
trot 18
trotted 18
trotter 18
trotting 18
troublesome 159
*troupe* 125
trousseau 93
*trousers* 93
**truism** 166
truly 26
*trusses* 111
try 29
try-square 123
*tubercular* 103
**tuberculosis** 104
*Tucson* 136
*tuition* 131
tumultuous 123
tungsten 80

Digitized by Google

*tunic* 93
Tunis 132
Tunisian 132
**tunnel** 21
tunneled 21
tunneling 21
**turbine** 83
turbulence 171
turbulent 156
*tureen* 98
turf 35
turfs 35
Turkey 132
Turkish 132
*turnips* 94
*turpentine* 84
*turquoise* 101
*turret* 111
tutor 22
tutored 22
tutoring 22
twenty-eight 37
two-thirds 37
tying 152
*typesetter* 85
typewriter 120
**typhoid** 104
*typographical* 170
tyannies 30
**tyranny** 30

U

**ubiquity** 120
*ulceration* 103
*ulster* 93
*ultimate* 166
*ultimately* 173
ultimatum 73
**ultimo** 177
unbiased 155
**umbrage** 120
*umbrella* 99
unaccountable 158
*unalloyed* 169
unanimity 61
unanimous 175
**unavoidable** 45
*unbalanced* 172
**unbearable** 43
unbending 159
unbiased 155
unceremonious 154
uncertainty 161
unchangeable 153
uncivilized 155
uncommunicative 162
unconditional 154
*unconscious* 103
*undeniable* 143
*underlying* 143
**underrate** 58
*underwear* 99
**underwriter** 97
**undesirable** 58
*undoubtedly* 119
undulation 143
*undying* 166
*unerring* 173
unexpected 157
unexplainable 158
unfeigned 164
unfit 18
unfitted 18
*unfortunate* 171
unfriendly 157
ungovernable 159
*uniform* 116
**unintelligible** 61
uninterrupted 156
Union Pacific 91
unique 131
*unite* 24
uniting 24
*United States* 130
United States Army 177
United States Mail 177
United States Military Academy 177
United States Naval Academy 177
United States Navy 177
unity 164
universal 164
universities 30
**university** 30
**unlawful** 38
**unlikely** 40
unlimited 154
unmanageable 25
**unnatural** 39
unnecessary 38
*unparalleled* 127
*unprejudiced* 146
**unravel** 21
unraveled 21
unraveling 21
unremitting 156
*unruly* 41
**unsalable** 40
**unscrupulous** 56
unserviceable 25
*unstable* 166
unsuccessful 154
*unsullied* 168
until 15
untiring 158
unusual 153
*unveil* 60
unwarrantable 175
*unwary* 166
unwearying 158
*upheaval* 170
*upholster* 72
*upholstered* 100
uprightness 161
*Ural* 134
**urbanity** 135
urgent 163
*Uruguay* 130
**usable** 23
**usage** 161
**useful** 26
*usurious* 170
usury 107
Utah 136
*utensils* 98
*utilize* 127
utilized 174
*utterance* 116

V

**vacancies** 31
**vacancy** 31
vacate 153
*vaccination* 103
*vacillate* 112
vacuum 83
vain 53
*valedictory* 71
valenciennes 99
*valentine* 141
**valid** 107
validity 164
*valise* 114
valley rafter 123
valleys 34
*Valparaiso* 151
*valuable* 23
value 156
Vancouver 150
*vandalism* 170
vane 53
*vanilla* 94
*vaporized* 98
**variable** 66
variance 157
**varicose** 135
*variegated* 167
various 67
*varnishes* 95
**varying** 32
*vaseline* 102
Vaterland 149
**vegetable** 87
vegetarian 167
vehemence 70
vein 53
*velocipede* 170
**velocity** 82
*velveteen* 93
**veneer** 88
*Venezuela* 130
*vengeance* 70
*Venice* 142
*venomous* 69
**ventilate** 24
*ventilator* 95
*ventriloquist* 170

Digitized by Google

**venue** 106
*Veracruz* 151
*veranda* 111
**verbal** 108
**verbatim et literatim** 179
*verdict* 105
*verification* 110
*vermicelli* 139
*vermilion* 139
Vermont 140
vernacular 72
*versatile* 114
**versus** 106
Very Reverend 148
*vertical* 119
**vestibuled** 90
*vestige* 146
*veteran* 171
**veterinary** 85
Veterinary Surgeon 148
viaduct 89
vibrate 157
**vibration** 82
*vibrator* 72
**vicarious** 68
*vice* 24
Vice Admiral 148
Vice President 148
**vice versa** 179
*vicinity* 129
**vicious** 24
vicissitude 143
*Vicksburg* 147
victimize 42
Victoria 132
victories 30
**victorious** 68
**victory** 30
*victuals* 125
**videlicet** 177
vie 60
*Vienna* 142
view 60
*vigilance* 141
**vignette** 86
**vigorous** 69
*vilifying* 169
*villain* 131
*villainy* 158
*vinaigrette* 168
*vindication* 168
*vinegar* 72
*viola* 126
**violation** 107
violent 113
*violin* 126
*violinist* 126
*violoncello* 126
Virginia 138
virile 164
**virtuoso** 126
virtuous 67
**virulence** 70
*virulent* 173
**virus** 103
*vise* 122
**visionary** 61
**visitor** 43
*vitiated* 169
*vivacity* 170
vivisection 143
*vocation* 167
**vociferous** 61
*volcanic* 77
*Volga* 134
volleys 34
volt 81
**volume** 82
*voluminous* 129
*voluntarily* 143
**voluntary** 108
*voluptuous* 169
voracious 167
**voucher** 90
vouchers 156
**vulcanized** 172
vulgar 152
*vulgarity* 172

W

*wafers* 94
*waffles* 98
*wainscot* 150
*waistcoat* 93
*waitress* 98
**waive** 106
Wales 132
*walnut* 88
wandering 156
ware 53
*warehouse* 121
warn 164
**warrant** 105
*warranted* 169
warranty 105
*warrior* 72
*Warsaw* 142
*Washington* 136
*wasteful* 26
*Waterbury* 147
**watered** 90
waterfalls 77
water jacket 123
**watt** 80
waver 157
**waybill** 90
wayward 159
weaken 157
*weapon* 119
wear 53
weariness 29
weary 29
*weathered* 100
*Wednesday* 131
week 177
*weekly* 86
*weigh* 59
weight 60
weir 60
*weird* 60
welcome 37
welfare 37
well-bred 37
well-known 37
Welsh 132
Western 91
Western Australia 132
West Virginia 147
wharf 35
wharves 35
*Wheeling* 147
wherever 37
wherewithal 37
*whether* 125
*whetting* 122
whiff 35
whimsical 131
*whirlpool* 77
whiskies 29
whisky 29
*whiten* 41
White Star 149
*whittling* 122
*wholesale* 118
wholesome 152
wholly 26
**whooping cough** 104
*Wichita* 140
wicked 159
*wicker* 100
*wield* 60
wife 35
*Wilmington* 147
wily 164
win 19
wing dividers 123
winner 19
*Winona* 138
wireless 83
Wisconsin 136
wit 18
withal 37
withdrawal 120
*witness* 105
*witticism* 116
witty 18
wives 35
wolf 35
wolves 35
*woodcut* 86
*Worcester* 136
wordy 157
*worrying* 170
**worship** 21
worshiped 2
worshiping 2
worshiper 21
**worsted** 125
worthy 158
*wrangling* 171
wrap 19
wrapper 19

Digitized by Google

*wrenches* 95
**wretchedness** 61
wright 53
*wringer* 95
*wrinkled* 125
write 53
Wyoming 136

Y

yard 177
year 177
*Yenisei* 134
yield 66
yolk 53
*Yokohama* 142
yoke 53
yourself 35
yourselves 35
*Ypsilanti* 140
*Yukon* 134

Z

*Zambezi* 134
zealous 163
*zephyr* 99
zero 36
zeros 36
zinc 17
zincked 17
zincking 17
zincky 17
*zither* 126

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
BERKELEY

Return to desk from which borrowed.
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

JUL 26 1950

LD 21-100m-9,'48(B399s16)476

Digitized by Google

YB 36548

541959

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google